

**PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE**

FOUNDED FEBRUARY, 1892

Ninety-Eighth Year

1990

**Annual Meeting
Mt. Vernon, Illinois
September 27-28, 1990**

Illinois Mining Institute, Champaign, Illinois

Published by

Illinois Mining Institute, 615 E. Peabody Drive, Champaign, Illinois 61820

May 1991

Editing by Heinz H. Damberger and Phyllis Godwin
Typesetting by Phyllis Godwin

Printing by United Graphics, Inc., 2916 Marshall Avenue,
P. O. Box 559, Mattoon, Illinois 61938



Richard R. Shockley

PRESIDENT 1989-90



THE COAL MINER

TRUE – he plays no grandstand role in life
But his importance is vital, great and just:
For without his toil in earth's caverns deep,
Civilization would soon crumble into the dust.

AD 1964

From his poem – Vachel Davis

(Dedicated on State Capitol Lawn, Springfield , Illinois, October 16, 1964)

IN MEMORY
of
All Deceased Members
of the
ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

Thomas Dewey

Robert E. Jones

OFFICERS 1989-90

PRESIDENT

Richard R. Shockley
Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals
Springfield, Illinois

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Danny G. Wooton
White County Coal Corporation
Carmi, Illinois

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

Michael K. Reilly
Zeigler Coal Company
Fairview Heights, Illinois

SECRETARY—TREASURER

Heinz H. Damberger
Illinois State Geological Survey
615 East Peabody Drive
Champaign, Illinois 61820

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Phyllis Godwin
P.O. Box 157
Pesotum, Illinois 61863
(217) 867-2656

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Maurice Childers ('92)
Paul Clites ('90)
J. Robert Danko ('91)
Carl D. Griffiths ('90)
William D. Hake ('91)
Thomas W. Lippencott ('91)
Jerry L. Matthews ('92)

Michael K. Reilly ('90)
Robert C. Scharp ('92)
Joseph Schonthal, Jr. ('91)
Richard R. Shockley, Jr. *ex officio*
John H. Shotton ('92)
Joseph S. Spivey, *ex officio*
David L. Webb ('90)

IMI COMMITTEES FOR 1989-90

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Walter Brandlein, *Co-Chairman*
Daniel Bredel, *Co-Chairman*

AUDITING COMMITTEE

Taylor Pensoneau, *Chairman*

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Harold Odle, *Chairman*

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Ron Morse, *Chairman*

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Paul Clites, *Chairman*

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Daniel S. Hunter, *Co-Chairman*
Heinz H. Damberger, *Co-Chairman*

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

Frank Snyder, *Chairman*

CENTENNIAL MEETING AD HOC COMMITTEE

M. V. (Doc) Harrell, *Chairman*

OFFICERS 1990-91

PRESIDENT

Danny G. Wooton
White County Coal Corporation
Carmi, Illinois

FIRST VICE PRESIDENT

Michael K. Reilly
Zeigler Coal Company
Fairview Heights, Illinois

SECOND VICE PRESIDENT

J. Robert Danko
Peabody Coal Co.
Marissa, Illinois

SECRETARY—TREASURER

Heinz H. Damberger
Illinois State Geological Survey
615 East Peabody Drive
Champaign, Illinois 61820
(217) 333-5115

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Phyllis Godwin
P.O. Box 157
Pesotum, Illinois 61863
(217) 867-2656

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Maurice Childers ('92)
Y. Paul Chugh ('93)
J. Robert Danko ('91)
William D. Hake ('91)
Thomas W. Lippencott ('91)
Mike Mitchell ('92)
Brad Peterson ('93)

Robert C. Scharp ('92)
Joseph Schonthal, Jr. ('91)
Robert Shanks ('93)
Richard R. Shockley, Jr, *ex officio*
John H. Shotton ('92)
Joseph S. Spivey, *ex officio*
Charles L. Woolbright ('93)

IMI COMMITTEES FOR 1990-91

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Daniel Bredel, *Co-Chairman*
Jerry Watkins, *Co-Chairman*

AUDITING COMMITTEE

William D. Hake, *Chairman*

HONORARY

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

J. Robert Danko, *Chairman*

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Charles Woolbright, *Chairman*

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Richard R. Shockley, *Chairman*

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Paul Clites, *Co-Chairman*
Dave Webb, *Co-Chairman*

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

Robert Shanks, *Chairman*

CENTENNIAL MEETING

AD HOC COMMITTEE

M. V. (Doc) Harrell, *Chairman*

PAST PRESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

Founded February, 1892

1892-93	JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1893-94	JAMES C. SIMPSON, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1894-95	WALTON RUTLEDGE, State Mine Inspector, Alton, IL
1895-1911	Institute Inactive
1912-13	JOHN P. REESE, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1913-14	THOMAS MOSES, Bunsen Coal Co., Georgetown, IL
1914-15	J. W. STARKS, State Mine Inspector, Georgetown, IL
1915-16	WILLIAM BURTON, Illinois Miners, Springfield, IL
1916-17	FRED PFAHLER Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1917-18	PATRICK HOGAN, State Mine Inspector, Carbon, IL
1918-19	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1919-20	WILLIAM HALL, Miners Examining Board, Springfield, IL
1920-21	FRANK R. TIRRE, North Breese Coal & Mining Co., Breese, IL
1921-22	H. H. STOEK, Mining Dept., University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1922-23	JOHN G. MILLHOUSE, State Mine Inspector, Litchfield, IL
1923-24	D. D. WILCOX, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, IL
1924-25	H. E. SMITH, Union Fuel Co., Springfield, IL
1925-26	E. G. LEWIS, Chicago-Sandoval Coal Co., Sandoval, IL
1926-27	WILLIAM E. KIDD, State Mine Inspector, Peoria, IL
1927-28	JAMES S. ANDERSON, Madison Coal Corp., Glen Carbon, IL
1928-29	JOHN E. JONES, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1929-30	A. C. CALLEN, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
1930-31	JOSEPH D. ZOOK, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1931-32	GEO. C. McFADDEN, Peabody Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1932-33	CHAS. F. HAMILTON, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1933-34	HARRY A. TREADWELL, C.W. & F. Coal Co., Benton, IL
1934-35	C. J. SANDOE, West Virginia Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1935-36	T. J. THOMAS, Valier Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1936-37	W. J. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1937-38	H. H. TAYLOR, FR., Franklin County Coal Corp, Chicago, IL
1938-39	PAUL WEIR, Consulting Mining Engineer, Chicago, IL
1939-40	ROY L. ADAMS, Old Ben Coal Corp., West Frankfort, IL
1940-41	M. M. LEIGHTON, State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
1941-42	J. A. JEFFERIS, Illinois Terminal Railroad Co., St. Louis, MO
1942-43	CARL T. HAYDEN, Sahara Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1943-44	BEN H. SCHULL, Binley Mining Co., Chicago, IL
1944-45	GEORGE F. CAMPBELL, Old Ben Coal Corp., Chicago, IL
1945-46	JOSEPH E. HITT, Walter Bledsoe Co., St. Louis, MO
1946-47	ROBERT M. MEDILL, Dept. Mines & Minerals, Springfield, IL
1947-48	HARRY M. MOSES, H. C. Frick Coal Co., Pittsburgh, PA
1948-49	J. ROY BROWNING, Illinois Coal Operators Assn., Chicago, IL
1949-50	T. G. GEROW, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
1950-51	G. S. JENKINS, Consolidated Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1951-52	CLAYTON G. BALL, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL

1952-53 WILLIAM W. BOLT, Pawnee, IL
 1953-54 HAROLD L. WALKER, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL
 1954-55 J. W. MacDONALD, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
 1955-56 EARL SNARR, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Hindsdale, IL
 1956-57 PAUL HALBERSLEBEN, Sahara Coal Co., Harrisburg, IL
 1957-58 H. C. LIVINGSTON, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Chicago, IL
 1958-59 A. G. GOSSARD, Snow Hill Coal Corp., Terre Haute, IN
 1959-60 H. C. McCOLLUM, Peabody Coal Company, St. Louis, MO
 1960-61 STUART COLNOR, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
 1961-62 ROBERT J. HEPBURN, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
 1962-63 JOHN P. WEIR, Paul Weir Co., Chicago, IL
 1963-64 E. T. (Gene) MORONI, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
 1964-65 JOHN W. BROADWAY, Bell & Zoller Coal Co., Chicago, IL
 1965-66 B. R. GEBHART, Freeman Coal Mining Corp., Chicago, IL
 1966-67 C. A. BROECKER, Ayrshire Collieries Corp., Indianapolis, IN
 1967-68 JOSEPH CRAGGS, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
 1968-69 CLAYTON F. SLACK, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Chicago, IL
 1969-70 JOSEPH Q. BERTA, Truax-Traer Coal Co., Pinckneyville, IL
 1970-71 R. F. DONALDSON, United Electric Coal Co., Chicago, IL
 1971-72 CECIL C. BAILIE, Old Ben Coal Corp., Benton, IL
 1972-73 E. MINOR PACE, Inland Steel Co., Sesser, IL
 1973-74 ARTHUR L. TOWLES, Zeigler Coal Co., Johnston City, IL
 1974-75 DALE E. WALKER, Southwestern Illinois Coal Corp.
 Percy, IL
 1975-76 M.V. (Doc) HARRELL, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
 Chicago, IL
 1976-77 JOHN J. SENSE, Tosco Mining Corp., Pittsburgh, PA
 1977-78 BILL F. EADS, Monterey Coal Co., Collinsville, IL
 1978-79 WILLIAM E. WILL, Peabody Coal Co., Evansville, IN
 1979-80 CHARLES E. BOND, Consolidation Coal Co., Springfield, IL
 1980-81 WALTER S. LUCAS, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
 1981-82 JACK A. SIMON, Illinois State Geological Survey, Urbana, IL
 1982-83 H. ELKINS PAYNE, AMAX Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
 1983-84 JAMES D. CHADY, Old Ben Coal Co., Benton, IL
 1984-85 ROBERT M. IZARD, Midland Coal Co., Farmington, IL
 1985-86 DAVID A. BEERBOWER, Freeman United Coal Mining Co.,
 Mt. Vernon, IL
 1986-87 MACK H. SHUMATE, Zeigler Coal Co., Fairview Heights, IL
 1987-88 M. E. HOPKINS, Peabody Development Co., St. Louis, MO
 1988-89 GEORGE L. MAY, Monterey Coal Co., Carlinville, IL
 1989-90 RICHARD R. SHOCKLEY, IL Department of Mines &
 Minerals, Springfield, IL

LIST OF CURRENT HONORARY MEMBERS*

1968	Jack A. Simon, IL State Geological Survey, Champaign, IL
1970	J. W. MacDonald, Consultant, Benton, IL
1972	Frank Nugent, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Chicago, IL
1973	Paul Halbersleben Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1975	C. C. Conway, National Mine Service, Nashville, IL
1976	Nate G. Perrine, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1978	Cletus A. Broecker, Amax Coal Co., Indianapolis, IN
1981	Joseph Schonthal, J. Schonthal & Assoc., Highland Park, IL
1982	J. A. Bottomley, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., Harrisburg, IL
1983	Betty Conerty, Illinois Mining Institute, Urbana, IL
1983	Joe Craggs, Peabody Coal Co., Taylorville, IL
1984	E. T. Moroni, Old Ben Coal Co., Herrin, IL
1984	E. Minor Pace, Inland Steel Coal Co., Valier, IL
1985	Russell T. Dawe, Inland Steel Coal Co., Valier, IL
1986	E. H. Roberts, Inland Steel Coal Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
1987	William E. Will, Peabody Coal Co., St. Louis, MO
1988	Lanny Bell, Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago, IL
1989	M. V. (Doc) Harrell, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Chicago, IL
1990	John C. Bennett, Peabody Coal Co., Belleville, IL

*Affiliations listed are at time of award.

CONTENTS

	Page
President Richard R. Shockley	3
The Coal Miner	4
In Memory of	5
Officers, 1989-90	6
Officers, 1990-91	7
Past Presidents	8
Honorary Members	10

NINETY-EIGHTH ANNUAL MEETING THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Welcome—Richard R. Shockley	13
Technical Session—Daniel S. Hunter, Chairman	15
Prevention of Water Pollution Problems in Mining Operations: The Bactericide Technology—Vijay Rastogi	16
Drilling, Blasting and Storm Detection: Fire on Board Explosives Vehicle—John Brown.....	32
Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program: What Have We Learned in Five Years?—Robert A. Bauer and Paul B. DuMontelle	35
Wetland Case Examples—William D. Schrand	41

FRIDAY MORNING

Business Meeting —Richard R. Shockley	48
Secretary-Treasurer's Report—Heinz H. Damberger	48
Nominating Committee Report—Paul Clites	50
Honorary Membership Report—Richard R. Shockley	51
Advertising Committee Report—Daniel Bredel	51
Scholarship Committee Report—Frank Snyder	51
Ad Hoc Centennial Committee Report—M.V. (Doc) Harrell ..	52

FRIDAY MORNING TECHNICAL SESSION

Technical Session—Thomas W. Lippencott, Chairman	56
Encouraging Employee Development into the 21st Century— Paul Sovinski, [Mr. Sovinski's paper was not available for publication]	
Cyclone Retrofit Demonstration Program with Transalta's Low NOx/ SOx Burner[Abstract]—Gerard G. Elia and William L. Fraser [replaces paper presented by Tim Reeves entitled, Low NOx/SOx (LNS) Burner at Southern Illinois Power Cooperative]	57
A Review of the Dow Coal Gasification Process, Including Recent Tests with the Illinois Herrin No. 6 Coal—Mark Roll	60
State Primacy—The Illinois Perspective— Dale Nolan	69

LUNCHEON MEETING

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

President Richard R. Shockley presiding	84
Introduction of Officers and Guests—Richard R. Shockley	84
Honorary Membership Award to John C. Bennett— Richard R. Shockley.	87
Land Reclamation Award to AMAX Coal Co.—Dean Spindler	88
Acid Rain: And Maybe the Sky Isn't Falling—Edward C. Krug	92
EXHIBITORS of 98th Annual Meeting	108
CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS	109
MEMBERSHIP LIST	113
ADVERTISING SECTION	142
Index to Advertisers.....	i

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

Ninety-Eighth Annual Meeting

Mt. Vernon, Illinois

Thursday and Friday, September 27-28, 1990

The opening session of the 98th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute was convened at 2:00 P.M., Thursday, September 27, 1990, in the ballroom of the Ramada Hotel. Richard R. Shockley, President of the Institute, presided.

Richard Shockley: I call to order this 98th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute. My name is Richard Shockley. I go by the name of Dick. I'm with the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals working very closely with those good guys with the white hats. Their motto is: "I'm here to help you." You've heard that many times. But this afternoon and tomorrow, I hope that all of us are wearing white hats because our purpose for being here is to share with each other the experiences and things we have learned over the past year; things that are going to help us to improve the mining conditions, situations, and the mining industry of Illinois, hopefully this coming year. Not only are we here for the technical aspect, but for the good times—the fellowship part of this program.

Of course, tonight we have our social hour out here in the back from 5:00 to 7:00. We look forward to your being there. Then at 7:00, our dinner-dance. If you have not purchased tickets for the dinner-dance tonight, make sure that you get out to the registration desk and pick up tickets. They have a dynamic band here. The first time we've contracted, but they say they are dynamic. So if you don't believe it, come out and try them; see what you think.

Tomorrow at noon, we have a good program lined up. Our a speaker, Ed Krug, formerly with the Illinois Water Survey in Champaign, has actively been involved in the acid rain research under the U.S. EPA National Precipitation Assessment Program which was supposed to provide guidance for the federal government to develop acid rain strategies. All of us in the mining industry know that their strategies were handed down in their decisions before the results of this study were finished. Many of us have heard parts of the research program's results, but we will hear first-hand tomorrow from someone who was directly involved with this, and you may be surprised at some of the answers and comments he makes about this report.

I'm also pleased to remind you that this is the 100th anniversary of the UMW of America. Jerry Jones of the District 12 asked that we take note of this today.

Along with our agenda for tomorrow, we are going to have an early session at 8:30 in the morning. That's not a very early hour for you coal miners. SIU has put together a slide presentation entitled "Illinois Coal: Stubborn Treasure." Some of you may have seen this at the Holmes Safety meetings or mine rescue meetings. I think you will find it very interesting. It is a program they put together to make people aware of the importance of the coal industry to the State of Illinois and why it is vital for us to maintain an ongoing coal industry in Illinois. Our business session starts at 9:00 o'clock. We need more of you here. Two years from this meeting will be our 100th anniversary also. We are planning on having a little different format for the program in 1992. This requires some input from you people. So attend our business session in the morning at 9:00 o'clock. Come down at 8:30, have a cup of coffee, watch the slide show, and we will move right into our business session.

If you have not bought tickets for our luncheon tomorrow, please do so right away. The hotel must know tonight how many we will be serving. A good program is lined up for this afternoon and tomorrow morning.

We are fortunate to have Mr. Dan Hunter as our program chairman. To make sure I do not take away from his time and the four papers we have to be presented here today, I would like to turn this session over to Dan Hunter, our program chairman.



Dan Hunter opens the Thursday afternoon Technical session.

TECHNICAL SESSION

Dan Hunter: Thank you, Dick. Our technical session today consists of four papers. Each speaker will be talking for 20 to 25 minutes and then we would like to open it up for questions to the audience. You have two choices: either speak up loudly or come up to the microphone so that we can hear the questions, and then the speaker may want to rephrase the question because sometimes other people may not be able to hear it. Then he will answer the question.

We have a variety of topics today. Our first speaker has his B.S. degree from the Hindu University in India and his master of mechanical engineering and an MBA from the University of Missouri, Rolla. He works with Pro-Mac systems of the B.F. Goodrich Company, and the title of his speech explains a little bit about his background and also tells you what he is going to be talking about. The speech title is "Prevention of Water Pollution Problems in Mining Operations: Bactericide Technology." So, I would like at this time to welcome Vijay Rastogi.

Vijay Rastogi: Thank you, Dan. Thank you also to the Institute and Heinz Damberger for inviting me to make this presentation.



Speakers of Thursday afternoon Technical Session. Seated left, Robert A. Bauer; right, John Brown. Standing left, Visjay Rastogi; right, William Schrand.

PREVENTION OF WATER POLLUTION PROBLEMS IN MINING: THE BACTERICIDE TECHNOLOGY

VIJAY RASTOGI

Business Manager, ProMac® Systems
The BFGoodrich Company
Akron, Ohio

ABSTRACT

In pyritic environments, the bacteria *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* catalyze acid formation by increasing the oxidation rate of pyrite by a factor of one million. This acid solubilizes metals and pollutes adjacent streams and lands. Bactericide sprays during mining and waste disposal operations attack the source of the problem by preventing acid formation and metals solubilization. Used in conjunction with current water treatment systems, bactericides can dramatically reduce operating costs. Controlled release bactericides contribute to successful reclamation by providing assurance against revegetation failure and post-reclamation water quality problems that can necessitate perpetual water treatment. While inhibiting *T. ferrooxidans*, these organic compounds aid in the establishment of beneficial heterotrophic bacteria which support vegetation. These conditions continue to persist after the bactericide is depleted from the controlled release system. Case Studies I and II show that bactericides inhibit acid generation during hard rock and coal mining operations, and they are cost effective. Case Studies III and IV illustrate the improvement in water quality and vegetation after reclamation when controlled release bactericides were used. Economic analyses show cost benefits are achieved when controlled-release bactericides are part of the reclamation plan.

INTRODUCTION

Bacterial catalysis of sulfide oxidation in coal, coal waste, waste rock, mine tailings and sulfide ores has been well documented (Beck et al., 1968 and Schnaitman et al., 1969). Anionic surfactants, organic acids, and food preservatives have been extensively used (Onysko et al., 1984 and Tuttle et al., 1977) to control the activity of the iron and sulfur oxidizing bacteria *T. ferrooxidans*. Kleinmann and others (1981) showed that anionic surfactants are the most economical inhibitors of *T. ferrooxidans* activity. They are extremely effective bactericides at low concentrations and low pH values and are themselves biodegradable (Dychdala, 1968). The four case studies of commercial applications show that bactericides can be effectively

and economically integrated into mining operations, waste disposal procedures, and site reclamation.

SITE EVALUATION

All sites are evaluated to determine if bactericide treatment is needed and if the proposed treatment is an economical option. Diagnostic information includes topography, hydrology, geology, mineralogy and microbiology data. Sulfur forms and acid-base account data determine acid-producing potential (Sobek et al., 1978) and provide a basis to determine cost of conventional treatments for comparison. Lime requirement measurements (Sobek et al., 1978) are needed to determine the amount of neutralizers required to handle existing acid conditions at reclamation sites. No large quantities of lime are required to neutralize potential acidity because the bactericides prevent further acid formation.

Microbiological enumeration tests of the site material are determined using a 9K media (Horowitz et al., 1988). Incubation and column leach tests (Shellhorn and Rastogi, 1984) are used to assess the bactericide's effectiveness in controlling acid production in the particular site material and to set the dosage requirements. Table 1 and figure 1 show site qualification data generated during the site evaluation of a silver waste rock dump. Table 2 and figure 2 illustrate pre-qualification data from a coal refuse disposal site.

ACTIVE OPERATIONS

The use of bactericides during mining and waste disposal operations can minimize acidity, sulfates and metals in runoff water. This improvement in water quality leads to reduction in the costs of neutralization chemicals, sludge removal and disposal, equipment maintenance, energy, and personnel (Benedetti et al., 1990). If the decision to use bactericides as an integral part of water quality control is made during the design and permitting phases of mining, the total capacity of a water treatment system can be reduced, resulting in considerable savings in up-front capital expenditures.

The most common use of bactericides in active operations is a periodic surface spray of the coal refuse pile, coal stockpile, waste rock dump, etc., using a hydroseeder. Another method used at coal preparation plants is an automated spray bar system to apply the bactericide directly to the coal or coal waste as it leaves the processing plant via the conveyor belt system. The first method is the most flexible and requires a hydroseeder with a crew of two that costs \$600 to \$900 per day. The second methods carries an up-front cost of \$4,000 to \$7,000 for equipment and installation. The hydroseeder method was used in both situations because of its flexibility and low cost.

Table 1. Pre-qualification data from a silver mine.

Paste pH	Total	Sulfur Forms (%)			CaCO ₃ Equivalent (Tons/ 1000 Tons of Material)	
		Sulfate	Sulfide	Organic	Acid Potential	Neutralization Potential
5.0	0.486	0.119	0.365	0.002	11.4	0.91

Lime requirement = 5 tons/hectare

Bacterial populations = 30,000-300,000/mL of extract

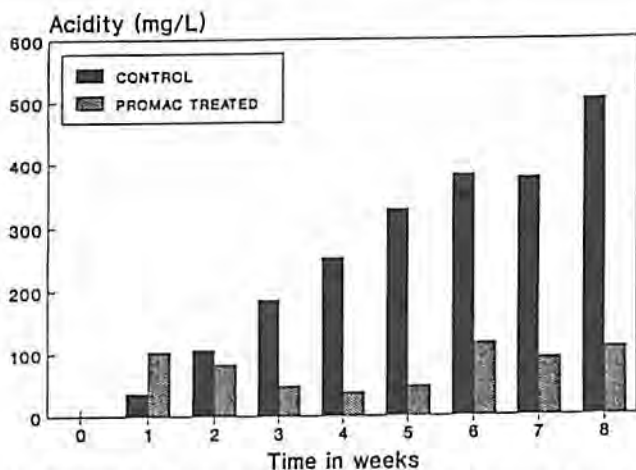


Figure 1. Acidity data from silver mine waste rock column leaching.

Table 2. Pre-qualification data from a coal refuse disposal site.

Paste pH	Total	Sulfur Forms (%)			CaCO ₃ Equivalent (Tons/ 1000 Tons of Material)	
		Sulfate	Sulfide	Organic	Acid Potential	Neutralization Potential
7.4	7.000	0.390	6.200	0.410	193.75	12.56

Lime requirement = 1 ton/hectare

Bacterial populations = Tested after inoculation

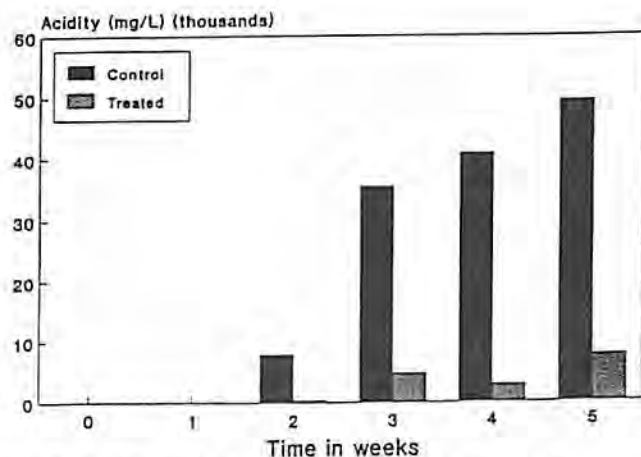


Figure 2. Acidity data from coal refuse incubation study.

Case I: A Silver Mine Operation

Current U.S.A. open-pit silver mining generates large quantities of waste rock that must be properly handled and disposed. All waste rock is placed into a previously mined pit as backfill. The pit is usually backfilled to the top, graded, and revegetated. Pre-qualification testing showed that the waste rock contained metal sulfides (mostly pyrite) capable of a long acid generation period. The waste rock had a sulfide-sulfur content that ranged from 0.1 percent to 1.7 percent and tested positive for *T. ferrooxidans* populations. Water quality data for the outflow at an older refuse disposal area in late 1988 was pH - 3.6 to 4.8, acidity—not measured, and sulfates—1780 to 2170 mg/L.

The initial bactericide application took place on October 18, 1988, using a 37,800 liter water truck with wing spray bars. Subsequent applications were identical to the initial application. Because of the climate, all exposed waste rock was sprayed after the snow melted in the spring and before the snow accumulated in the fall. Between these two dates, the disposed waste rock was treated at the completion of each 18.3 to 30.5 meter lift.

Two "nests" of lysimeters were established in an area of untreated waste rock and in an area of ProMac treated waste rock. Water samples were obtained when a sufficient quantity of soil moisture had been collected in each lysimeter. There has been improvement in water quality parameters in the bactericide treated waste rock after the first treatment.

Analysis of water samples obtained from lysimeters in the untreated area showed the pH - 4.2, acidity - 2541 mg/L, and sulfates - 1001 mg/L. This water quality in the plant root zone would have a deleterious effect on site vegetation and the returning groundwater table. Water quality data from

the treated area showed pH - 5.6, acidity - 182 mg/L, and sulfates-297 mg/L. This type of water quality would not kill vegetation and would not be as polluting to the groundwater as the water from the untreated area.

Costs and economics. The cost of five bactericide applications over a 15-month period to the active waste rock disposal area (10.2 ha and 1,484,000 tons of waste rock) is: (1) Bactericide: \$19,950; (2) Water truck: \$500; (3) Operator: \$240; and (4) Water: \$100; giving a total cost of \$20,790.

The data in table 3 illustrate the daily and yearly cost savings in chemical costs based on this water quality improvement and an estimated flow of 6.3 L/s for the three most common neutralizing chemicals. The cost savings are much greater when associated savings are added. Associated savings include manpower to monitor and maintain the treatment system; electric power necessary to drive the pumps and chemical-feed machinery; and maintenance costs of sedimentation and treatment ponds including sludge removal and disposal. As bactericide treatment continues, the cost savings can be expected to increase.

Table 3. Cost savings at silver mine operation.

Reagent	Cost/day		Extrapolated chemical cost savings/year
	With bactericide	Without bactericide	With bactericide
Caustic Soda	\$40	\$554	\$167,660
Soda Ash	26	363	103,050
Hydrated Lime	10	136	26,050

Case II: A Coal Refuse and Ash Disposal Area

This site receives fly ash and bottom ash from an electric power generation station and coal refuse from the coal preparation plant that supplies coal to the generating station. The site is being built in two stages, with Stage I previously completed and Stage II now in use. As the disposal site grows in size, more pyritic materials are exposed to surface water infiltration and runoff.

The pre-qualification testing showed that both ash and refuse contained sufficient pyrite (ranging between 0.2 to 6.2 percent) to generate acid. Stage I of this site had been constructed at an earlier date and left untreated; therefore, acid sulfate salts had been generated and stored in the refuse. Over time, infiltrating surface water solubilizes the acid salts and leaches them from the refuse. Analysis of the leachate from the disposal area showed the water had a pH of 2.2, an acidity equal to 12,038 mg/L, and a total iron content of 3,500 mg/L. The leachate from the disposal area is collected at a central treatment point where it combines with drainage from the entire station before the water is treated and discharged offsite. The initial bactericide application was made in December, 1988, using a hy-

droseeder. Subsequent treatments were identical to the initial one and are applied at three-month intervals to all exposed refuse.

Water quality data are collected routinely by the utility from the central treatment point before the water is treated. The change in acidity and iron concentrated in the leachate from the disposal area shows that acidity has dropped to 2,700 mg/L and iron to 710 mg/L (figure 3).

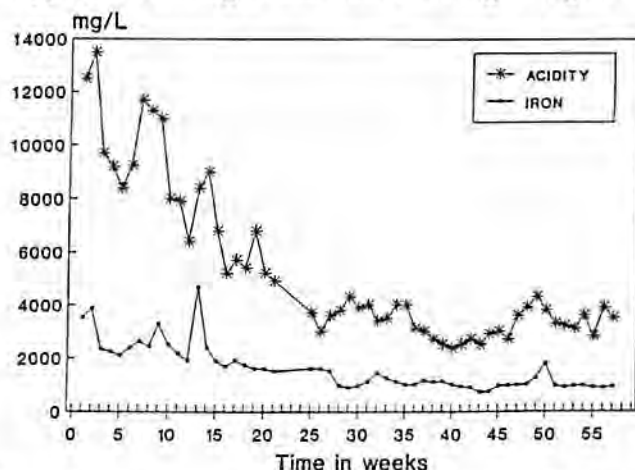


Figure 3. Water quality improvement after bactericide treatment.

Cost and Economics. The cost of a single application to the 8.1 ha refuse and ash disposal area totals \$20,000 with bactericide (\$18,400), hydroseeder (\$1,000), operator (\$480) and water (\$120) included. The yearly total cost of bactericide treatments is \$80,000 for improving the quality of the average daily flow (3.5 L/s) of drainage from the refuse and ash disposal site.

The daily and yearly cost savings (table 4) in neutralization chemical costs are based on the improvement in water quality. The client currently treats all wastewater in a hydrated lime treatment system before it is discharged offsite. The cost savings are much greater when reduction in personnel, electric power, sludge removal and disposal, and maintenance costs are taken into consideration.

Table 4. Cost savings at coal refuse and ash site.

Reagent	Cost/day		Extrapolated chemical cost savings/year
	With bactericide	Without bactericide	With bactericide
Caustic Soda	\$641	\$2,850	\$730,150
Soda Ash	460	2,040	496,820
Hydrated Lime	70	310	7,890

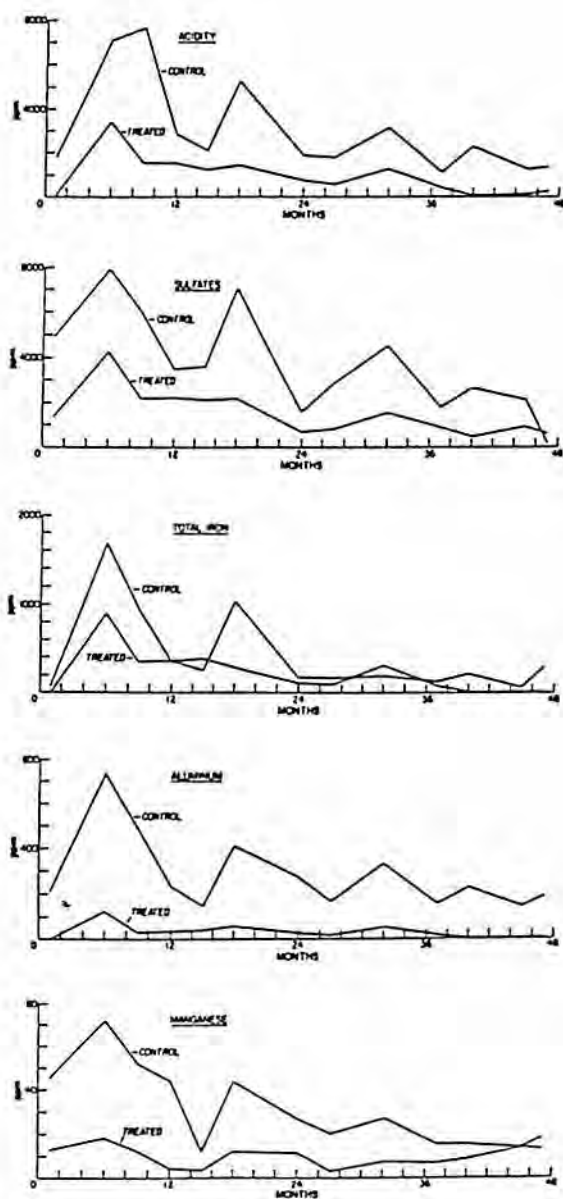


Figure 4. Refuse water quality data from the Route 43 site.

RECLAMATION

Bactericides provide assurance against post-reclamation problems of vegetation failure and against acid discharges. These problems can result in postponement of bond release, yearly site maintenance, and perpetual water treatment. Bactericides have worked effectively with less than 30 cm of soil cover and only enough lime to neutralize existing refuse acidity (Sobek et al., 1990).

The prequalification tests are used to determine a site-specific bactericide dosage consisting of an instantly available spray and controlled release pellets. The entire treatment is normally applied in a single step using a hydroseeder. After the site has been graded but before the soil cover is applied, the appropriate product mix is applied. The bactericides are, therefore, placed in direct contact with the acid-producing material that contains the large population of *T. ferrooxidans*.

Case studies III and IV are two reclamation projects which have been closely monitored for several years. Each of these sites has "control" areas that are identical to the bactericide-treated areas in all respects of site material, lime, soil cover, seeding, fertilizing, etc., except for the bactericide treatment itself.

Monitoring of these sites included periodic water collection from soil moisture samplers (pressure-vacuum lysimeters) that were installed at different locations in all treated and controlled areas. Site inspections, biomass measurements, recording of precipitation and periodic enumeration of bacterial populations in the refuse pile were other parameters monitored.

Case III: Route 43 Reclamation Project, East Springfield, Ohio

This 2.02 ha triangular site was divided into two parts with one part receiving the bactericide spray and controlled release pellets of Generation I configuration. These were rubber pellets with a release life of two years. The entire site was covered with 15 to 20 cm of soil followed by standard reclamation procedures with lime, seed, fertilizer, and mulch as recommended by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources. The site was reclaimed in 1984.

Prequalification tests showed the refuse to have a paste pH less than 3, a pyritic-sulfur of 0.43%, sulfate-sulfur of 0.11%, and organic-sulfur of 0.78%. Pre-reclamation seep water had a pH of 2.7 and acidity of 1,034 mg/L.

Water quality. Water quality data from lysimeters for four years following reclamation (figure 4) show moisture quality in the refuse about 60 cm below the soil cover. The differences in the individual parameters (acidity, total iron, sulfates, manganese, and aluminum) between the treated and control (untreated) areas are indicative of bactericide effectiveness and its

continued longevity beyond the life of the pellets. The treated area maintains consistently improved conditions and stability.

The data summarized in table 5 are the percent reduction in each parameter when the average of all water quality measurements from samples taken out of the four lysimeters in the treated portion of the site are compared with the average of all water quality measurements from samples taken out of the four lysimeters in the untreated portion of the site. The data (table 5) indicate that ProMac treatment has been very successful in reducing all parameters, except for manganese in 1987 and 1988. In the second year, except for total iron, the reductions are not as large as in the first year.

Table 5. Reduction in percent in specific parameters when comparing treated to un-treated areas at Route 43 site.

Parameter	Year			
	1985	1986	1987	1988
Acidity	72	58	97.2	89.0
Specific Conductivity	35	32	67.2	86.0
Total Iron	52	73	92.1	99.6
Manganese	94	91	44.0	15.6
Aluminum	93	89	99.5	98.9
Sulfates	68	58	81.4	57.0

Total iron shows a 21 percent increase in reduction in 1986 and a 40.1 percent increase in reduction in 1987 when compared to 1985.

Microbiology. Heterotrophic microorganisms aid revegetation; therefore, their populations were studied in the bactericide-treated area "topsoil" versus the untreated area "topsoil" on an annual basis. The results of the study indicate that the treated area clearly has more heterotrophic bacteria than the untreated control area, and that the heterotrophic population in the treated area is growing more rapidly. A count of *T. ferrooxidans* populations in the refuse indicate that the treated area has a smaller population and that this difference has been maintained. Figure 5 shows the *T. ferrooxidans* and heterotroph populations in 1989, five years after completion of reclamation.

The ratio of thiobacilli to heterotrophs is more important than the actual populations of *T. ferrooxidans* and heterotrophic bacterial which can vary from year to year, depending on environmental conditions. Horowitz and Atlas (1976) found that specific classes of microorganisms are better presented as a ratio of the total population. Specific classes of bacteria will increase in number as a result of a total increase in the bacterial population. Thus, if the total number of bacteria increases in a specific environment, it is expected that a general increase in every specific group of bacteria will be seen.

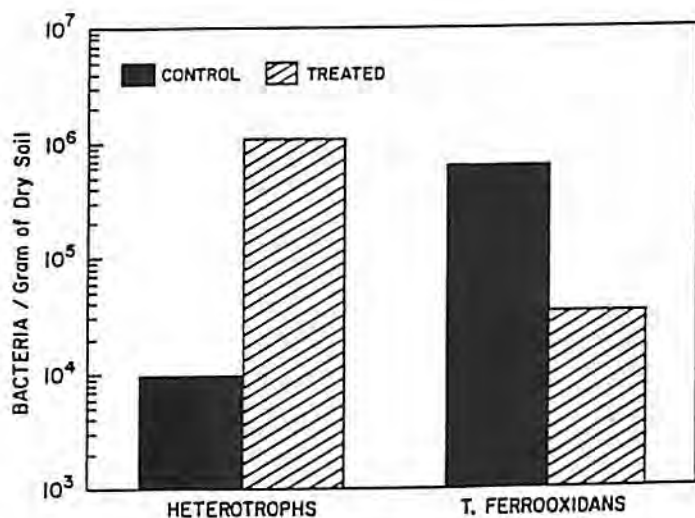


Figure 5. Bacterial populations at the Route 43 site in 1989.

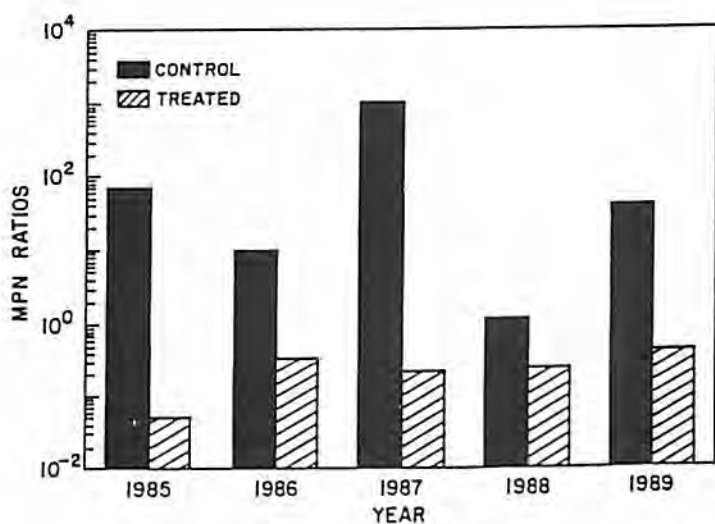


Figure 6. Ratio of *T. ferrooxidans* to heterotrophs at Route 43 site.

The ratios of thiobacilli to heterotrophs for a five-year period (figure 6) make the differences between the treated and control areas very clear. The data indicate a fairly stable and low ratio of thiobacilli to heterotrophs in the treated area. In the control area, the ratios are much higher. The ratio on the bactericide-treated area has always been less than one.

Vegetation. The treated area has a dense vegetative cover along with volunteer legume growth facilitated through nitrogen fixation by the high heterotrophs bacterial population. The control site has lost much vegetation to burnout and soil erosion. Biomass production was measured by running transect lines across the plots. The treated area had a total biomass of 2915 kg/ha in 1989 while the control area only had a total biomass of 315 kg/ha. In 1990, the treated area had a decrease in total biomass to 1,709 kg/ha while the control area increased to 565 kg/ha total biomass.

Case IV: Dawmont Refuse Reclamation Project, Clarksburg, WV

This 14.2 ha site was treated with Generation III plastic pellets with a release life in excess of seven years. The site received 30.5 cm of soil cover after application of the bactericide spray and controlled release pellets. A 0.4 ha area was left as a control. Standard reclamation practices were followed to lime, fertilize, seed, and mulch the site. This site was reclaimed in 1987.

Pre-qualification tests showed samples from this site to have a paste pH of 2.0, a pyritic-sulfur of 15.6 percent, and no neutralizers. The acid-base account showed that the deficiency of neutralizers was 497.87 tons per 1,000 tons of refuse. Seeps from the site had pH values ranging from 2.1 to 2.5, acidity from 2,876 mg/L to 20,160 mg/L with iron, manganese and aluminum concentrations as high as 3,600 mg/L, 290 mg/L, and 1,303 mg/L respectively.

Water quality. Water quality data from lysimeters for 29 months after the site was reclaimed (figure 7) show the treated area has made significant improvements in acidity, sulfates and metals. The control area appears to be subjected to climatic fluctuations from year to year. Overall, metals and acidity in the treated area's refuse moisture have been improved from 75 percent to 95 percent.

Microbiology. The ratio of thiobacilli to heterotrophs at the interface zone serves as a strong indicator for the overall microbial picture of the site. It balances situations such as high or low carbon availability or many other non-specific environmental factors that may affect the overall numbers. In most cases, it can be expected that the ratios of a specific bacterial group to the overall population will stay roughly constant. Total populations of *T. ferrooxidans* and heterotrophs in 1989 at the Dawmont site are found in figure 8.

The ratios of thiobacilli to heterotrophs (figure 9) in the control area increased ten-fold from 1987 to 1988, and very slightly in 1989.

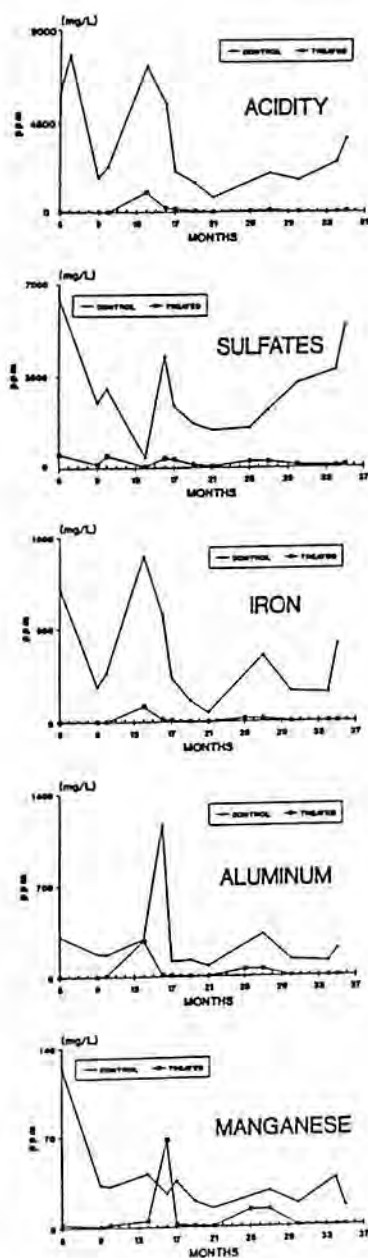


Figure 7. Refuse water quality data from the Dawmont site.

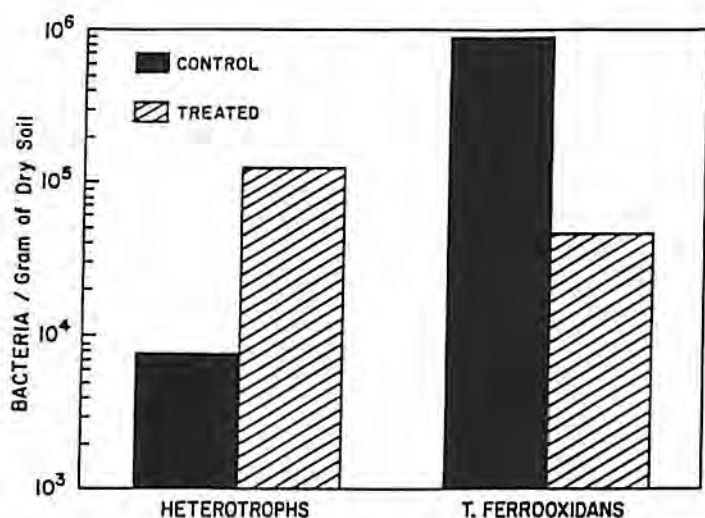


Figure 8. Bacterial populations at the Dawmont site in 1989.

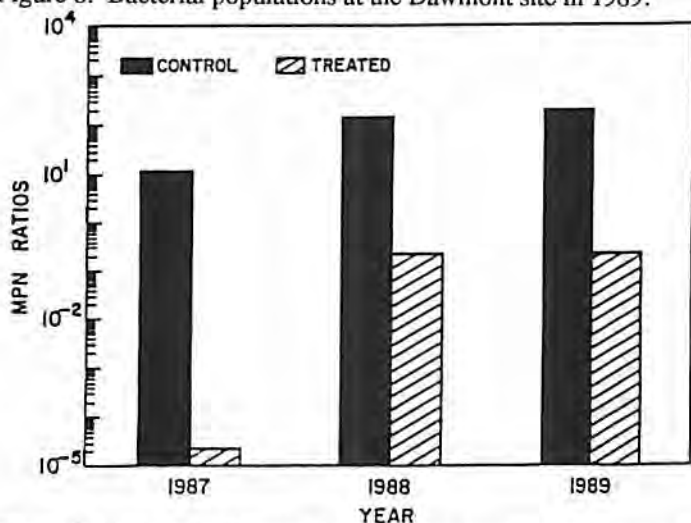


Figure 9. Ratio of *T. ferrooxidans* to heterotrophs at Dawmont site.

In the treated area, ratios were low in 1987, increased 10,000-fold in 1988 and remained the same in 1989. A much lower ratio was expected to be obtained for the treated area in these years. Climatic conditions could be responsible for these unexpected results.

Vegetation. Qualitatively, it is easy to distinguish between the vegetative cover over the entire treated area and the 0.4 ha control area. Biomass production in 1989 was 1,604 kg/ha from the treated area while the control

area had only 1,033 kg/ha. Considering the continuing deterioration in the control area, the 1990 biomass data showing greater differences in biomass production was not unexpected. In 1990, the total biomass of the treated area was 4,447 kg/ha while the control area only produced 1,325 kg/ha total biomass.

COST AND ECONOMICS OF BACTERICIDES IN RECLAMATION

The cost of bactericide application is site-specific because the dosage is dependent on numerous factors that are site-specific. Therefore, treatment costs can vary from \$3,705 per hectare for a 12.2 hectare spoil area to \$5,928 per hectare for a 2.03 hectare site of highly pyritic coal refuse. In most cases, bactericide treatment cost less than 10 percent of the total reclamation price. Cost offsets are available from the reduction in the amount of soil cover and lime needed.

Liming can be drastically reduced because bactericides limit future acid production. Soil cover depth can be reduced to 30.5 cm, which in turn reduces clearing, grubbing, transportation and reclamation costs associated with borrow areas. Bactericides enhance vegetation growth and protect against acid burnout, thereby minimizing site maintenance costs (Rastogi and Sobek, 1986). The data (table 6) show the potential for cost savings with bactericide treatment.

Table 6. Cost per hectare of site reclamation.

Item	Standard Practice	With Bactericides
Site grading	\$ 3,700-12,400	\$ 3,700- 12,400
Lime	99- 3,000	99- 250
Soil cover	4,950-19,800	2,500- 7,400
Borrow area	1,750- 7,500	850- 2,000
Seeding	750- 1,000	750- 1,000
Site maintenance	1,700- 5,000	500- 1,700
Engineering	1,250- 2,500	1,250- 2,500
Bactericides		3,700- 5,950
Bactericide application		250- 500
Total	\$14,199-51,200	\$13,599-33,700
COST SAVINGS		4 % to 34%

CONCLUSION

The following conclusions can be drawn from these cases:

- Bactericide sprays are effective in controlling water pollution during mining and refuse disposal operations.

- Bactericides can be the most economical solution during the mining and refuse disposal operations by minimizing water treatment and associated costs.
- Controlled release bactericide systems are economical and effective in improving reclamation quality and probability of long-term reclamation success, including the improvement of water quality in any post-reclamation seeps.
- Bactericide treatments change the microbiology of the site and this condition continues to persist after all bactericides are depleted, thereby returning the site to a stable landform.

REFERENCES

- Beck, J.V. and D. C. Brown, 1968, Direct sulfide oxidation in the solubilization of sulfide ores by *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans*: Journal of Bacteriology, vol. 96, p. 1433-1434.
- Benedetti, D. A., V. Rastogi, and A. S. Sobek, 1990, Minimizing water treatment costs at active operations: Proceedings of the National Symposium on Mining, Knoxville, TN.
- Dychdala, R., 1968, Acid anionic surfactant sanitizers: Disinfection, Sterilization and Preservation, Lea and Febiger, PA, p. 253-256.
- Horowitz, A. J. J. Bacskey and B. M. Gordon, 1988, Enumeration of *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* from mine refuse material.: Internal Technical Report, The BFGoodrich Company, Akron, OH.
- Kleinmann, R. L. P., D. A. Crerar, and R. R. Pacilli, 1981, Biogeochemistry of acid mine drainage and a method to control acid formation: Mining Engineering, p. 300-304.
- Onysko, S. J., R. L. P. Kleinmann, and P. M. Erickson, 1984, Ferrous iron oxidation by *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans*: inhibition with benzoic acid, sorbic acid and sodium lauryl sulfate: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, vol. 28, no. 1.
- Rastogi, V. and A. A. Sobek, 1986, The economics of using bactericides in active mining and in reclamation to control acid mine drainage: Proceedings of the National Symposium on Mining Hydrology, Sedimentology and Reclamation, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, p. 215-220.
- Schnaitman, C. A., M. S. Korczynski, and D. G. Lundgren, 1969, Kinetic studies of iron oxidation by whole cells of *Ferrobacillus ferrooxidans*: Journal of Bacteriology, vol. 99, p. 552-557.

- Shellhorn, M. A. and V. Rastogi, 1984, Laboratory methods for determining the effects of bactericides on acid mine drainage: Proceedings of the Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology and Reclamation, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, p. 77-86.
- Sobeck, A. A., D. A. Benedetti, and V. Rastogi, 1990, Successful reclamation using controlled release bactericides: two case studies: Proceedings of the American Society for Surface Mining and Reclamation Conference, Charleston WV, p. 33-42.
- Sobek, A. A., W. A. Schuller, J. R. Freeman, and R. M. Smith, 1978, Field and laboratory methods applicable to overburdens and mine soils: EPA 600/2-78-054, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH, 1978.
- Tuttle, J. H., P. R. Dugan, and W. A. Apel, 1977, Leakage of cellular material from *Thiobacillus ferrooxidans* in the presence of organic acids: Applied and Environmental Microbiology, vol. 33, p. 459-469.
- U. S. Congress, 1978, Federal insecticide, fungicide, and rodenticide act as amended: Public Law 92-516, October 21, 1972, as amended by Public Law 94-140, November 28, 1975, and Public Law 95-396, September 30, 1978, 86 Stat., p. 973-999.

Heinz Damberger: Are these peaks you are getting, sometimes months into a project, related to precipitation? Or, why do you get these sharp bumps?

Vijay Rastogi: Variations seem to be occurring about every twelve months. They occur generally after the winter months, which means that there has been time for acid salts to develop and then the snows melt and you get more water flowing to the site or the acid salts are flushed out.

Any other questions? Thank you very much.

Dan Hunter: Thank you, Mr. Rastogi. As we continue into our technical session, our next speaker currently works for AMAX Coal Company as the Manager of Drilling and Blasting. His background includes being an electrical union man with Peabody as well as coal uses supervisor and drilling and blasting with Peabody. He has a lot of experience in drilling and blasting, and I think you will find his paper very interesting. His talk is: "Drilling, Blasting and Storm Detection." So, I'd like to welcome John Brown, Manager of Drilling and Blasting for AMAX Coal.

John Brown: Thank you, Dan. I want to thank the Institute and Dan Hunter for allowing me to talk to you today. I hope that what I am about to say will be of some interest and maybe educational, or, at least get you thinking. I have two things to talk about today. One of them is entitled "Fire on Board Explosives Vehicle."

DRILLING, BLASTING AND STORM DETECTION: FIRE ON BOARD EXPLOSIVES VEHICLE

JOHN W. BROWN

*Manager of Drilling and Blasting
AMAX Coal Co.
Evansville, Indiana*

The title of my paper should get the attention of every blaster in this room. It is something that we have thought much about over the years. It is something that we hear about once in a while when it happens to someone else.

We have all heard and read of the tragedy in Kansas City, with the tremendous loss of life and property damage. After reviewing a video of the Kansas City disaster, I decided that I had to do something to insure that the same kind of accident did not happen at the mine where I was working and had the responsibility of drilling and blasting.

I drafted a plan that was approved by division management. With the help of the Mine Safety Manager, we met with outside units of firefighters, police and ambulance units that would respond to our mine in case of a fire and implement our plan. With the cooperation of the outside agencies, we felt that we had a good plan and everyone knew what to do in the event of a fire on board a truck carrying explosives.

When I left this employer and accepted my present position, I saw a need to develop this type of program for each of our mines. This is not always an easy thing to do. The program at one of our mines involves an interstate highway and two airports. This plan took a lot of time to finalize, and at times, we wondered if it was all worth it. Well, I believe it was worth the time, energy and trouble. As a lot of you know, we recently had a fire on one of our trucks. We followed our guidelines and achieved our goals, and we hope that it never happens again. But if it does, we will be better prepared to deal with it based on what we learned from this experience.

This paper will state facts, what action we took and our future plans should this happen again. This paper is in no way to be construed to be used in any manner other than to make each and every one of you involved in blasting think about ways in which you can improve your operations in the area of safety. Some of our ideas are based on fact, and some are based on theories only. Let me quickly run through the format that our mine policies follow to give you some ideas.

First, it tells of the different types of fires; the ones you should fight and how to fight them, and the ones you don't fight. The guidelines give a listing of whom to notify, who is in charge and where the evacuation line falls if

any. It also lists which checkpoints the outside fire departments, police and emergency medical people are to respond to in order to meet with mine personnel to discuss how the incident is progressing and to make plans that will deal with the problem and bring it to a safe end. After a mine has its program finalized, the mine invites the neighboring emergency agencies in for a meeting at the mine, at which time aerial maps are given to them showing roads and areas to be blocked or evacuated. They are given a tour of the mine in order to become familiar with roadways, explosive storage areas, blasting areas and the types of explosives and blasting agents used. With this type of preplanning and communication, you have accomplished your desired goal.

We learned some very interesting things with our fire and are instituting some new ideas at our mines that we feel will be beneficial in furthering our efforts in safety.

We had a Ford 8000 truck with a tread Anfo-emulsion bed that was a total loss. There were 2,500 pounds of Anfo which burned for about seven hours, 4,000 pounds of emulsion, which went through some very intense heat, but did not burn or detonate. Some of this product is being analyzed by the manufacturer to try to learn exactly what this product went through. A note on this is a recommendation that you notify all the suppliers of your products in the event of a problem so that they can assist in the proper procedures to follow in disposing of an affected product.

There were four 20-ounce primers and 58 downhole delays that detonated within ten minutes of the start of the fire. Remember, the entire front of the magazine was open and lined with two inch hardwood. The shooters were loading a hole when the fire broke out. Some interesting facts were that the tape melted at 29 feet and the downhole tube was melted and stuck to the auger.

After investigating the fire, we feel that a hydraulic line ruptured, spraying on the hot exhaust or turbo.

Some of our recommendations for the mines to further the safety of the trucks are as follows:

- Use a hydraulic oil which has a high flash point. I have some data on this. If any of you would like it, see me later for a number and manufacturer.
- Use only high pressure hoses and fittings.
- Change hydraulic lines once a year.
- Install automatic fire suppression systems on all trucks.

- Use magazines located above the fender only to store caps.
- Magazines carrying primers must be mounted below fender level with 3/8 inch plate welded to the top, back and sides of the magazine, making them as directional as possible. This gives the bottom and front surfaces the weakest surfaces, hopefully directing the blast down and away from anfo or emulsion storage. We are currently planning some magazine testing to see if this idea will work.

Thank you. Does anyone have any questions?

Question: How susceptible is the computer system to interference from an electro-magnetic storm itself?

John Brown: The biggest thing we found with the computer system was at Delta Mine in southern Illinois. And the thing that bothers that system the most is a hand-held portable radio. When somebody comes through the office area and pulls their radio out and keys it, it wants to make it do silly things. So, we recommended that they put a hand set in there so that they don't pull out their portable radios and key them. Because when you are within 30 or 40 feet of the unit, the hand-held portable radio will make it do weird things. When you are in the middle of a storm and tracking it, you don't want anyone talking in there with a radio.

Dan Hunter: Thank you, John. Mining has some unique opportunities and we have seen where technology has changed in the last few years in the first two papers. But as we continue, our third speaker is head of the Engineering Geology Section at the Illinois State Geological Survey. He attained his B.S. in geology from the University of Illinois at Chicago his master's degree in from the University of Illinois at Urbana. At this time, I'd like you to welcome our third speaker, Bob Bauer, whose topic is going to be: "Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program: What Have We Learned in Five Years."

Robert Bauer: Thank you very much. If you have been here every time for the past five years, you are probably saying, "Oh, no, not another Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program talk." But, IMI is one of our forums where we can reach out to the industry and give a presentation and also get feedback from the coal industry.

ILLINOIS MINE SUBSIDENCE RESEARCH PROGRAM: WHAT HAVE WE LEARNED IN FIVE YEARS?

ROBERT A. BAUER and PAUL B. DUMONTELLE

Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program

Illinois State Geological Survey

Champaign, Illinois

INTRODUCTION

The history of the Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program (IMSRP) was reviewed in previous presentations to the Illinois Mining Institute (DuMontelle and Bauer, 1985 and 1986). The program was initiated in 1984 by the Illinois Coal Association and Illinois Farm Bureau who asked the Illinois State Geological Survey (ISGS) to manage the program. The program has an Advisory Board and a Technical Advisory Committee. Research participants include the U.S. Bureau of Mines (USBM) - Twin Cities Research Center, Northern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (SIU-C), University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Northwestern University. Funding is provided by the U.S. Bureau of Mines and by the Illinois Coal Development Board, through the Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources.

The overall goals of the program are to 1) maximize coal mining productivity, 2) preserve productivity on undermined farmlands, 3) maximize recovery of coal resources, 4) protect groundwater resources, and 5) provide information/guidelines to both the coal and agricultural industries. The program was set up to address these issues associated with both high-extraction planned subsidence mining and partial-extraction room-and-pillar mining.

The program includes four basic study areas: 1) coal mine floor stability, 2) coal pillar stability, 3) overburden deformation during subsidence, and 4) impact on crop production.

FLOOR STABILITY

Mine floors are studied by Dr. Y. P. Chugh of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale especially relative to their in situ strength. During the past five years, core samples from selected mines were collected for laboratory analysis, tested and the laboratory test results correlated with large-scale in situ tests of floor bearing capacity. Dr. Chugh found a correlation between ultimate bearing capacity of the mine floor and moisture content as well as indirect tensile strength of floor samples (Pula et al., 1990).

A computer model was developed that predicts long-term surface movements over room-and-pillar panels due to failure of soft mine floor. This model, which runs on a main frame computer, was presented to the

mining industry last year at the annual meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute (Pytel and Chugh, 1989). This model is being restructured to run on a 386-type personal computer using a Fortran compiler. This will enable most mining companies to use the program. Additional investigations documented the surface and subsurface movements associated with secondary recovery of pillars in a room-and-pillar mining operation (Hao and Chugh, 1990). Theodore Triplett of the U.S. Bureau of Mines - Twin Cities Research Center, has been investigating the theoretical and mathematical aspects of the mechanism of floor failures based on Dr. Chugh's data. Triplett has also constructed physical models to simulate behavior of floor material using various waxes; these produce failure characteristics similar to Dr. Chugh's field findings.

PILLAR STABILITY

Dr. James Mahar and Michael Hasek of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign have been documenting variations of coal strength and deformation characteristics in relation to sample size and shape. Several coal companies cooperated in obtaining large blocks of coal which were removed from mines in both the Herrin (No. 6) and Springfield (No. 5) Coal Members. These blocks are cut into hundreds of small samples, ranging from 2 to 6 inch cubes and prisms. Preliminary results indicate that strength values obtained in the laboratory do not change significantly between the 4 and 6 inch-size samples.

OVERBURDEN SUBSIDENCE CHARACTERISTICS

The response of the overburden of bedrock and glacial materials to deformations caused by subsidence above longwalls is being studied by several agencies. The authors are directing the study which monitors the fracture development in the bedrock, surface characteristics, and aquifer responses. Dr. Colin Booth of Northern Illinois University analyzes the aquifer responses. Preliminary information shows that the height of the caved zone above the longwall operation is limited, less than 2.6 times the mining height, and that the bedrock and glacial material above the caved zone move essentially as a large mass resulting in the development of very small vertical strain. Piezometers installed in large continuous bedrock aquifers near the top of bedrock demonstrate that water levels decline during subsidence, but recover within about three months. Studies are continuing to investigate the possibility that subsidence causes improvements in the aquifers by fracturing the aquifer. The assumption is that more water can be stored in the fractured media. No changes in water levels or chemistry were observed for wells located in the glacial material above the bedrock.

Several different monitoring methods were used to document bedrock deformations. A sondex/inclinometer arrangement was used at one site

and at another site rod extensometers were used. Coaxial cables were installed in grouted boreholes at both sites. Dr. Charles Dowding of Northwestern University and Robert Bauer of the ISGS have been investigating the use of coaxial cables to document the location and shear and tensile movements in the bedrock (Dowding, Su, and O'Connor, 1988 and 1989).

The characteristics of surface subsidence profiles are all within the range of values previously documented throughout the state (Bauer and Hunt, 1982). Only a slightly higher increase in percent subsidence (ratio of maximum subsidence to mined-out height underground) is observed as the ratio of panel width to mining depth increases. Subsidence characteristics and aquifer responses were reported in Bratcher et al. (1990), Van Roosendaal et al. (1990), and Mehnert et al. (1990).

Theodore Triplett of the USBM has been using the subsidence data collected by this program to develop a predictive subsidence model for Illinois Basin conditions, based on the influence function technique (Triplett and Yurchak, 1990).

IMPACTS ON CROP PRODUCTION

Dr. Robert Darmody of the Agronomy Department, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, has conducted studies on unmitigated impacts of high-extraction mining on crops yields, changes in soil structure, temperature and moisture caused by subsidence. This study investigated impacts on crops over both longwall and high-extraction retreat (HER) mining methods. The three-year average reduction in corn yield was 1.8% over HER mines and 4.7% over longwall mines (Darmody et al., 1988).

A separate followup study is investigating the success of mitigation techniques used on subsided cropland. This three year study on mitigated areas indicates that statistically there is no decrease in bean yields compared to unsubsidized areas (Darmody, 1990). Corn yields have shown an average reduction of 16 bushels per acre on mitigated soils. Results are very site-specific and some sites have no significant yield differences. These studies are continuing.

ONGOING RESEARCH

Dr. Colin Booth is working on a computer model to predict the changes in aquifers associated with longwall mining. This model will be a valuable tool to predict short- and long-term water level changes resulting from mining.

Additionally, Dr. Chugh of SIU-C and Dr. Heinz Damberger of the ISGS are documenting mine design calculations and geotechnical data being used by the coal mine industry. These data are correlated with in-mine observations on the behavior of the floor, pillars and roof (Chugh et al., 1990).

The U.S. Bureau of Mines, along with members of the University of Tennessee, with additional support from the Illinois Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund and the National Science Foundation, have been constructing different foundation designs to evaluate construction techniques that withstand subsidence deformation (Kane, Bennett, and Drumm, 1990).

Projects are proposed within the next few years to document deformation of the floor-pillar interactions for chain pillars between longwall panels.

DATABASES

Several databases have been generated for the IMSRP. A database developed by Dr. Chugh includes the physical property characteristics of the floor, and mine characteristics. Another database developed by Ms. Billy Trent of the ISGS provides researchers access to a mine subsidence bibliography which now contains over 3,000 entries. This bibliography is periodically published (Trent, Bauer, and DuMontelle, 1988) and a computer search can be requested for specific keywords, or any word(s) that may be found in the citation. The ISGS also has databases on rock mechanics properties of bedrock units and coals, on mine attributes and on other features of coal mining in Illinois.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The research reported here would not have been possible without the cooperation of landowners who allowed access to their property and the mining companies who allowed access to their underground mines and gave generous assistance.

REFERENCES

- Bauer, R. A. and S. R. Hunt, 1982, Profile, strain, and time characteristics of subsidence from coal mining in Illinois: Proceedings Workshop on Surface Subsidence Due to Underground Mining, p. 207-219.
- Brutcher, D. F., B. B. Mehnert, D. J. Van Rosendaal, and R. A. Bauer, 1990, Rock strength and overburden changes due to subsidence over a longwall coal mining operation in Illinois: Rock Mechanics Contributions and Challenges, Proceedings of the 31st U.S. Symposium, Hustrulid & Johnson, (eds), Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 563-570.
- Chugh, Y. P., M. E. Phillips, K. Chandrashekhar, A. K. Atri, and S. E. Haq, 1990, Identification of mine characteristics, conditions, and procedures for design of stable partial extraction room-and-pillar mines in Illinois: Proceedings 3rd Conference on Ground Control Problems in the Illinois Coal Basin, Y. P. Chugh, (ed.), Aug. 8-10, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, p. 1-17.

- Darmody, R. G., I. J. Jansen, S. G. Carmer, and J. S. Steiner, 1988, High-extraction coal mining in Illinois: effects on crop production, 1985-1987: Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program Technical Series-IV, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, 179 p.
- Darmody, R. G., 1990, Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program: the agronomic contributions: Mine subsidence - Prediction and Control, 33rd Annual Meeting of Association of Engineering Geologists, Oct. 1-5, Pittsburgh, PA, p. 119-129.
- Dowding, C. H., M. B. Su, and K. O'Connor, 1988, Principles of time domain reflectometry applied to measurement of rock mass deformation. International Journal Rock Mechanics Mining Science and Geomechanical Abstracts, vol. 25, no. 5, October, Pergamon Press, p. 287-297.
- Dowding, C. H., M. B. Su, and K. O'Connor, 1989, Measurement of rock mass deformation with grouted coaxial antenna cables: Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering, vol. 22, no. 1, Springer-Verlag, New York, p. 1-23.
- DuMontelle, P. B., and R. A. Bauer, 1985, A mine subsidence research program for Illinois: coal and crops working together: Proceedings of Illinois Mining Institute, 93rd year, p. 45-50.
- DuMontelle, P. B., and R. A. Bauer, 1986, The second year progress report of the Illinois mine subsidence research program: Proceedings of Illinois Mining Institute, 94th year, p. 46-52.
- Hao, Q.-W. and Y. P. Chugh, 1990, Surface subsidence characteristics resulting from secondary mining in an Illinois mine. Proceedings of 3rd Conference on Ground Control Problems in the Illinois Coal Basin, Y. P. Chugh, (ed.), Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, p. 285-300.
- Kane, W. F., R. M. Bennett, and E. C. Drumm, 1990, Construction and instrumentation of test foundations for subsidence damage assessment: Proceedings 3rd Conference on Ground Control Problems in the Illinois Coal Basin, Y. P. Chugh, (ed.), Aug. 8-10, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, p. 311-321.
- Mehnert, B. B., D. J. Van Rosendaal, R. A. Bauer, and D. F. Brutcher, 1990, Effects of longwall coal mine subsidence on overburden fracturing and hydrology in Illinois: Mine Subsidence - Prediction and Control, 33rd Annual Meeting of Association of Engineering Geologists, Oct. 1-5, Pittsburgh, PA, p. 105-112.
- Pula, O., Y. P. Chugh and W. M. Pytel, 1990, Estimation of weak floor strata properties and related safety factors for design of coal mine layouts. Rock mechanics contributions and challenges: Proceedings of the 31st U.S. Symposium, Hustrulid & Johnson, eds., Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 93-100.
- Pytel, W. M. and Y. P. Chugh, 1989, SIU subsidence prediction model for partial extraction room-and-pillar mining, Panel 2.D user's manual: Illinois Mining Institute, Industry Workshop, Sept. 27, Carbondale, IL, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, 71 p.

- Trent, B. A., R. A. Bauer, and P. B. DuMontelle, 1988, Bibliography of subsidence-related literature: Illinois Mine Subsidence Research Program Technical Series-V, Illinois State Geological Survey, Champaign, 190 p.
- Triplett, T. L. and D. W. Yurchak, 1990, Determination of an intensity function for subsidence prediction: Rock mechanics Contributions and Challenges: Proceedings of the 31st U.S. Symposium, Hustrulid & Johnson, (eds.), Balkema, Rotterdam, p. 169-175.
- Van Roosendaal, D. J., D. F. Bratcher, B. B. Mehnert, J. T. Kelleher, and R. A. Bauer, 1990, Overburden deformation and hydrologic changes due to longwall mine subsidence in Illinois: Proceedings of 3rd Conference on Ground Control Problems in the Illinois Coal Basin, Y. P. Chugh, (ed.), Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, p. 73-82.

M. E. Hopkins: Bob, I have a question about the areas where you had no crop damage. Did you actually have any creation of a depression in those cases or was there none?

Robert Bauer: Yes, that is an overall average for an entire panel operation. First of all, even before mining takes place, there may be contour-closed depressions already there and with subsidence taking place, it just accentuates that. If you go back over some of the worst settings of longwall panels, even in bottom lands, you will find that it is not the entire panel that has stifled growth. There are very localized small depressions. Anyone in the industry now doing mitigation work realizes that you do not mitigate the entire panel. There are areas where you have 90, 80, 70 percent yield reduction over small areas. Our values are based on the entire operation. They do not reflect the industry's mitigation programs in force today. Thank you very much.

Dan Hunter: You know we continue to see changes and ideas. Our next paper is another example. Our speaker is senior environmentalist with AMAX. He is responsible for permitting, forestry, and archeology, and, I trust, he tries to wear and does wear several other hats. He has his B.S. in forestry from Michigan State University and his paper is on "Wetlands: Case Examples." Let's welcome Bill Schrand.

William Schrand. Well it's an hour and a half of papers and 3:30 in the afternoon, I just wonder if I have something useful to say. Well, I think I do. I really definitely do, and I want to say I am really excited about the opportunity of talking to you about incorporating wetlands into mining and mine land reclamation activities.

USE OF WETLANDS IN COAL MINE RECLAMATION

WILLIAM D. SCHRAND

Senior Environmentalist

AMAX Coal Industries

Indianapolis, Indiana

INTRODUCTION

In 1989, President George Bush announced a National Policy of "No Net Loss of Wetlands" on all projects supported by the federal government. In response, the Office of Surface Mining (OSM) has embarked on a campaign to encourage changes in the Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act (SMCRA) rules that would clarify how the wetlands should be considered in final reclamation plans.

The rules have not yet been changed, but OSM and various state regulatory agencies have already approved construction of several types of wetlands based on existing rules. In several cases, the wetlands have resulted in release of all associated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and/or SMCRA permit liabilities.

It is the purpose of this paper to provide a brief description of those wetlands and to discuss how they were incorporated into a plan that complied with the governing regulations.

DISCUSSION

There are four major types of wetlands which have been constructed and have resulted in release of all NPDES and/or SMCRA permit liabilities. Together they would represent a complete range of wetlands that exist in nature.

Depressional Wetlands

In undisturbed lands, depressional wetlands are generally found on level landscapes surrounded by another land use such as pasture, forest or row crop. Current SMCRA rules recognize this relationship by allowing for construction of depressional areas, "...if they are needed to retain moisture, minimize erosion, create and enhance wildlife habitat, or assist revegetation, and will not interfere with the approved post-mining land use." Most state programs have adopted this same language.

More important, the Indiana Division of Reclamation has applied this situation in the field, but only in forest and pasture areas. The point of "interference with surrounding land uses" seems to be established at wetlands that are less than one-third acre in size, not have some water that is three feet-deep, are random in occurrence and represent less than five percent of the landscape. Wetlands which have met all of these criteria have

been released from bond as an acceptable component of the surrounding land use. Where wetlands have not met these criteria, the state has asked for additional development work or post-mining land use changes to be submitted for formal approval of additional or relocated acres of wildlife post-mining land use.

Most frequently, depressional wetlands will develop naturally as differential settlement of grade spoil leaves small depressional areas on the surface. In many cases, the resulting wetland configuration conforms with acceptable standards. Only if the site is too large will a post-mining land use change be required.

Additional development work, however, may require increasing water in part of the wetland to a depth of three feet. On the other hand, it may involve supplemental planting of wetland plant species. In either case, the cost of supplemental work should be much more economical than either the cost of hauling dirt to fill in entire wetlands or the cost of regrading the surrounding topography to establish an acceptable drainage pattern.

After combining the obvious environmental benefits with the economic savings, it is hard to understand why depressional areas have not received much encouragement from either industry or the regulatory agencies.

Area Wetlands

Area wetlands naturally occur in low-lying areas such as swamps where surface drainage has been restricted by natural land features. Since they are protected by law, it is difficult to get permits to disturb them, particularly for coal mining or other activities that have the potential of permanently destroying their integrity.

There are numerous incidents where small wetlands have been permitted for mining activities, but there are very few incidents where area wetlands over 20 acres in size have been successfully permitted and mined by an organization such as Vigo Coal Company. According to Jim Tolin, their environmental specialist, the only way a permit could be acquired was through close cooperation with various federal and state agencies such as the U.S. Bureau of Fish and Wildlife and the Indiana Division of Reclamation.

In the pre-mining condition, the Buckskin bottoms were a conglomeration of small pothole-type ponds separated by clumps, tongues and rows of trees, swamp brush and aquatic herbaceous vegetation.

After the water depths associated with each of these vegetation types were documented, a reclamation plan was developed to replace the same range of water depths after mining. The primary components were open water greater than 15 feet deep, water two to five feet deep and wildlife areas less than two feet deep. Planned land uses also included forest, pasture, row crop and residential. The 15 feet deep areas were ideally

situated for establishment in the final cut. The two to five feet deep areas were much more difficult to establish. The elevation of the graded surface had to be surveyed to guarantee that it would be flooded by the design water level, and islands had to be included in the lake profile. The zero to two feet deep area also required close ground control; however, islands were not intentionally constructed in these areas.

The keys to successful applications and maintenance of the wetland plan are engineered grading and a well-designed containment structure such as a levee or dam with an overflow that can be adjusted to raise or lower the water level. A revegetation plan for all of the wetland areas has not been needed. The shore line (zero to two feet deep) has been invaded by willows, river birch, cattails and numerous other aquatic plants while the deeper water (two to five feet deep) is almost completely covered by volunteer water lilies. Apparently, the seed source for all of the wetland vegetation has been stored in the replaced soil materials or has been carried into the mine site by flood waters from Buckskin Creek.

Today, the reconstructed wetland is under heavy use by Canadian geese and numerous other water fowl and warrant the Outstanding Reclamation Award for 1989 given by the Indiana Division of Reclamation.

Slurry Wetlands

Slurry wetlands are a major adaptation of wetland vegetation to the reclamation of slurry ponds found near coal washing plants. Slurry, the waste product from washed coal, is a random mixture of a coal ash, pyrite, shale and many other earthen materials that are described in several papers already published by various authors such as Jack Nawrot of Southern Illinois University. Until recently, it was thought this material had to be covered with four feet of soil before plant life could be established. Today, it is known that slurry can be used as a medium to support wetland vegetation (Nawrot). This relationship has been further demonstrated in a successful, experimental practice at AMAX Coal Company's Ayrshire Mine.

A detailed description of the project is contained in the paper, "Wetland Reclamation of the AMAX Ayrshire Slurry Impoundment," by Jack Nawrot, D. B. Warburton and Vance Wiram. Essential elements in the development of the wetland included a detailed chemical and physical analysis of the slurry to identify limiting agronomic factors. As in most slurry ponds, a general deposition pattern was identified, which allowed for the surface to be treated in three different ways.

The upland zone was characterized by acid-producing pyritic material so concentrated that the site had to be covered with four feet of soil material before vegetation could be established.

The intermediate zone was characterized by soil chemistry that could be treated with standard agronomic soil amendments. After temporarily

lowering the water level, lime and fertilizer were applied at prescribed rates and frequencies. Subsequently, plant materials, selected specifically for their tolerance to wetland conditions, were established. The water level was then returned to its permanent pool.

The water zone is nothing more than part of the slurry pond which was never filled with slurry. Although the slurry fraction that did settle in this area is generally well-suited for direct revegetation, the water depths made the area best suited for a permanent impoundment.

The key to successful application of the treatments and long-term maintenance of the wetlands is a well-designed containment structure such as a dam or a levee with an overflow that can be adjusted to raise or lower the water level.

AMAX Coal Company has found this project to be environmentally desirable and operationally cost effective. The savings in soil replacement costs alone more than offset the costs of analysis and application of soil amendments. Today, the slurry is completely vegetated, blended with the surrounding native vegetation and used by numerous wildlife species including several varieties of water fowl. AMAX's Slurry Wetland Project continues to demonstrate why it was selected for the Indiana Division of Reclamation's Outstanding Reclamation Award in 1987.

Wetland Sinks

In natural conditions, wetlands have been shown to filter natural contaminants from surface water discharges, but it is not until recently that authors such as Greg Brodie and Cindy Britt of the Tennessee Valley Authority and Dave Turner of the Tennessee EPA have demonstrated practical ways of using these natural phenomena to remove contaminants from noncompliance mine water. These findings can be extremely important to a mining operation plagued by pit runoff laden with iron, manganese, acidity, etc., as well as operations plagued with acid mine water seeps after all other surface reclamation activities have been completed.

A unique characteristic of applying this wetland technology to coal land reclamation is determining how much wetland is needed to restore noncompliance mine waters to compliance standards.

The design of wetland sinks requires a detailed chemical analysis and flow analysis of the waters that are to be treated. Based primarily on the concentration and total volume of various water elements that are not in compliance, an estimate can be made of the size and configuration of the wetland needed. These estimates are only a guide to final designs. Current knowledge is not sufficient to predict a more accurate interaction of the wide variety of chemical processes that take place in a wetland environment. However, a typical wetland sink normally has a combination of four processes combined in different sequences to achieve the desired objective: 1) alkalinity is added to change the pH either in an aerobic riffle area or an

anaerobic alkaline trench; 2) with proper alkalinity added, the effluent to be treated is passed through shallow water beds of cattails, rushes, reeds, etc., which physically encourages dissolved solids to precipitate out; 3) riffle areas encourage oxidation processes, particularly in waters with low iron contents; and 4) extended still water detention times are provided in deep water finishing ponds to encourage precipitation of dissolved solids such as manganese.

The results that have been achieved by this process have been phenomenal. In several cases, low-pH discharges, heavily laden with iron and manganese have been treated with a wetland system and subsequently released from further NPDES monitoring.

In other cases, the construction of wetlands to receive runoff from active mining operations has eliminated costly applications of calcium, sodium, carbonate, including pit pumpage, and ammonia-based materials. Release from permit requirements, savings in chemical treatment costs, and low cost of wetland construction combine to make wetland sinks one of the most promising technologies in coal land reclamation.

CONCLUSION

Depressional wetlands have been recognized as a desirable and economical component of surrounding land uses. Although they occur as a result of differential settlement, they may require modification to increase their depth or to establish wetland vegetation.

Area wetlands over 20 acres in size have been successfully re-established as part of a surface coal mining operation. Following recommendations from the U.S. Bureau of Fish and Wildlife, the reclamation plan featured construction of predetermined acreage of three different water depths.

The wetland sink is one of the most promising technologies in coal land reclamation. Biological methods which remove unacceptable concentrations of dissolved solids are far cheaper than the chemical treatments currently being used by the coal mining industry.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bell, R., 1956, Aquatic and marginal vegetation of strip mine waters in southern Illinois: Trans. Illinois State Academy of Science, no. 48, p. 85-95.
- Brodie, G. A., D. A. Hammer, and D. A. Tomljanovich, 1987, Treatment of acid drainage from coal facilities with manmade wetlands: *in* K. R. Reddy and W. H. Smith (eds.), Aquatic plans for water treatment and resource recovery, Orlando, FL: Magnolia Publishers, Inc., p. 902-912.
- Brodie, G. A., D. A. Hammer, and D. A. Tomljanovich, 1988, Constructed wetlands for acid drainage control in the Tennessee valley: *in* Mine drainage and surface mine reclamation, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 9183, vol. I, p. 325-331.

- Brodie, G. A., D. A. Hammer, and D. A. Tomljanovich, 1989, Treatment of acid drainage with a constructed wetlands at the Tennessee Valley Authority 950 coal mine: *in* D. A. Hammer (ed.), *Constructed wetlands for wastewater treatment*: Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, MI, p. 211-220.
- Brodie, G. A., D. A. Hammer, and D. A. Tomljanovich, 1989, Selection and evaluation of sites for constructed wastewater treatment wetlands: *in* D. A. Hammer (ed.), *Constructed wetlands for wastewater treatment*: Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, MI, p. 307-318.
- Brodie, G. A., 1990, Constructed wetlands for treating acid drainage—practical considerations of design, construction, and operation: *in* Manual for workshop presented at 12th Annual National Association of Abandoned Mine Land Programs Conference, September, 1990, Breckinridge, CO.
- Brodie, G. A., C. R. Britt, H. N. Taylor, D. Turner and T. M. Tomaszewski, 1990, Passive anoxic alkaline drains to increase effectiveness of wetlands acid drainage treatment systems: *Proceedings of 12th Annual National Association of Abandoned Mine Land Programs Conference*, September, 1990, Breckinridge, CO.
- Coss, R. D., 1980, Wildlife habitats provided by aquatic plant communities of surface mine lakes: M.A. thesis, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL, 103 p.
- Hedin, R. A., 1989, Treatment of coal mine drainage with constructed wetlands: *in* S. K. Majumbar, et al. (eds.), *Wetlands ecology and conservation: emphasis in Pennsylvania*, The Pennsylvania Academy of Science, Easton, PA, p. 349-362.
- Kleinmann, R. O. P., R. P. Brooks, B. E. Huntsman, and B. G. Pesavento, 1986, Constructing wetlands for the treatment of mine water, short course notes: *Proceedings of the National Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation*, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, p. 53.
- Klimstra, W. D., and D. Thornburg, 1982, Mine land wetlands as breeding grounds for the giant Canada goose: *in* D. H. Graves (ed.), *Proceedings of Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation*, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, p. 359-363.
- Nawrot, J. R. and S. C. Yaich, 1982, Habitat enhancement of coal mine slurry impoundments through wetland development: *in* F. J. Webb (ed.), *Proceedings of Ninth Annual Conference of Wetland Restoration and Creation*, Tampa, FL, May 20-23, 1982, p. 228-242.
- Nawrot, J. R., 1982, Stabilization of slurry impoundments without soil cover: Factors affecting vegetation establishment: *in* D. H. Graves (ed.), *Proceedings of Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation*, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, p. 469-476.

- Nawrot, J. R., S. C. Yaich, and W. D. Klimstra, 1984, Enhancing reclamation through selective slurry disposal: Proceedings of 92nd Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute, Springfield, IL, p. 48-59.
- Nawrot, J. R., D. B. Warburton, and V. Wiram, 1987, Wetland reclamation of the AMAX slurry impoundment: Coal Mining, May, 1987, p. 4.
- Nawrot, J. R. and S. C. Yaich, 1984, The role of weathering and aging acid soils reclamation: Proceedings of the Conference on Reclamation of Abandoned Acid Spoils, Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Osage Beach, MO, p. 27.
- O'Leary, W. G., W. D. Klimstra and J. R. Nawrot, 1984, Waterfowl habitats on reclaimed surface mined lands in southwestern Illinois: in D. H. Graves (ed.), Proceedings of Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY, Dec. 2-7, 1984, p. 377-382.
- Pesavento, B. G., 1984, Factors to be considered when constructing wetlands for utilization as biomass filters to remove minerals from solution: in J. E. Burris (ed.), Treatment of mine drainage by wetlands, Contribution #264, Department of Biology, The Pennsylvania State University, p. 45.
- Turner, D. and D. McCoy, 1990, Anoxic alkaline treatment system, a low-cost alternative for treating acid mine drainage: National symposium on Mining Proceedings, May, 1990.

Dan Hunter. I want to thank each of our four speakers; they have done a tremendous job. Let's all give them a hand, again. You have seen many examples of how we can improve mining today, and I think the techniques we are using are giving a more positive picture of our industry to the public. I know we still have a chore ahead of us because mining has created many barriers, but we have succeeded in the past, and mining will be around for a long time. Thanks again for attending. I think Dick would like to say a few words. Thank you for your attention.

Richard Shockley. Thank you, Dan. As all good administrators know, there are always things that come up that prevent you from doing what you want to do. Dan agreed to be our program chairman and generally would be recognized tomorrow at the Luncheon for the great job he has done, but since he is unable to be with us, I thought we should extend a hand to him for his great job of planning and for providing this program.

One thing I forgot to mention earlier. We are interested in recognizing our members and former members who are no longer with us. If you know of anyone who has deceased this past year, please notify Heinz or Phyllis, or someone at the registration desk, so we can remember them tomorrow at the noon luncheon.

The social hour is next on the agenda, so make sure you are all there. Thank you.

FRIDAY MORNING SESSION

The Friday morning Business and Technical Session convened in the ballroom of the Ramada Hotel, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, at 9:00 A.M., September 28, 1990. President Richard R. Shockley presided.

BUSINESS MEETING

Richard Shockley: We are glad you are here. Let's get right into our business session and ask Heinz Damberger to give our Secretary-Treasurer's report.

SECRETARY-TREASURER'S REPORT

Heinz Damberger: The financial report has been audited by the Auditing Committee and approved. This year's financial report is a little difficult to compare to last year's because we have changed our reporting date with the Internal Revenue Service, and we are reporting for eleven months, not twelve. We are cutting out September which means a lot of income is cut out and there were a few expenses. So that comes out on the negative side; and we didn't mail scholarship checks to colleges until August 31; that is \$8,000: we are going to have \$16,000 coming out next year and none this year; that makes the comparison between years difficult. Overall, we are not gaining or losing at this point. As a matter of fact, we show a surplus of a little over of \$2,000 for some of the reasons I have just mentioned.

Looking down the road—we always make a projection for the Board meeting—we are showing a balanced budget. The cost of publishing our Proceedings has gone down significantly this year because of the investment that we made in computer equipment. We are now typesetting our Proceedings ourselves, which is saving us about \$3,000. Our income items are down a bit. Advertising pages in our book are down, and we have fewer booths this year than last. On the other hand, we increased our dues and registration fee and that is showing up this year, at least partially. When we move over to Collinsville, we should be able to attract more exhibitors and that will help us. Our fellowship hour will be held in the exhibit hall, which will help the exhibitors.

I will be glad to answer any questions. Dick has already mentioned that registration is down. After checking late yesterday, we have about 125 fewer people than last year. [Final registration was 699, compared to 824 in 1989]. Hopefully, after things have settled down next year, we will be back to our normal size.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

Cash Balance Beginning		Cash Balance Ending	
10/1/89	\$23,649.00	8/31/90	\$24,697.94
INCOME		EXPENSES	
Advertising	18,378.00	General Operating Expense	16,518.16
Annual Dues	10,848.00	Annual Meeting Expenses	18,059.42
Luncheon Receipts	1,560.00	Publication Expenses-	
Dinner/Dance Receipts	4,660.00	Proceedings	10,492.14
Exhibit Fees	6,360.00	Scholarships*	
Short Course Fees	90.00	Subtotal Expense	45,069.72
Registration Fees	2,017.00		
Interest	1,529.48		
Miscellaneous	76.18		
Convention Cash	600.00		
Subtotal Income	46,118.66		
TOTALS	69,767.66		69,767.66

* Scholarships were mailed after September 1, 1990.

Assets as of August 31, 1990

Liquid Assets	
Cash (checking and savings)	\$24,697.94
Bonds	500.00
Fixed Assets	
Computers/Equipment	8,083.69
Software and Accessories	2,558.90
Office Equipment & Furniture	1,059.73

TOTAL ASSETS ON 8/31/90 \$36,900.26

TOTAL ASSETS ON 10/1/89 34,811.87

1989-90 SURPLUS \$ 2,088.39

Richard Shockley: We appreciate your involvement, but we can do better. We need you to go back to your individual companies and encourage more people to be a part of IMI, especially the 100th anniversary year coming up in 1992.

We've had good committees this year. Committee chairmen will approach the chair as requested and give us your report. For the Nominating Committee, Paul Clites of Monterey Coal Co.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Paul Clites: Thank you, President Shockley. I appreciate your comments. It makes me feel good about coming up here. The Nominating Committee this year consisted of myself, Dave Webb from Freeman United and Kim Underwood of the Department of Energy and Natural Resources. In doing our duty this year, we looked at four vacancies on the Board, members whose three-year terms have expired. They include myself, Dave Webb, Carl Griffiths from Sahara and Mike Reilly from Zeigler. In addition to those four expiring terms, one member, Jerry Matthews of AMAX found it necessary to resign due to a relocation, so the remainder of that term also needed to be filled. In looking at the Board membership, we tried to get a good blend from mining companies, but also from government agencies, vendors and suppliers, and educational institutions. Accordingly, our nominations are: Dr. Y. P. Chugh, Southern Illinois University; Brad Peterson, Turriss Coal Co.; Robert Shanks, Arch Mineral Corp.; and Charles Woolbright, Joy Technologies, Inc. And then as a replacement member for the remainder of Jerry Matthews' term, Mike Mitchell from AMAX. Turning to the officers of the Illinois Mining Institute, we are asking Heinz Damberger to continue the very critical and important position of Secretary-Treasurer. We have nominated Danny Wooton of White County Coal, MAPCO, to step up from First Vice President to President next year. We are asking Mike Reilly of Zeigler Coal to step up from Second Vice President to First Vice President and we are nominating Bob Danko of Peabody to step in the ladder of succession of the Institute next year, as Second Vice President. Each of these nominees has been contacted and agreed to serve in the position.

Richard Shockley: This slate was introduced in our Executive Board meeting yesterday morning. We feel it is a good slate; it gives us a good cross-section of people from industry and manufacturers and so forth and we recommend to the body here that they be accepted. But, in order to do this properly, we will ask for nominations from the floor. If anyone would like to nominate someone for any of these offices, I will hear it at this time. [No nominations were made from the floor.] Then, I'll entertain a motion that we elect this slate as presented by our Nominating Committee. [Motion

to accept the slate was made and seconded. The slate was voted on by voice vote and was passed by members present.]

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Richard Shockley: Harold Odle is not with us; he is out front running one of the booths this morning. This committee is recommending for Honorary Membership in the Illinois Mining Institute, Jack Bennett, formerly with Peabody Coal, who is now retired. Jack Bennett and his wife will be here at the Luncheon today to accept this award, and if I hear no opposition, will assume that Jack Bennett is expected to be the recipient of this award this year.

Now, would someone from the Advertising Committee come up and give us a report.

ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Dan Bredel: Thank you President Shockley. On behalf of the Advertising Committee and my co-chairman, Walt Brandlein, I submit the following report. We are ahead of last year at this time for full-page ads; 65 for 1990 compared to 54 for last year's Proceedings, while half-page ads are slightly down: 37 for 1990 compared to 40 at this time last year. Exhibitors for 1990 took 38 booth spaces at \$265 each totalling over \$10,000 income. This number was down from 1989 by 4. Next year's meeting in Collinsville will allow for increased exhibitors, including a much larger area for displays of mining equipment.

Ad revenues for the 1989 Proceedings stayed at the same level as the 1988 book, slightly under \$21,000.

As a final comment, I would like to thank all of the Advertising Committee members for their efforts during the past year, with special thanks to Phyllis Godwin and most importantly, thanks to those of you who generously support our efforts, the advertisers and the booth exhibitors.

Richard Shockley: Thank you Dan. That was a good report. The committee has worked well this year, and I think we should be pleased with the results that he shared with us this morning.

We will hear at this time from the Scholarship Committee.

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

Frank Snyder: Thank you Mr. President. On behalf of the Illinois Mining Institute Scholarship Committee, I am pleased to report on the activities of

the Committee. The membership of the committee consisted Dr. Paul Chugh, Chairman of the Department of Mining Engineering, Southern Illinois University; George Woods, Dean, Illinois Eastern Community Colleges; and myself. The Board met yesterday and, in spite of some difficult financial times for our industry, approved the following expenditures for scholarships for 1991: Southern Illinois University, \$3,500; University of Missouri-Rolla, \$3,000; Wabash Valley College, \$1,000; and Rend Lake College, \$500. A total of \$8,000 for our fine students. At the IMI luncheon today, we will present scholarship certificates to each recipient and will hear a report of activities from each institution. That concludes my report. Thank you.

Richard Shockley. Thank you, Frank. We are hoping that our enrollment will pick up in these schools of engineering in the next few years. We are in that cycle where the coal business is bad and nobody enrolls in the mining curriculum. Then all of a sudden we don't have enough engineers, and we can't find anyone to fill our vacancies. I know Dr. Chugh and the other schools are working to get students involved in mining at this time so that when your needs are there, he'll have people to give you to fulfill those needs.

If you know of any deceased members this past year to be remembered at our Luncheon meeting, please contact Heinz, or Phyllis at the registration desk.

If you have not picked up your ticket for the Luncheon today, be sure to do so right away. We need to give the hotel notice by 10:00 a.m. of how many will be in attendance. We have a great speaker who will talk about the Acid Rain issue; something that is of interest to all of us. And I think this gentleman has first-hand information on what's going on that should be very enlightening to all of us.

Doc Harrell will now talk to us about 1992 meeting and what is being planned.

AD HOC CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE

Doc Harrell: As you all know, we are going to have our Centennial meeting in 1992 in Collinsville. And that is not too far to be laying our plans. I happen to be the chairman of the committee and, with the help of the Executive Board and Officers, plans are proceeding. I am up here today to solicit the help of all the members of the IMI. I think we have a lot of things in mind to have on display for everyone to participate in. We are looking for old movies; these would be historical movies about mining. If any of you have any thoughts about that, any place that we might go to contact to get some of these, we would appreciate hearing about it. Also, we would like historical mining photos; something similar to what Southern Illinois

University presented to us earlier in a slide program. We would also like mining memorabilia. We have a lot of things in mind for that, such as safety lamp displays and mining script. But, if any of you have anything or know of someone who has anything we could use in the display in Collinsville in 1992, either call myself or Heinz or get a hold of one of the committee members. We want to make this meeting something for everyone to look forward to and something to remember. I think that the facilities that we have in Collinsville are just great. We are going to have lots of display area there. And I think we have quite a lot to look forward to. Thank you.

Richard Shockley: Thank you Doc. Doc has put together a great committee. We were talking about having a time capsule put together to be opened in 50 years. A lot of us aren't going to be around when that 50 years gets here, so some of you younger people need to be involved here so you can open that capsule 50 years from now. We are inviting President Bush and the new governor. So we are not thinking small; we are thinking large. We were also talking about Loretta Lynn coming in as the Coal Miner's Daughter. But when we were told what it would cost, we marked it off the list.

Any other items that need to come before this body? Our morning session will start at 9:45. We have one other item. Regarding the Scholarship report, we should have had the representatives from our colleges and universities present their activities, so we'll do that now.

Paul Chugh: Good morning everyone. On behalf of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and the Department of Mining Engineering at SIU-C, we are very appreciative of IMI supporting mining education. Before I introduce the scholarship winners, I would like to say a few words about the state of the department at SIU-C.

In a nutshell, the department is in sound health and doing very well. We have eleven undergraduate students and 22 graduate students in the department. Of the eleven undergraduates, we have three females; two of them are black females.

The masters program is doing extremely well. We have five students in the program who are from Illinois, who are pursuing a masters degree on a part-time basis.

The university administration is very supportive of the mining program at SIU-C. The department has launched a very aggressive recruitment program this summer to enhance undergraduate enrollment and, secondly, to attract working engineers to pursue an M.S. in mining engineering with emphasis on mine management on a part-time basis. And very shortly, perhaps within the next two weeks, you'll be getting something in the mail from us regarding this new emphasis that the faculty has put together.

The department attracted over \$400,000 the past year for research. The research emphasized three areas: subsidence, disposal of coal-cleaning and coal utilization waste, and coal cleaning technologies.

I would like to introduce faculty, student scholarship winners and the other students that we have here. We have Professor Caudle, Associate Professor in Mining Engineering here with us. He is also the faculty advisor for the Society of Geologists and Mining Engineers. Dr. Sevim and Dr. Bradley Paul are supposed to be here. I have Miss Mary Evans, one of the scholarship winners. She is a junior in the department, and this summer, she worked for Monterey Coal, and the reports we got about here were just glowing. So they would like to have her back there again next summer. Stanley Reeder, he is a junior in the Department of Mining Engineering and another IMI scholarship winner. Richard Robben is a senior in the department and will be graduated in December 1990. Brian Hoyt a freshman in the department.

Again, we sincerely appreciate the support of IMI in supporting mining education. If the department or I can in any way assist the mining industry, we would be pleased to do so. Thank you very much.

Frank Snyder: Thank you Dr. Chugh. Next, the University of Missouri at Rolla.

Norman Smith: My name is Norman Smith and I teach mining at UMR. I would first like to introduce our new department chairman, Dr. John Wilson. He has had an awful lot experience around the world. John, would you stand up and be recognized. We are very happy to have John and all the experience he brings with him. Next, I want to thank the IMI for the three \$1,000 scholarships. Now, I would like to introduce the three students who received these awards. Daron Hunt is from Alton, Illinois; Charles Comeau, a graduating senior from Lebanon, Missouri; and Fred Tullmann from the St. Louis campus. He is a junior.

A little bit about the department and what is going on there. Right now we have 49 undergraduate students and of that are six minorities; three are women. We have six graduate students. The sad turn about things is that the last two semesters we have only graduated one undergraduate and one graduate student. In other words, we had zero graduating this December. This spring we had one undergraduate student and one graduate student. But, things are beginning to pick up. Right now we have fifty-five students altogether. Freshmen enrollment, which is a big thing to us, is 21. And we appreciate the efforts of industry in helping us do that. This past summer we had every mining student have a job who wanted one. We had 25 put to work in the full spectrum—underground coal, surface coal, quarrying and hard rock. The industry is really helping us quite well. Thank you very much.

Frank Snyder: Wabash Valley College. John Howard.

John Howard: Thank you. This year we were awarded \$1,000 in scholarships which we distributed to four students at the community college level. We have a little identity crisis. Wabash Valley College is

located in five different areas of Illinois including Southeastern Illinois College, John A. Logan College, Belleville Area College, Lewis & Clark Community College, and Lincoln Land Community College. So people don't know who we are and we don't either sometimes. But we have four recipients, two who attend John A. Logan College and two of which attend Southeastern Illinois College, all under a cooperative agreement with Wabash Valley College: From John A. Logan College, Richard Boyes and Curtis Grant and from Southeastern Illinois College, Robert Sauls and Jason Cartwright.

On behalf of all of our students and all of the recipients out there, thank you for your continuing support. I am optimistic about the future of coal and appreciate these students who are going with it now.

Frank Snyder: That concludes the remainder of our Scholarship report.

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Frank and thank you gentlemen for your reports. I think anytime we give scholarships, it is going to benefit the industry as well as the recipients.

Keep in mind that the session starts at 9:45. Tom Lippencott will be in charge. I appreciate your being here. Thank you.



Tom Lippencott opens the Friday morning Technical Session.

TECHNICAL SESSION

Tom Lippencott: Welcome to the second technical session of the 98th Annual Meeting of the Illinois Mining Institute. I would like to introduce our first speaker. His name is Paul Sovinski, Director of Organization Development, AMAX Coal Industries. His paper is entitled "Encouraging Employee Development into the 21st Century." Paul has been active in the area of personnel and organization development for the past 14 years. He has been an employee with AMAX since 1987. He was an undergraduate of Franklin College and received a master's degree from Indiana University. He is also a member of the American Society for Training and Development and has been active in the United Way and Big Brother organizations. At this time please welcome Paul Sovinski.

[Mr. Sovinski's paper was not available for publication]

Tom Lippencott: Thank you very much Paul. You've brought up a lot of points that we will all take back to our jobs with us and hopefully make our companies more aware of employees. Our next speaker is Tim Reeves. He is the Department Manager of Corporate Services at Southern Illinois Power Cooperative in Marion, Illinois. He is a graduate of Southern Illinois University and has been at Southern Illinois Power Cooperative for the past ten years. His paper is entitled "Low NOx/SOx (LNS) Burner at Southern Illinois Power Cooperative."



Friday morning speakers Paul Sovinski (left) and Tim Reeves (right).

CYCLONE RETROFIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM WITH TRANSALTA'S LOW NO_x/SO_x BURNER*

GERARD G. ELIA, Ph.D., P.E.

*Project Manager, U. S. Department of Energy
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*

WILLIAM L. FRASER, P.E.

*President
TransAlta Technologies, Inc.
Calgary, Canada*

ABSTRACT**

The U.S. Department of Energy, under the Innovative Clean Coal Technology Program, in concert with TransAlta Technologies, Inc., a non-regulated subsidiary of TransAlta Resources Investment Corporation and TransAlta Utilities, in Calgary, Canada, will demonstrate the retrofit and operation of the Low NO_x/SO_x (LNS) Burner on a 33 megawatt (MW) utility cyclone boiler at Southern Illinois Power Cooperative in Marion, Illinois.

The typical cyclone boiler fires a high-sulfur bituminous coal at high temperature, which results in high SO₂ and NO_x emissions. The U.S. Congress is expected to pass new environmental regulations to control SO₂ and NO_x from all coal-fired boilers. It is not economical to fit conventional emission control equipment to older cyclone units. What is needed, if these units are to be kept in service, is a low-cost retrofit option.

The LNS Burner has the potential to control both SO_x and NO_x emissions from cyclone boilers at a lower cost than any known technology. The experience gained from this demonstration program is expected to prove LNS Burner operation, thereby providing coal fired boilers a design option for extended life with the ability to meet acid rain environmental legislation.

**This abstract replaces a paper delivered during the 98th Annual Meeting by Tim Reeves, Department Manager, Corporate Services of Southern Illinois Power Cooperative, Marion, IL, entitled Low NO_x/SO₂ (LNS) Burner at Southern Illinois Cooperative. *Paper published in *Proceedings of ASME/VGB International Joint Power Generation Conference, October, 1990, Boston, MA*. Abstract printed by permission of Dr. Gerard G. Elia, Project Manager, U. S. DOE, Pittsburgh Energy Technical Center, Mail Stop 920-L, P. O. Box 10940, Pittsburgh, PA 15236 and William L. Fraser, President, TransAlta Technologies, Inc., Calgary, Canada.

The LNS Burner involves high temperature fuel-rich combustion for the control of both SO_2 and NO_x . High-sulfur bituminous coal, mixed with limestone, is burned in a refractory-lined, air- and water-cooled chamber. Using one-half of the total combustion air, the burner creates a hot fuel-rich gas. During this combustion, the fuel sulfur is captured by the calcium from the limestone and is retained as a solid in the melted coal ash. Nitrogen that is chemically bound in the coal is converted to harmless molecular nitrogen. All of these operations are carried out in the burner. No solids or other fuels need be injected into the furnace, and no flue gas scrubbing is necessary.

Generally, modifying the cyclone plant to fit the LNS Burner will require only:

- Modifying the cyclone furnace section with the LNS Burner.
- Reworking the coal preparation and conveying system with a coal pulverizer in place of the coal crusher.
- Providing a silo and metering system to add limestone and other additives to the coal.

The demonstration program is estimated to cost \$16.3 million with a 1992 target date for completion. DOE will manage the project from the Pittsburgh Energy Technology Center (PETC) in Pittsburgh. Industrial participants include:

- TransAlta Technologies, Inc. (TransAlta Resource Investment Corporation)
- Illinois Coal Development Board, through the State of Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources
- The National Rural Electric Cooperative Association (NRECA), through its Cooperative Research Committee. NRECA will be represented by Associated Electric Cooperative, Inc., of Springfield, Missouri
- The Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California
- Baltimore Gas & Electric, Baltimore, Maryland
- Central Illinois Public Service Company, Springfield, Illinois

[Question regarding disposal of ash]

Tim Reeves: Well, Right now we are selling all of our ash. It will change it. We are waiting to see when it comes out of there. We will test it and see just exactly how it is changed and what happened to it. We certainly hope it is not a waste that we have to dispose of. Basically, what we do now, because there are a lot of BTUs left when it comes out of our small units, we burn it again through a larger unit. And then as it comes out of the larger unit, we sell it.

Question: The limestone you use in the scrubber, is it scrubber lime, agricultural lime, or will any limestone do?

Tim Reeves: We use limestone out of southern Illinois, in particular, limestone from a quarry south of Jonesboro. We use that limestone because it is pure. We have no problem crushing it because of impurities. Several of the limestones in southern Illinois have impurities such as flint, and other things that make it very difficult to crush. I believe they use that limestone from that mine for agricultural limestone also. It is such a pure limestone, though, they won't use it on roads; it just won't hold up.

Tom Lippencott: Thank you Tim. Our next speaker is Mark Roll who is the Market Manager for Coal Gasification for Destec Energy, a division of Dow Chemical. Mark is a graduate of the University of Kansas and joined Dow in 1977 at their Texas division where he held various R&D assignments. In 1984, he moved into Marketing with Dow Plastics; Mark joined Destec earlier this year as Market Manager for Gasification. His paper is entitled "A Review of the Dow Coal Gasification Process, Including the Recent Tests with the Illinois Herrin (No. 6) Coal."

Mark Roll: Thank you Mr. Chairman. I am very pleased to be here today to report the first findings of the Herrin (No. 6) coal tests that we ran recently at a plant down in Louisiana, which I am going to describe.



Friday morning speaker Mark W. Roll

THE DOW SYNGAS PROJECT: ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF THE INTEGRATED COAL GASIFICATION /COMBINED CYCLE

MARK W. ROLL

Market Manager

*Destec Energy, Inc., Division of Dow Chemical
Houston, Texas*

INTRODUCTION

With the passage in 1990 of stringent new clean air legislation in the United States, the country's electric utilities face the challenge of continuing to meet increasing demand for electricity while sharply reducing emissions to comply with the new standards. No single strategy will meet every need. For example, switching to natural gas has been suggested as one of the best all-around solutions. No doubt, it is for some utilities in some regions of the country. But natural gas is much less abundant than coal, and increasing demand is likely to drive its price up. Moreover, the nation's gas pipeline system, which is not equally accessible to all regions, is already operating virtually at maximum capacity, and it is not clear how increased volumes of natural gas would be transported, or at what cost.

On the other hand, America's coal reserves are immense, and about 45 percent of existing generating capacity is in plants with coal-fired boilers. Coal will thus continue to be the fuel of choice for many utilities for the foreseeable future. To take advantage of America's coal wealth and still meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act will mean modifying, repowering or replacing dozens of aging power plants. Several technologies have been developed whose potential for filling this need is being assessed. They include atmospheric and pressurized circulating fluid-bed combustion, flue-gas desulfurization (scrubbers), and integrated coal gasification/combined cycle (CGCC) processes. Of these three, Destec Energy, Inc., of Houston, Texas, a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Dow Chemical Company, believes that CGCC is the superior coal-based technology and has the greatest potential for broad commercial application in the utility industry.

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Before examining the relative merits of the "clean coal" technologies available today that can be commercially applied in the 1990s and beyond, it is helpful to recall the historical events that led to the development by Dow Chemical of proprietary CGCC technology now owned and marketed by Destec. For more than a century, Dow has been a major participant in the manufacture of energy-intensive products and the generation of power

used in the manufacturing process. In fact, Destec's other principal business, natural gas-fired cogeneration, is an outgrowth of this tradition. Thanks to the global presence of Dow's chemical facilities, the company has gained worldwide experience in the cogeneration of power and has a total of approximately 4,000 megawatts (MW) of natural gas-fired generating capacity. Dow's global perspective, coupled with the need to plan long-term, risk-minimized fuel strategies for its chemical complexes, led Dow to develop its coal gasification technology.

The first step in Dow's energy strategy of preparing for a long-term fuel conversion from natural gas to solid fuels began in earnest in the 1970s. Dow's large Louisiana and Texas division, located on the Gulf Coast, operates near a large lignite reserve that runs through central Texas into western Louisiana. During the 1950s and 1960s, a few lignite power facilities were constructed in this region. During the 1970s, additional plants were built and many more were planned. Dow selected lignite as the company's solid fuel option, and during the latter half of the 1970s, Dow obtained the rights to one billion tons of consolidated lignite reserves. These reserves represent more than 75 years of fuel supply for Dow's Texas and Louisiana power facilities. In addition to reserving lignite for future use, this low-grade coal may be sold in the merchant market. The first external use of Dow's lignite was in Houston Lighting & Power Company's limestone generating plant, which came on-stream in 1986.

With a firm lignite reserve position and efficient gas turbines operating at its facilities, Dow took the next step of its solid fuel energy strategy and embarked upon the company's largest research and development project in its history. Dow's subsequent step was to develop the gasification process to produce syngas from lignite for use in gas turbines. Dow began research on this process in 1973, shortly after it first purchased lignite reserves. At the outset, Dow established a number of goals that it believed a practical coal-based power generating technology would need to meet in the future; it needed to be environmentally clean, reliable, energy efficient, capable of using a range of coals, competitive in power costs and capable of being introduced with short lead times to meet market needs. No existing technology met Dow's criteria, so the company began work on its own process.

An air-blown pilot plant using 12 tons of coal per day started up in 1978. The pilot plant was later converted to a 36-ton-per-day, oxygen-blown plant. In 1982, Dow began construction of a 1,600-ton-per-day, oxygen-blown prototype plant incorporating Dow's unique two-stage process. This plant operated from 1983 to 1985, to collect enough data to establish the design bases for a commercial scale plant. In May, 1987, construction was completed on a 2,400-ton-per-day, integrated coal gasification/combined cycle plant in Plaquemine, Louisiana, the first commercial scale demonstration plant of the CGCC technology developed by Dow. Related research

and development costs (\$100 million) and construction costs (\$73 million) for this plant were paid entirely by Dow. In its role as a demonstration plant, the project qualified for a fuel price guarantee from the federal government's Synthetic Fuels Corporation in 1984. The guarantee pays Dow the difference between the guaranteed price and the current market price of natural gas until 1997.

CGCC: THE PREFERRED TECHNOLOGY

Dow and its power marketing subsidiary, Destec, are convinced that they are on the right track with their solid fuels program. U. S. Department of Energy officials are now touting clean coal technologies as a way of bolstering America's position in world trade and protecting the environment. With the new Clean Air Act [signed into law by President Bush on November 15, 1990], U.S. utilities are looking for ways to comply with the new regulations and to benefit from the emission credit features of the legislation. The coal gasification technology developed by Dow and marketed by Destec is ideally positioned to take advantage of these opportunities.

The Dow/Destec "clean coal" technology, which integrates the gasification process unit with a combined cycle turbine, has several advantages. First, it is environmentally superior to other coal gasification processes; second, it provides a high level of efficiency; third, the fuel is based on an abundant domestic resource; and fourth, a plant utilizing this technology can be built in phases, which promotes responsiveness to changes in the energy market. Recently, a report to the United States Congress by the National Research Council entitled, "Confronting Climate Change: Strategy for Energy R&D," gave a high degree of preference to CGCC technology.

"Of the new coal-based technologies, the [CGCC] system has the highest efficiency and the lowest emission of environmental pollutants. Reduction in CO_2 is directly related to thermal efficiency gains; thus, the CGCC has the potential for being the preferred coal-based technology considering all environmental emissions, including CO_2 ."

The Destec process removes the sulfur from coal prior to combustion, which significantly reduces acid rain. The new amendments to the Clean Air Act call for drastic reductions in acid rain-forming emissions of sulfur dioxide, to 2.5 pounds per million Btu (lb/MMBtu) by 1995 and 1.2 lb/MMBtu by 2000, respectively. Destec's coal gasification plant's SO_2 emissions are only a fraction of the new standards, at 0.08 lb/MMBtu (figure 1). NO_x and CO_2 emissions are also low compared to alternate coal-based technologies. Additionally, there are no disposal problems because the high-grade sulfur and slag which are by-products of the process have commercial applications; hence, there is no "waste" produced by the process.

Destec's process has been honored with numerous awards, including the Walter Flowers Achievement Award, presented by The Council on Alternate Fuels (1990); the Energy Conservation Award, presented by *Power* magazine (1989); the Energy Technology Innovation Award, presented by the Industrial Energy Technology Conference (1990); and the Innovation in Power Generation Technology Award, received in 1989 at the Electric Power Research Institute's international conference on "Technology for Generating Electricity in the 21st Century" (this conference is a major event held once every four years).

Commercially Proven Technology

The syngas plant in Plaquemine, Louisiana, which generates 161 MW of electric power, is operated by Louisiana Gasification Technology, Inc. (LGTI), a subsidiary of Destec. Energy produced by the plant helps supply the electric power and steam needs of the 1,400-acre chemical manufacturing complex of Dow's Louisiana Division. The commercial scale of this plant has provided invaluable operating experience, as well as data on operating costs and performance that make construction of similar plants attractive to electric utilities. [Through December, 1990, the LGTI plant had processed 1,275,429 tons of coal (the energy equivalent of more than three million barrels of oil) and reached a 90-day availability record of 79 percent.]

Although the amount of coal processed at the plant is impressive, it does not include a recent test of bituminous coal which took place in July, 1990. The test coal was fed into the second stage of the gasifier while the primary reactor remained on Rochelle western subbituminous coal. The test coal, classified as Illinois No. 6 (Herrin), was provided by Arch Minerals Corporation from their Captain Mine in southern Illinois.

The test was observed by staff of the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI). Michael Epstein and Ed Clark, Project Managers of EPRI, commented, "Our member utilities are keenly interested in the clean use of high sulfur bituminous coals, abundant in the U.S. This successful initial test with Illinois No. 6 coal in the second stage of the gasifier at Plaquemine has provided Destec Energy with process and operating information important to the design of future gasification power plants that will be fueled by domestic bituminous coals."

This test was performed to support Destec's coal gasification marketing strategy to utilize lower cost, abundant high sulfur fuel for future power generation while meeting the most stringent Clean Air Act Amendments and other environmental requirements. This second stage only test was necessary, since LGTI's existing environmental permit precludes operation of the plant on a coal feed of greater than 1.2 percent sulfur. The high sulfur bituminous coal posed no operational problems as the gasifier and downstream equipment performed well for the duration of the test. Other

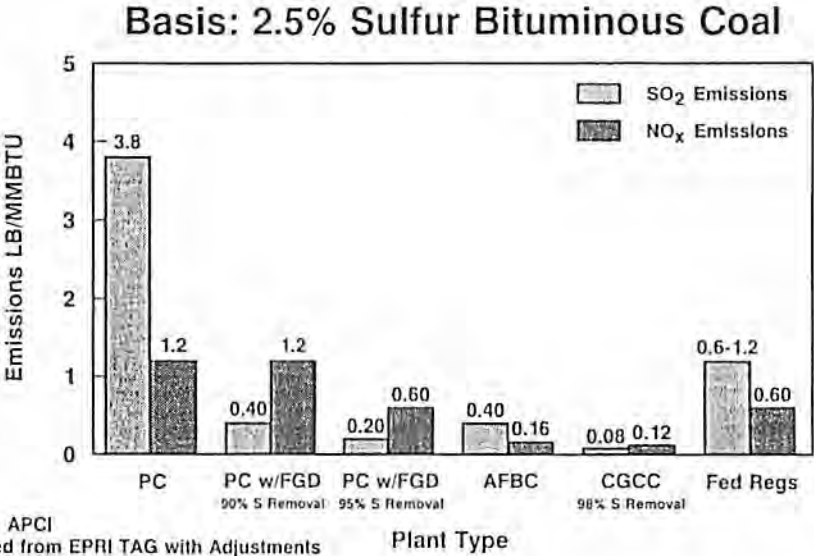


Figure 1. Emissions from coal-based power plants.

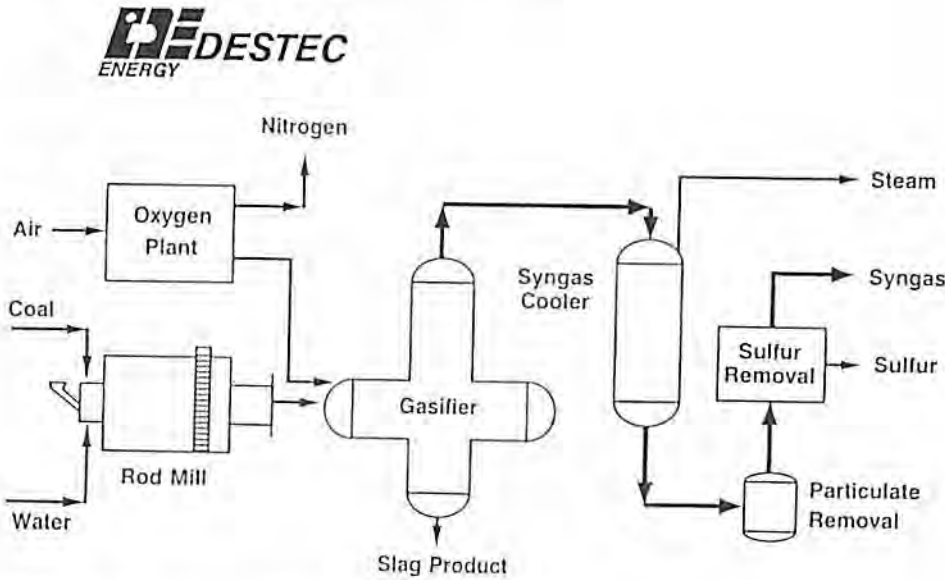


Figure 2. Dow coal gasification process.

highlights in 1990 included a monthly production record of 84 percent capacity in the month of August. Operation through August also was part of a record 47 consecutive days of delivering syngas to the combustion turbines.

The Destec Coal Gasification Process (figure 2) includes a unique two-stage gasifier yielding higher conversion to syngas. The continuous system is reliable in feeding raw materials and removing slag, a coarse, sand-like material used as an aggregate in roadway resurfacing. Systems include char and water recycling to minimize effluents from the plant. Coal is ground and slurried with water, forming a high concentration solids mixture. Most of this slurry is fed into the first stage gasifier and combined with oxygen provided by the dedicated Air Products' 1,500-ton-per-day air separation plant. Raw materials are quickly converted to syngas at 2,600°F at 400 pounds per square inch gauge (PSIG). Products of the partial oxidation reaction that takes place within the first stage consist primarily of carbon monoxide, hydrogen, carbon dioxide and trace amounts of methane and nitrogen. The sulfur present in the coal is converted primarily to hydrogen sulfide and carbonyl sulfide. Slag flows from a tap hole at the bottom of the gasifier into a water quench, which freezes and shatters the molten slag. Mechanical crushers further reduce particle size so the slag/water slurry can be transported to dewatering bins.

Syngas rises into the second stage gasifier where the remaining slurry is fed. Addition of slurry reacts endothermically with syngas, enhancing the heating value of the gas by pyrolyzing and gasifying more coal. The slurry feed in the second stage also lowers the gas temperature to about 1,900°F. The raw syngas then rises out of the top of the gasifier to a high temperature heat recovery unit (HTHRU). The HTHRU, consisting of a boiler, a superheater and a boiling economizer, cools the syngas to less than 500°F. Recovered heat makes steam. The syngas then proceeds to a soot scrubber, removing particulates which are recycled back to the gasifier. The scrubbed syngas is further cooled through a series of heat exchangers prior to hydrogen sulfide removal. As the gas cools, sour water containing ammonia, carbon dioxide and other dissolved gases is collected and treated in a sour water treatment unit for discharge from the process, or for recycle to the slurry preparation plant to make more coal slurry.

Hydrogen sulfide is then removed from the syngas. First, the syngas is contacted with a solution of methyl diethanolamine (MDEA) in an absorption column. The acid gas is stripped from the solvent and sent to a sulfur recovery plant. Sulfur recovery utilizes a process licensed from Union Oil of California and catalytically oxidizes the acid gas to elemental sulfur with a purity of 99.7 percent. All of the recovered sulfur is sold locally in the area, to manufacturers of sulfuric acid for use in, for example, agricultural fertilizers. The sweet syngas is reheated before being sent to the power plant. These sulfur recovery steps make the process the most environmentally clean coal technology in the world.

It should be noted that nitrous oxide (NO_x) emissions from the combustion turbines, with constant steam injection rates, are lower when fueling syngas than natural gas. As with fuel gas, NO_x emissions decrease as steam injection rates increase while using syngas.

CGCC is Cost Competitive

The Destec CGCC process is exceptionally efficient, converting more than 99.9 percent of the carbon in coal to syngas. The thermal efficiency of a coal gasification plant is better than alternative technologies under development, such as atmospheric and pressurized fluid-bed combustion and advanced pulverized coal. Further development of the Destec coal gasification process (with addition of molten carbonate fuel cells) is expected to raise plant efficiency by more than 20 percent during the next five to ten years.

Compared to pulverized coal with flue-gas desulfurization, a mature competing technology, Destec's CGCC process is notably superior in thermal efficiency (39 percent versus 34 percent) and roughly equivalent in capital costs. Long-term costs of electricity are also lower, as the information in table 1 illustrates.

Table 1. Competitive cost and performance, 400-500 MW IGCC and pulverized coal plants.

	Heat Rate, BTU/KWh	Capital \$/KW	30 Year Levelized Cost, Mills/KWh
Coal-fired Steam	10,390	1280	50.2
IGCC (Dow)	9,280	1350	43.7

Basis: Illinois High Sulfur Coal

Dow estimate for capital is site specific.

Range is \$1200 to \$1400/KW

Reference: M. Gluckman, EPRI, May, 1988

The Destec process offers other, less direct economic advantages as well. For example, plants using the process will be dramatically cleaner than the new standards require. Any plant operating so far below acceptable emissions levels will earn substantial emissions credits. The utility can then either use these credits (worth an estimated \$500 to \$1,500 per ton) to offset emissions at other, higher emissions plants it may own, thereby saving (or delaying) the capital costs of installing scrubbers at those plants, or sell the credits to other utilities, thereby raising revenues to fund its operations.

The savings are multiplied by the practice of economic dispatching, wherein a utility brings on-line its most efficient generating stations first, as electrical demand increases during the daily load cycle. Delaying the dispatching of older, inefficient (and more costly to operate) stations increases the economic benefit to the whole system.

Overall, the benefits from emissions of offsetting, sales of emissions credits and economic dispatching could amount to savings of hundreds of millions of dollars in operating costs.

The economic benefits to a utility of repowering units with Destec's CGCC process also extend to the region where the utility operates. By reducing the utility's contribution to regional emissions, the region would have room for emissions "growth" and would thus be able to attract additional investment and industry. Existing industry, also required to meet new clean air standards, would avoid being pressed simultaneously to reduce their own emissions and pay higher electricity rates. In many areas where locally mined coal is burned to generate power, the CGCC process can provide a "new lease on life" for the regional coal industry by allowing high sulfur coal to be burned cleanly and economically.

Once the CGCC process is chosen, other cost savings can be realized because gasification plants can be built in a relatively short period of time. The LGTI plant, for example, was built in 21 months. Each gasification module is sized to produce syngas to power 150 to 200 MW combustion turbines. Therefore, if more capacity than 200 MW is needed at a gasification facility, the plan can be built in phases as demand requires reducing the overall interest cost during the construction period versus building to capacity at the onset.

CONCLUSION

For coal-based utilities, CGCC is today's best available technology for meeting the needs of expanding demand for electricity and cleaner air, and it is well-suited for repowering old plants and incorporating into the design of new ones. The process can use all types of coal effectively, regardless of sulfur content. CGCC's exceptionally clean operation yields both economic and environmental benefits, and as the solid waste crisis intensifies, CGCC's waste disposal advantages will become increasingly important.

Question: How do you market the sulfur and what is the use for it locally?

Mark Roll: The sulfur is sold locally in Louisiana for the manufacture of sulphuric acid.

Question: Have you looked at the markets for slag byproducts in areas outside the Gulf coast, because there is no competition in the Gulf coast for traditional aggregates like there would be in the rest of the country.

Mark Roll: We haven't done any actual studies, but for sulfur. What we have done is to work with state highway departments and provide splint test data on how these asphalts, aggregates from slag may perform. And they really perform quite well. These slags that are used to make asphalt have very abrasive characteristics which are actually very good for roads. So, I think it is updated, developed, and as we expand the technology into other states, those markets will emerge. I think the other point is that even if these slag products do not have value as a byproduct, they do not have to be landfilled; they can be inventory on land, they do not have leachate problems. These are non-toxic materials, so you have no special waste disposal handling methods or costs to deal with the ash that comes out of the coal burned in this gasifier.

Question: What size do you grind the coal to and what would be the ideal ash content for the coal?

Mark Roll: I don't think there is any particular ideal ash content, and as far as the size of the coal that is ground up, it's in the hundred mesh size area. A finely divided particle in a water slurry.

Thank you.

Tom Lippencott: Our next speaker is Dale Nolan. He is a land reclamation specialist with the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals. Dale is a graduate of Southern Illinois University. He has been employed by the Illinois Department of Mines of Minerals since 1983, when he started as a field inspector. He has helped coordinate the GIS effort with the engineering and is also serving as personnel computer coordinator at the Marion office. His topic is "State Primacy-The Illinois Perspective." Please welcome Dale Nolan.



Dale Nolan concludes Friday morning presentations.

PRIMACY — THE ILLINOIS PERSPECTIVE

DALE A. NOLAN

Land Reclamation Specialist

Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals

Springfield, Illinois

ILLINOIS REGULATORY HISTORY

The Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals, the regulatory authority in Illinois for the mining and the oil and gas industries, is one of the original code agencies created by an act of the Illinois General Assembly in 1917¹

The country's first commercial surface coal mine was opened near Danville, Illinois, in 1866.² The first regulatory bill for surface mined land reclamation in Illinois was introduced in the state legislature in 1929; however, it was defeated. In 1941, the Illinois legislature passed the first law dealing with land reclamation. This was an investigative act that culminated in the passage of the first land reclamation law for surface coal mining in Illinois in 1943. This law, however, was declared unconstitutional by a court decision in 1947.

Until passage of the Illinois Open Cut Land Reclamation Act, effective January 1, 1962, Illinois had no regulatory authority over the surface mining industry. This law applied to all minerals extracted by surface mining methods. This act was amended in 1963 and again in 1968. The 1968 amendment changed the name of the Act to the Surface Mined Land Reclamation Act.

The first two Illinois acts regulating surface mining required that the areas be permitted yearly and that the operators provide a surety bond prior to permit issuance. Grading requirements were also implemented that required the spoil ridges to be struck-off or reduced, first to a minimum width of 10 feet for pasture use and later to a minimum width of 18 feet. The 1968 Act also required that lands within 660 feet of a public road be graded to a slope of 30 percent or less.

Additionally, this Act required revegetation of affected lands and set forth minimum standards for vegetative success of both ground cover and tree stocking and required permanent impoundments be adequate to support fish populations. Regulation of slurry and gob disposal were also part of these early regulations.

In 1971, Illinois passed the Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act. This law transferred the Land Reclamation Division from the Illinois Department of Conservation to the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals.

The Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act was the beginning of the Illinois regulatory administration procedure under which

county boards or commissioners were given a designated role in permit application reclamation plan review. This was also the beginning of having permit application reclamation plans filed with the County Clerk of each county in which the permit area was located and initiated opportunities for public hearings on reclamation plans prior to permit issuance. Prior to this law, the practice was to submit proposed reclamation plans within two months following the reporting of affected acreage for that fiscal year. The reclamation plans were for the same acres declared affected for that fiscal year (July 1 - June 30).

As originally passed, the Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act of 1971 carried some of the toughest restrictions for the coal mining industry in the country. In addition to the administrative requirements to file reclamation plans with the respective county, the minimum per acre surety bond amount was increased. All grading was required to be completed within one year after it was affected. All rowcrop agricultural lands were required to be graded to within four percent of original grade and cast overburden was required to be covered with a minimum of four feet of rooting medium of a specific texture. All other lands had to be graded to 15 percent slope or less except for reforested outside slopes of boxcut spoils, final cut slopes, and incline side slopes which had a slope requirement of 30 percent or less.

The Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act was amended in 1975 and again in 1977. The significant changes brought about by these amendments included the filing of the entire permit application with the county, increased minimum bond amounts, grading of final cut highwalls to a slope of 50 percent or less, and the removal, segregation and replacement of all available topsoil for rowcrop reclamation areas (minimum of 8 inches). Replacement of the topsoil on rowcrop agricultural lands had to be over suitable agricultural rooting medium and the total soil depth over the grade spoil had to be a minimum of 48 inches. The 1975 amendment required the reclamation of affected lands to be based on the capability of the pre-mining soils and not simply the pre-mining land uses. The Act incorporated by reference the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service land use capability classes.

With the enactment of the Federal Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA), the State of Illinois enacted a new section, Section 17, to the Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act which became effective on August 11, 1978. This action incorporated the federal interim regulations in the Illinois rules and empowered Illinois to participate in the federally-sponsored program for all surface and underground coal mines in the state. With the passage of the Section 17 regulations, Illinois began administering different land reclamation and permit procedures for coal and non-coal mining, and for the first time, underground coal

mines and secondary recovery operations became subject to bonded permit and reclamation requirements. The non-coal mining industry in Illinois is still subject to the Surface Mined Land Conservation and Reclamation Act as amended.

The Section 17 regulations also established the Interagency Review Committee which consists of the Illinois Departments of Agriculture, Conservation, Energy and Natural Resources, Commerce and Community Affairs, Transportation, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. Each of these agencies receives copies of permit applications and is given an opportunity to review and comment on components applicable to their respective areas of expertise. The United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service also receives copies of permit applications for review and comment.

On September 22, 1979, Illinois enacted the Surface Coal Mining Land Conservation and Reclamation Act (Public Law 81-1015) to allow development and implementation of Illinois' permanent program under SMCRA. The Illinois Act was to take effect with the approval of the Illinois permanent program by the Secretary of the Interior. On June 1, 1982, after four submittals of revisions, additional information, and modifications to the Illinois permanent program, the Secretary of the Interior conditionally approved the Illinois permanent regulatory program under Title V of SMCRA. The requirements of the performance standards of the regulations became effective for all surface and underground coal mining operations, including carbon recovery operations, on February 1, 1983, (eight months after the approval of the Illinois permanent regulatory program).

As a result of the Federal Regulatory Reform effort initiated in 1983, Illinois was required to amend its regulations in order to be as effective as the revised federal regulations. On March 28, 1986, Illinois submitted extensive regulation amendments to address the regulatory reform and to incorporate changes needed in Illinois as a result of four years of primacy. The program amendments were approved by the Office of Surface Mining (OSM) on October 25, 1988.

THE ROLE OF SMCRA

Prior to the passage of SMCRA, Congress considered legislation that would have banned all surface coal mining. Fortunately, for all of us, this never occurred and the development of SMCRA "... (moved away) from an outright ban to a policy stance which allowed strip mining, but only under rigorous controls and where states could have primary responsibility for enforcing the law."³

Sections 101 and 102 of SMCRA clearly set forth the four basic purposes of the Act in not so few words as: 1) mine the coal, 2) protect the public and the environment, 3) reclaim the land affected by mining, and 4) allow the

states to regulate their own surface coal mining and reclamation operations subject to the Act. Section 101(f) states that "because of the diversity in terrain, climate, biologic, chemical, and other physical conditions in areas subject to mining operations, the primary governmental responsibility for developing, authorizing, issuing, and enforcing regulations for surface mining and reclamation operations subject to this Act should rest with the states."

Section 201 of SMCRA established, in the Department of the Interior, the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement (OSM) and under Subsection (c), set forth the duties of OSM. Section 210(c)(12) states that OSM is to "cooperate with other Federal Agencies and State regulatory authorities to minimize duplication of inspections, enforcement, and administration of this Act." It is evident that Congress intended the regulation of surface coal mining and reclamation operations to be the responsibility of the individual states that developed regulatory programs that effectively administered the requirements of the Act and that OSM was to have an oversight role in the development and implementation of the state regulations after the state was granted primacy by the Secretary of the Interior. Clearly, the principle of federalism and the belief that local governments were the best authorities over decisions of local matters were of primary importance to Congress in fashioning the regulatory program.

Section 503 of SMCRA lays out the ground rules a state must follow in order to be granted primacy and be given "exclusive jurisdiction" over surface mining within its borders. The Act does not, however, lay out the ground rules of oversight by OSM of the states' implementation of their approved programs.

WHAT IS PRIMACY

Primacy, according to Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language, is defined as "the state of being first in time, order, rank, etc.; supremacy...." In order for any state to be granted primacy, the state must abide by the ground rules established by SMCRA in Section 503 and must develop a program of administration and implementation that will accomplish the goals of SMCRA. In order to retain its position of "supremacy," a state must enforce its program and effectively implement the Surface Mining Act or face program revocation in accordance with section 521 of SMCRA and Part 733 of the agency regulations. If a state has been granted primacy and is effectively accomplishing the goals of SMCRA, that is, protecting the public and the environment while the coal is being mined and assuring that the land is reclaimed to at least the pre-mining capability, then OSM, in its oversight capacity, is not to be a "monkey on the back" of the states, nor does SMCRA empower OSM to "micro-manage" or "second guess" the states in their program implementation.

THE OSM APPROACH

At the time of the implementation of the Interim Regulatory Program on May 3, 1978, Illinois had one of the more stringent regulatory programs in the nation. Illinois had provisions for public participation and public hearings, required segregation, protection and replacement of topsoil and required reclamation based on land capability rather than land use. In addition, Illinois required an applicant to provide a surety bond and to pay permitting fees prior to the issuance of a permit. Many of the aspects of the federal act were modeled after the existing state programs of Pennsylvania and Montana, and it would appear that many of the early Illinois initiatives played a large part in the development of SMCRA and the federal regulations.

Despite the fact that Illinois had comprehensive regulations in place at the time of the passage of SMCRA, federal regulators and professional environmental groups approached the Illinois program as if the regulation of surface coal mining and reclamation were something new in Illinois. The development of the Illinois laws and regulations from 1962 to 1977 had fostered a cooperative but firm relationship with the Illinois coal industry and the industry had for the most part been cooperative with the state in obtaining a higher level of reclamation success and environmental protection.

The federal approach to implementation and oversight has been more traditionally confrontational. The industry oftentimes found itself in the middle of state and federal controversies concerning the interpretation and implementation of the regulations. By the early 1980s, the federal attitude had begun to mature. The Office of Surface Mining had begun to employ persons with experience in surface coal mining and reclamation and was giving more credence to state and industry input. The industry's attitude also improved as they became more familiar with what was expected of them and as the regulations and the implementation of the regulations stabilized—at least to some degree.

With approval of the Illinois Permanent Regulatory Program in 1982 and implementation of the permanent program performance standards on February 1, 1983, the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals became the regulatory authority responsible for implementation of the act. The Office of Surface Mining, in its oversight capacity, was to monitor the program and assure the state did not fall below the minimum standards established by SMCRA in the regulation of surface coal mining and reclamation operations within the state. The level of oversight that OSM initially exhibited in the State of Illinois was considered by the Department to be at times excessive and was waged with a "gotcha" mentality.

The Illinois field office received nearly every document the Department received or generated. Every detail was scrutinized by OSM and huge amounts of data were collected and generated. These data were used to

generate lengthy annual evaluation reports with as many as two hundred pages. The annual reports, with their endless statistics, numerous tables, and performance comparisons, were viewed as exercises in "bean counting" with little correlation to the protection of the environment. This bean counting gave the impression of a weak, inefficient program in need of constant management in every aspect. The only really positive part of the evaluation report for FY'84 was in its summary findings which stated that "(the Department) and its Land Reclamation Division are to be commended for implementing a high quality regulatory program. The state has assembled a highly professional permit review team with all necessary disciplines and is conducting thorough reviews of each permit application." The report also stated that the findings document that had been developed by the state for permit issuance was "thorough" and "detailed" and had been forwarded to other OSM field offices and states to be used as a model. The rest of the 114-page document was a compilation of statistics and tables without a single mention of on-the-ground results of the program.

Likewise, the FY '85 annual evaluation gave Illinois a quick "atta-boy" for program implementation and then went on for 185 pages of bean counting. This report at least included one and one-half pages of discussion concerning reclamation and the positive effects of the program in accomplishing the goals of the Act. It was this type of reporting, in Illinois and in other primacy states, and the omnipresent oversight approach by OSM that made it difficult to understand why the Department of the Interior bothered to grant states primacy.

The Reform Effort

In 1983, as a result of the Reagan administration's effort to reduce the burden of federal regulation of the private sector and as part of the regulatory reform effort by the Office of Surface Mining, oversight took on a new direction. Emphasis was directed toward "increasing flexibility and minimizing record keeping and compliance burdens on the states and mine operators," and to "...foster better state-federal relationships."³

The reorganization of OSM was also directed at improving state primacy. According to Richard Miller of the Office of Surface Mining, "The earlier OSM structure was organized on a regional, district, and field office basis more appropriate to a situation where direct federal enforcement of SMCRA in the absence of an approved state regulatory program was the norm. OSM has been restructured under the Reagan administration for the announced purpose of conforming more closely to states' boundaries and placing more people at the local level as states assumed greater responsibility for implementing the Act".³ These initiatives were certainly steps in the right direction.

In Illinois, monthly meetings between the Office of Surface Mining's Springfield Field Office and the Department's Land Reclamation Division were initiated at the outset of the program. Information gathered by OSM from permitting, enforcement, and inspection documents as part of the oversight process as well as items the state wishes to discuss are placed on the agenda and attempts made to resolve concerns before they become problems. This open communication between the agencies has fostered a cooperative atmosphere and has led to rapid correction of errors, clarification and implementation of policies, procedures, and interpretations, and has resulted in a more balanced enforcement of the Act.

Oftentimes, an issue flagged as an agenda item by OSM and put forth as a problem is not considered to be an actual problem by the state. This leads to discussion, explanation, compromise, and/or change within one or both of the agencies. The important aspect of this is that both agencies have come to the realization that it is not in anyone's interest to be confrontational. The Illinois experience thus far has fostered what, at least in our thinking, is one of the best, if not the best, reclamation programs in the country.

In FY '84, the State of Illinois had a near perfect record in meeting the inspection mandate, and in FY'85 one complete inspection was conducted five days late. Since FY'86, the State of Illinois has met 100 percent of its mandated inspection frequency.

In FY'84, the Office of Surface Mining issued one Notice of Violation (NOV) and two Cessation Orders (CO). These actions were taken at two carbon recovery sites. At one of the sites, the Department had already issued an NOV and a CO, but was unable to get the Attorney General's Office to obtain an injunction. At the other site, the Department felt that the circumstances did not warrant enforcement action, but OSM disagreed and issued a CO which they upheld. In FY'85, OSM issued an NOV for exposed toxics. The Department had previously issued an NOV for gully repairs and contended that abatement would take care of the problem. OSM disagreed and later issued a CO for failure to abate.

Since FY'85, the Office of Surface Mining has not issued a Notice of Violation or a Cessation Order in the State of Illinois.

The Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals is proud of its program and its accomplishments. After five years of meeting its inspection mandate at 100 percent and aggressively enforcing the regulatory program, the Department feels that it is effectively implementing the Act. Although there is a cooperative oversight atmosphere in Illinois, the Department feels that more credit should be given where credit is due and that states with good program track records should be rewarded with redirected oversight that reflects their accomplishments.

Illinois has been granted primacy and has shown that it is willing and able to regulate surface mining and accomplish the goals of SMCRA. We are

not contractors for OSM as has been the opinion of some within the agency. We are the regulatory authority and deserve the "exclusive jurisdiction" over our program that was promised in SMCRA.

The "New" Oversight Concept

With the passage of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, the Office of Surface Mining was given the responsibility of implementing the Act and was given the duty to guide and assist the states in developing and administering their own programs. Approval by the Secretary of the Interior of a state program that was no less effective in implementing the Act gave the state primacy and the opportunity to regulate their own mining industry under the watchful eye of OSM.

Congress could not possibly anticipate every situation which could arise in an industry as diverse as surface coal mining. Likewise, it was an impossible task to write federal regulations to address every situation that could be encountered in the field. This is evident by the continuous process of regulation development, revision, and modification as the program matures.

Similarly, not every state that has been granted primacy is given the same level of oversight scrutiny by OSM, as evidenced by the use of the federal NOV as an enforcement tool for dispute resolution in some primacy states and not in others. It could not be expected that every state and federal administration would be any less divergent than the industry that was being regulated.⁴

It was not until after most states had been granted primacy in 1980 to 1982 that OSM began to develop the policies and procedures that would be used to evaluate state program implementation and for the annual report format. These policies and procedures were eventually incorporated into OSM's directives systems as Directive Reg.-8, "Oversight of State Regulatory and State and Tribal Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation Programs," and were revised each year based on experience and comments from various interest groups.⁵ It was this directive that the Field Offices used to produce the lengthy annual evaluation reports with their numerous tables and endless statistical comparisons of state program performance.

In an effort to revise the oversight process and shorten the annual evaluation report, OSM established a five-member task force which met the first time on March 24, 1988. The revised Reg.-8 was finalized on June 30, 1988, and became effective on July 1, 1988, for the 1989 evaluation year. The states requested full involvement in the oversight revision effort and the task force was expanded to include state officials.

Over the next several months the task force developed a conceptual approach to state program evaluation and suggested that a prototype program be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the new policy. The task

force suggested the prototype program be initiated for FY'90 beginning in July of 1989, and at the same time, the existing directive on oversight (Reg.-8) be revised to incorporate several of the critical elements contained in the new approach.

The intent of the new concept was to assure a meaningful analysis of what an effective state program evaluative review should entail with the objective of formulating an oversight policy that would provide a timely, comprehensive, and meaningful overview of state programs and implementation of the Act by the respective state regulatory authorities.

In the Executive Summary of the Oversight Concept Paper, the task force states that "Under the new conceptual approach, federal evaluation of state programs would move away from a yearly auditing type function that relies heavily on numbers crunching and 'bean counting' and instead focuses on a cyclical analysis of various state program elements from both a data collection and analysis perspective as well as an evaluation of on-the-ground results. Special emphasis is placed on how the states are administering their programs so as to accomplish the purposes and objectives of the Surface Mining Act as set forth in Section 102 of SMCRA."⁵

"The concept . . . suggests the use of a new type of annual oversight report that focuses on the accomplishments of the states, as well as potential problem areas. A summary of statistical information would be included but the emphasis would be on the state's effectiveness in achieving the goals and purposes of the Act. Resolution of potential issues at an early stage would replace outdated annual overviews that merely list deficiencies and fail to reflect how they have been handled."⁵

The task force felt that state program evaluation and not program management was "the only subject appropriate for oversight under the Congressionally contemplated doctrine of primacy."⁵ Furthermore, since state program implementation was dynamic and progressive, federal oversight policy should also be progressive, and states with good performance should be rewarded with more meaningful oversight.

The approach to oversight as proposed by the task force included the following:

- Evaluation of program elements on a multi-year cycle with each element scheduled in a joint state-federal work plan. The work plan was envisioned as a tool by which each program element would be reviewed in no less than two to three years with some elements reviewed more frequently than others. The work plan was to be a dynamic document that could be renegotiated by the state and OSM as issues changed.

- Reviews were to be specific with trend analysis and early identification of issues and problems and with resolution by state-formulated action plans. Issues were not to be saved for one-time reporting, but were to be resolved as they were identified.
- The method of testing the effectiveness of state program implementation was to be addressed via data analysis and random oversight inspections.
- The primary focus of oversight was proposed to be an on-the-ground review accomplished by random oversight inspections. This approach was to provide information on whether the purposes of SMCRA were being achieved in the field. Data and inspection report reviews as well as the oversight inspections were to focus on whether reclamation and environmental performances were being achieved and not just whether violations exist or were missed by the state inspector.
- The states were to develop and maintain data management systems that were compatible with the respective OSM systems so that data could be used by both the state for management purposes and OSM for oversight purposes. The task force concept paper stated that "...there is an apparent dichotomy between emphasizing on-the-ground results and utilizing a data management system for the collection and analysis of data that has been criticized as 'bean-counting'. However, an appropriately structured and limited data system should fit well into an overall oversight policy that emphasizes on-the-ground results while allowing identification of potential program deficiencies through trend analysis of the data."
- The states would have internal controls in place in accordance with state law that would assume the maintenance of adequate standards for program management under the doctrine of primacy.
- The statutory annual report would include a state-by-state narrative summary that would highlight accomplishments, identify potential problems, issues, and trends and would include data and statistics that supported the narrative conclusions.
- The current OSM organization was to be reviewed and possibly adjusted to reflect the new oversight approach. With field offices geared to a detailed annual review, it was felt that staffing may need to be reorganized or even reduced due to the anticipated change from the micro-management, hard-copy approach to the new approach.

The task force suggested that implementation of the new approach be phased in starting in July of 1989 for the 1990 evaluation year as a prototype program that would initially involve six states (Illinois, Oklahoma, Virginia, Alabama, Pennsylvania and Wyoming), with the rest of the primacy states being phased into the program by evaluation year 1992. As part of the phase in, the Oversight Directive (Reg.-8) should also be revised to reflect concepts put forth in the new approach and to be as dynamic as the new oversight approach was envisioned to be. The concept paper was viewed by many states to be perhaps the most significant development in the state-federal relationship since the enactment of SMCRA. This paper was unfortunately misunderstood by many and sharply attacked by the environmental community as a "plot" to gut oversight rather than recognition of the paper's real purpose—to redirect oversight to make it more issue specific based on identified problems and needs.

Fortunately, although somewhat watered down, the prototype program was approved for four states for the 1990 evaluation year. Illinois, Alabama, Pennsylvania, and Wyoming participated in the test of the revised oversight concept.

Prototype Program Results

The state-OSM task force that developed the prototype program recognized that the program would need to be monitored and evaluated for its effectiveness if it were to be supported by upper management in the Department of Interior and in the Office of Surface Mining. The task force recommended internal review with regular reports issued on a state-by-state basis and also an independent evaluation during the second year the program was in place.

A new four-member internal task force was formed within OSM by the Deputy Director for Operations and Technical Services on March 7, 1990. This task force reviewed quarterly progress reports prepared by the Field Offices involved in the prototype process at its initial meeting on March 15, 1990, and reviewed the evaluation criteria that were developed by the previous working group. The revised evaluation criteria were used as guidelines by task force members as each visited one of the prototype states and its respective field office and personally reviewed implementation efforts and results and interviewed appropriate officials.⁵

The *OSM Task Force Report on the Prototype Oversight Process*, dated July, 1990, states that "For the most part, prototype oversight efforts involve experimentation with state internal controls, data collection and management systems and on-the-ground reviews."⁵ The report details the findings, conclusions and recommendations of the task force's evaluation of the new oversight concepts in the three primary areas indicated.

In regards to data collection and management systems, the task force report concludes that "with limited exceptions, states are collecting basic

quantitative data concerning all applicable program elements, although not necessarily in an automated or readily accessible form." Illinois and Pennsylvania have provided OSM with direct access to their automated databases, while Wyoming provides printouts and a data disc. Alabama, because of state policy prohibitions, provides printouts and not direct access.

The report also concludes that the states are willing to work with OSM in data capture and reporting and because of the new data transfer procedures, most states no longer supply OSM with hard copies of inspection and enforcement documents which are not needed for oversight.

In regards to state internal controls and management systems, the task force reports that as a rule, the states seem content to rely on OSM as their internal control for program operations in relation to program elements of Directive Reg.-8. All of the prototype states have internal controls and management systems to verify data entry and accuracy but feel that OSM is the primary internal control for the elements of Directive Reg.-8.

Illinois considers OSM's suggestions of internal control systems to improve self-detection and correction of program implementation issues as an attempt to "micro-manage" the program because it feels the nature and frequency of the issues do not warrant the resources required for internal control development and maintenance. Larger than the micro-management issue, however, is the issue of cost. More internal controls mean more staff. Without additional funds, this is not possible. The Department cannot and will not redirect existing field inspection staff in order to hire administrative bean counters. This has always been OSM's traditional role, and they have shown themselves to be quite good at it. Until such time as the funding becomes available, the Department will concentrate on the quality and accessibility of its databases for OSM's use. This is apparently the same attitude held by the other prototype states as well as non-prototype states.

According to the task force report, there is some difficulty in determining overall success of reclamation capable of comparison on a national basis. Directive Reg.-8 requires all field offices to develop and implement a means of evaluating the on-the-ground performance of all primacy states as part of the oversight duties. The Knoxville Field Office has been assigned the task of reviewing the various field office methods and developing a national evaluation procedure.

Field offices have developed supplemental inspection report forms for expanded narratives and some have developed pre-inspection state file review forms to collect data pertinent to the on-the-ground effects of mining and the overall success of reclamation. OSM is approaching this element of oversight from the data collection and analysis aspect based on permanent program bond releases. According to the report, OSM does not feel that there is enough data available to conduct a meaningful evaluation of the

success of reclamation and the off-site impacts of mining at the present time.

The task force findings state in part that "...both the states and the field offices believe the changes resulting from the prototype effort have been worthwhile and should be continued. In addition, OSM-state relationships in general have improved in the prototype states."⁵

Report recommendations were to (1) continue the changes in oversight and to encourage other states to adopt the new process; (2) require states to track and report data pertinent to their performance for each program element listed in Directive Reg.-8 as a grant performance reporting requirement; (3) OSM should encourage states to develop management systems and controls to monitor and enhance state performance for each program element of Directive Reg.-8; and (4) OSM should continue its current experimental efforts to measure and report overall reclamation success and on-the-ground effects of mining.

The most disturbing aspects of these recommendations is the proposal to use the administration and performance grants as a club to force states into developing and maintaining databases to track and report their own performance for each program element of Directive Reg.-8 and the emphasis that is placed on the development of management systems and internal controls by the states to monitor and enhance performance for each element of Directive Reg.-8.

CONCLUSION

Illinois, as well as several other states, has been in the business of surface mining regulation for many years. Existing state programs were used as models in development of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). Prior to the enactment of SMCRA, the State of Illinois required reclamation to approximate original contour, replacement of the land's capability, and had provisions for public participation. Illinois incorporated the federal interim regulations into its existing Act and established the Interagency Review Committee composed of other state agencies effective August 11, 1978. These agencies were afforded the opportunity to review and comment on permit applications in regard to their areas of expertise.

With the enactment of SMCRA, the Office of Surface Mining (OSM) and the environmental groups approached the Illinois program as if surface mining regulation were something new to the states. The mining industry was oftentimes caught in the middle of state and federal controversies concerning the interpretation and implementation of the law. It was not until the mid 1980s that a more cooperative relationship with the state and OSM was realized.

Illinois was granted primacy in 1982, and the permanent program performance standards became effective on February 1, 1983. As a result of

the federal regulatory reform effort of 1983, the State of Illinois revised its regulations to be no less effective than the federal regulations. The revised Illinois regulations were approved by OSM on October 25, 1988.

Unfortunately, the Illinois regulations are little more than a mirror image of the federal regulations. Some work well while others are meaningless and/or a burden to both the operator and to the Department. The wide diversity in terrain, climate and other conditions requires regulations that fit the situation. Just because a state regulation isn't worded exactly like its counterpart federal regulation doesn't mean it is any less effective.

Oversight of state programs by OSM has traditionally been confrontational. The policies and procedures by which the states were to be evaluated were not developed until most states had been granted primacy. These policies and procedures which were incorporated into the OSM directive system as Directive Reg.—8, "Oversight of State Regulatory and State and Tribal Abandoned Mine Land Reclamation," should have been developed at the time of the enactment of SMCRA and with state input. This approach would have resulted in less "bean counting" and more meaningful evaluations.

SMCRA promised states primacy and the right to "exclusive jurisdiction" in regulating their own programs. OSM is having great difficulty in relinquishing control. Their approach of "micro-management" and "second guessing" the regulatory authority at every juncture is contrary to the intent of Congress and to cooperative federalism. Although the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals and the Springfield Field Office have developed a cooperative approach to implementation of the Act and to oversight, there still exists a widely different perspective of true primacy. Illinois' many years of experience with surface mining regulation, its willingness to do the job, and the fact that the Department is composed of a highly qualified and professional staff should be rewarded with less micro-management and more finely-tuned and meaningful oversight.

The state-federal oversight initiative of 1988 and 1989 is considered by both the states and field offices involved to be worthwhile. The results of the program after only one year are encouraging and have shown that it is better for both parties to cooperate and function as partners than to be at odds with each other. Directive Reg.—8 and the evaluation work plan need to be dynamic. These documents need to reflect the diversity of the agencies that are being evaluated. Continued efforts in refining the process and implementing the new oversight concepts in additional states will further the concept of "cooperative federalism" and allow the states to become the primary regulators of their mining programs as was intended by Congress.

Finally, the OSM Task Force Report on the Prototype Review Process placed heavy emphasis on state development of management systems and internal controls for each element of Directive Reg.—8. The report even suggested using state program grants as a lever to force the states into

tracking, maintaining and reporting the data for each of the Reg.-8 elements. If this is to be the case, then OSM should provide full funding for the resources necessary to accomplish this goal.

On August 29, 1990, OSM approved amendments to approximately sixty Illinois permanent program regulations (see Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 168, dated August 29, 1990). Of particular importance to Illinois is the approval to exempt wholly incised impoundments and impoundments which do not facilitate mining or reclamation from the requirements of quarterly examinations and yearly certified inspections. Illinois field inspectors are certified as impoundment inspectors by the U.S. Mine Safety and Health Administration, and it was determined that the quarterly complete inspections by the field inspector would be adequate to effectively implement the counterpart federal rule. This type of action, allowing the state to conduct business based on local conditions, is the essence of primacy. The use of the "State Window" in program implementation needs to be encouraged by the states and implemented to a greater extent by OSM.

On July 25, 1990, OSM approved a program amendment for the State of Wyoming that allows the citation of minor violations and the establishment of an abatement date in an inspection report (see F.R. Vol. 55, No. 143, dated July 25, 1990). The State of Illinois tried this approach to enforcement for minor infractions several years ago, but was informed by the Field Office that each of these would be tracked as uncited violations for the annual report. Hopefully, the State of Illinois will also be allowed to amend its program to incorporate such a system of enforcement. A field inspector can accomplish much when allowed to work with the operators in a reasonable manner as opposed to punishing them with NOVs.

Congress was the architect of a grand structure in SMCRA. Like any other structure, it is only a reality because of the laborers who built it. Federal policymakers need to be familiar with and sensitive to the industry, the people, and the state being regulated in order for the laborers to build that grand structure of SMCRA. True primacy will not be realized until the state-federal partnership envisioned by Congress becomes a reality in the field. The states and OSM have, at least theoretically, the same objective. Now, let's work together to get it accomplished.

REFERENCES

- ¹Reising, Johnny W. and Michael L. Sponsler, 1987, Implementation, administration and maintenance of the Illinois Regulatory Program under Public Law 95-87: Proceedings of the 1987 National Symposium on Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation; University of Kentucky; Lexington, Kentucky; December 7-11, 1987.
- ²Anonymous, 1972, Reclamation of strip mined land in Illinois. . ." in Illinois Blue Book 1971-1972 (J. W. Lewis, ed.). State of Illinois. p. 1-16.

- ³ Miller, Richard O. Cooperative federalism and the concept of state primary (sic primacy) under SMCRA: the resurgence of the states? Unpublished.
- ⁴ Conrad, Gregory E, 1987, Federal-state relations: primacy in the 90's: Presented before the American Mining Congress Coal Convention '90. Cincinnati, Ohio, May 7, 1990, 33 p.
- ⁵ U. S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining, 1990, OSM task force report on the prototype oversight process, July, 1990, 166 p.

Heinz Damberger: Thank you, Dale. Tom Lippencott is unable to close the meeting. He had to leave to catch a plane, so he asked me to take care of that aspect. First, do we have any discussions about this paper?

Let's thank all the speakers that gave us a good program this morning.

LUNCHEON MEETING

The Annual Institute Luncheon Meeting convened at 12:15 P.M. in the Ballroom of the Ramada Hotel. Approximately 175 members and guests were in attendance. President Richard R. Shockley presided.

Richard Shockley: Welcome to our luncheon meeting. I would like to introduce the people at the head table. Please hold your applause until I have introduced everyone.

On my far left is someone you have already met, my former supervisor and boss for many years, E. H. (Buster) Roberts who gave the invocation. Next to him and with us again is Jack Simon, who headed our Illinois State Geological Survey for many years. Next to Jack is a gentleman some of you may not see everyday, but he is very active whether you know it or not. He is vice president of the Illinois Coal Association, Taylor Pensoneau. The next fellow is our guest speaker and I am going to introduce him later. To my left is Danny Wooton from White County Coal, who is our President-Elect. He will be serving you next year. To my far right is Dean Spindler of the Department of Mines and Minerals. He is a soil specialist, and he will be giving an award in a few minutes. To his left is Mike Reilly whose name has been in the paper this week more than mine, thank goodness. He is our President for 1992, our Centennial year. To my right is Jack Bennett who was an executive with Peabody Coal, now retired and working for his wife. We will be talking more to him a little in just a few minutes.

I wonder how many past presidents we have with us today. All of you past presidents please stand. How about honorary members? How many honorary members are here? We are glad to have you here.

How many of you presidents did what I did? I've been strutting around here with this ribbon on my chest making you think I've done a lot of work this year, but really those who have done the work are over here at this table to my right: Phyllis Godwin and the people who have been working with her at the registration desk, and some of the people from the Illinois State Geological Survey that do most of the work that the presidents get credit for. We need to give them a big hand of appreciation.

The Illinois Mining Institute has been very successful in the past several years as it is this year, in being able to give scholarships to some of our schools in this state and adjoining states. Frank Snyder, chairman of our Scholarship Committee, will share with you what the program is this year.

Frank Snyder: Thank you, Dick. We are going to recognize the scholarship recipients. Dr. Chugh (SIU) would you like to introduce your students.

Paul Chugh: [Dr. Chugh introduced and presented certificates to the following scholarship recipients from Southern Illinois University: Mary Evans, Brian Hoyt, Stan Reeder, and Richard Robben.] In addition to these students we have some undergraduate students that I would like to recognize: Erica Baird and Tricia Lockett. And we have a graduate student Mr. Jun Jun Yan. We also have some faculty members: Professor Caudle, he is advisor to our student group; Dr. Bradley Paul, he is assistant professor in our department; Dr. Sevim, who is looking at the aspects of coal waste utilization and disposal.



SIU-C scholarship recipients with Dr. Y. P. Chugh; left to right: Richard Robben, Brian Hoyt, Stanley Reeder and Mary Evans.

Frank Snyder: Dr. Norman Smith, University of Missouri, Rolla.

Norman Smith: Our scholarship winners are: Charles Comeau from Lebanon, Missouri, a senior. We have Daron Hunt from Alton, Illinois, a junior. And, we have Fred Tullmann from St. Louis, Missouri. He is a junior, also. Besides those three, we have nine more students from Missouri School of Mines I'd like to recognize. Michael Serrage, Missouri; Brad Grigsby from Eldorado, Illinois; Roger Hickam from Goreville, Illinois; Steve Kinsey from Marion, Illinois; Joe Bond from Greenville, Missouri; Mitch Scherzinger, St. Louis and one other person, David Snyder, who says he's from back east somewhere.

We have four staff here, and I'd like to introduce them: Dr. John Wilson and his wife Megan. John is our new department chairman. Dr. Paul Worsey, and Troy Harris, who runs our experimental mine. Thank you.



Dr. Norman Smith with scholarship winners from University of Missouri-Rolla; left to right: Fred Tullmann, Daron Hunt, Dr. Smith and Charles Comeau

Frank Snyder: Next, I'd like to hear from Wabash Valley College and the silver fox, Professor John Howard. John and I have been friends for a long time. I might mention to you that John prepares these certificates for the Illinois Mining Institute.

John Howard: We have four recipients who are here: Jason Cartwright, from Harrisburg, Illinois who attends Southeastern Illinois College; Curtis Grant from West Frankfort, who attends classes at John A. Logan College in Carterville; Robert Sauls from Norris City, Illinois attending Southeastern Illinois College; and Richard Voyles, who also attends John A. Logan College.



Professor John Howard with scholarship winners from Wabash Valley College, left to right: Jason Cartwright, Curtis Grant, Robert Sauls and Professor Howard.

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Frank. Well, it looks like we are raising up some young engineers for the coal business in the years to come.

Earlier, we requested all to give us names of any of our members or former members who deceased this past year. As of this time, we have not received any names for the listing. Have we missed anyone that we need to make mention of at this time.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP AWARD

We have a very active group of committees this year, and the Honorary Member committee has been so active that they are going to make me introduce the recipient. We have an outstanding person to receive the Honorary award today. He comes from a long history of coal mining. He just shared with me that he used to be a superintendent and his father was a mine manager at the same mine. How would you like to be in a situation like that where your dad was working for you. We've all dreamed of those situations, but he had that experience. His grandfather earlier worked in the same mine where he and his father worked. This gentleman is a person that all of us are acquainted with, and one who has been active with us here in Illinois. He is also one of those depression babies, like many of us were, too, starting out with things being sort of meager. He attended Davis and Elkins College in Elkins, West Virginia. He is from West Virginia. He received a degree in physical education, went into the military shortly thereafter and

served as a First Lieutenant in the Army Medical Corps. During that time, he got married and had two sons.

He worked in the coal mines in West Virginia, for North American in Ohio and then spent several years here in Illinois in the midwest with Peabody Coal. He started out as a draftsman in this mining business and gradually moved up into various positions that many of us look forward to in any career path. He retired January 11, 1989. He was Vice President of Peabody Coal Company and President of the Illinois Division. In that position, he was responsible for mining operations, engineering, reserve management, human resources, customer service, and finance in surface mines in Illinois, Missouri, and Oklahoma. Most of you already know who I'm talking about, but it gives me great pleasure to present this certificate and life membership to Mr. Jack Bennett.

Jack Bennett: To receive an honorary membership in an organization that is 98 years old and is known as one of the better mining institutes in this nation, is quite an honor. It is flattering to have my name placed with previous members that are honorary members. It is quite a list. I'm proud to accept this award, and I am also accepting this award with the people who have worked for me and with me. Any success that I might have had, these people, especially the people in the midwest, had a great deal to do with it. You're the best. Thank you very much.

Richard Shockley: Last year, we gave a land reclamation award to one of our companies in Illinois for outstanding land reclamation and we have another award this year. I will call on Dean Spindler, our soil specialist from the Department of Mines and Minerals, to make that presentation.

LAND RECLAMATION AWARD

Dean Spindler: In 1987, the Land Reclamation Division of the Department of Mines and Minerals established an award program for excellence in reclamation. Criteria used to judge this program include: innovative reclamation practices and reclamation beyond that called for in the regulations. The reason for this program is to enhance reclamation practices and to recognize those companies doing exceptional work. Each year the competition gets tougher, which makes our job judging even harder. In the end, both the society, the environment, as well as the coal industry benefit from all the good work done by all the operators.

This year's winner is AMAX Coal Industries, Inc., for reclamation work at its Sunspot Mine. AMAX is being recognized for innovative techniques in reclamation by transforming a large portion of its former support facilities and mine into an alfalfa feeding facility and hay market operation after the mine had closed. As we all know, a coal mine is a major financial asset to a region during its operation. When the mine closes, however, there is a significant impact on the local economy. The transformation of the mining operation to a large-scale agricultural operation has helped to offset

that impact. A whole new industry was created at this site. Not only were the mine facilities used and the reclaimed ground used for this hay for high quality feed, but a new hay market was opened for neighboring farmers in the area.

On behalf of Director Shockley and Paul Ehret, our divisional supervisors, I wish to thank AMAX for its past efforts and hope that this new industry will be a continued success and model for other companies. We wish to thank all the competitors for their good work in reclamation as well. We would like to ask Delbert Tarr, the general manager of the Alfalfa operation at the Sunspot Mine to step forward and accept the 1990 award. I will also be presenting an honorable mention in the national competition from the Interstate Mining Compact which recently bestowed the award as well. Our department gives a nice certificate for their office as well as a nice plaque.



Dean Spindler of the Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals presents plaque and certificate for Land Reclamation Award to Delbert Tarr of AMAX Coal Company.

Richard Shockley: We are glad that AMAX has this recognition. Now we come to the main part of our program for the day. We have an outstanding speaker with us. Taylor Pensoneau, Vice President of the Illinois Coal Association and an old friend, will make the introduction.

Taylor Pensoneau: Thank you, Dick. It is inevitable, isn't it, that every time we have an Illinois coal gathering, sooner or later it has to get around to acid rain. As we all meet here this week, of course, the conference committee is continuing to work in Washington to resolve differences

between the Senate and House versions of the federal clean air legislative package passed earlier in the year already by each house. Conferees report that they have reached what they call the mid-point in efforts to get a comprehensive measure that will receive final approval in each chamber. As for the acid rain control provisions, which, of course, are of primary interest to those of us in this room, discussions are in progress. However, irrespective of the outcome, there is little doubt, really, no doubt, that reductions are going to be required in sulfur-dioxide emissions, that are going to force our utility customers here in Illinois and other states to make some really big time decisions on whether to use clean coal technology so as to continue to use our Illinois coal or whether to just switch fuels, using low-sulfur western coal or possibly natural gas.

Now, I should say that the turmoil created by the Persian Gulf crisis has prompted speculation in some places that the clean air package may not get out of Congress at all this year. I'm not sure, but perhaps our very excellent speaker today may be among that number. However, I should say that before we all get too excited about this, most participants—most players in Washington, still feel otherwise. They say that Congress is going to recess for the fall election campaign by the end of next week or no later than the end of the following week. And by that time the Congress committee will have an agreed bill that has the blessing of both houses. Then, of course, if that happens, everybody assumes that President Bush will sign the bill.

That gets us to our speaker here today. He's a good one. Dr. Edward Krug, a very knowledgeable individual on the acid rain issue and also a very interesting gentlemen. Although Ed now lives in Winona, Minnesota, I got to know him well during the past five years when he had a very important role as an Associate Scientist with the Illinois State Water Survey. In that role, Ed, who is a soil scientist, did research on an assessments of the acidification of soils and water in the United States and Canada, Australia and New Zealand. The results of his efforts were incorporated into the work of the National Acid Precipitation Assessment Program (NAPAP), which recently submitted its conclusions of the acid rain issue to Congress. As many of you know, the Illinois State Water Survey is the central analytical laboratory in the whole nation-wide NAPAP program.

Prior to his role in Illinois, our 43 year-old speaker was employed from 1980 to 1985 by the state of Connecticut where he also worked on the acid rain issue. Specifically, he worked with the Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station at New Haven. A native of South River, New Jersey, Ed has three degrees from that state's Rutgers University. They are a bachelor's degree in environmental science, a master's degree in soil chemistry, and Ph.D. in soil science. And let me add that Ed was the valedictorian of his graduating class at Rutgers. He has had a view on the acid rain issue that

has been different and apart from the view of a number of other scientists and certainly from the national media and some other people. Ed has spoken out in a way that has often supported the way we have seen the issue out here in Illinois and for that he has taken some heat, some criticism, especially from environmentalists and others. He is a very outspoken individual and he is very well-versed on the issue. He has a view of it from long participation and perspective that will be a little different from that that you often hear or read about in this day and age. However, Ed is going to cover more territory than just the acid rain issue. He is going to try to put the issue into a broader perspective—to paint the bigger picture surrounding this issue and the bigger picture growing out of this matter. I think that we are lucky to have Dr. Ed Krug with us here today.



Friday Luncheon speaker Edward Krug.

ACID RAIN: AND JUST MAYBE THE SKY ISN'T FALLING

EDWARD C. KRUG, PH.D.

*Director of Environmental Projects
Committee for a Constructive Tomorrow
Washington, D.C.*

INTRODUCTION

Industry's Credibility Crisis

Surveys show Americans think environmental conditions are worsening and would sacrifice economic growth to protect it. A majority (67 percent) agree with the statement that "threats to the environment are as serious as the environmental groups say they are." Only six percent said they trust scientists seen as representing industry (*Washington Times*, August 15, 1990).

Scientific truth is not established by vote, but political reality is. Government has been responding to this public mandate through legislation that is strangling material extraction and production. Similarly, environmentalists are winning almost all litigation largely through precedent-setting cases such as *Sierra Club v. Morton* (1972), where environmental groups are legally recognized as representing the public interest. This seriously weakens recognition of the public interests served by industry.

In the ongoing struggle over public opinion, environmental legislation and litigation, environmentalists are portrayed as the idealistic defenders of the public interest and Mother Earth. Their opponents are viewed as Darth Vader in a three-piece suit--special interests opposed to the common good.

A key mistake made by industry is examining issues one by one rather than analyzing the underlying ideology of environmentalism. By responding to accusations and always being on the defensive, industry gives the appearance of always hiding something. This supports the environmentalist image of good against bad.

There are those who have decided that if you can't beat 'em join 'em. Over half of the financial support ever received by environmental organizations has come from the great private-sector foundations. As Ron Arnold, the environmental pioneer, observed this attempt "to co-opt the environmental movement with massive foundation grants ... only sold rope to the hangman" (Arnold, 1987, p. 10, 53). By not grasping the true nature of the conflict, industry's effort has been turned against itself.

THE ENVIRONMENTAL PARTY

Environmentalism has emerged to become the preeminent American political party. Twelve organizations comprise the base of support for the Environmental party. "All told, the Environmental party has an operating budget of \$336.3 million (1988) and a donor base of 12,959,000. That's nearly \$250 million more than the Republican and Democratic parties combined and a donor base of some 10 million persons more!" (Rep. Dannemeyer of CA, September 1, 1990). About 90 percent of funds go to support political activities.

The Environmental party attracts well-meaning citizens who are honestly concerned about pollution and conservation—wise use of the Earth's resources. Having established the moral high ground, a large and highly-motivated corps of volunteers and professionals, and overwhelming financial resources, the Environmental party has become the proverbial 800-lb gorilla. As if this is not enough, government and mass media are natural allies of the Environmental party.

To help understand government's role as an environmental ally, think of government as the business of regulation. Like all businesses, the business of regulation seeks growth. However, even governmental growth is not risk-free. It has the inherent liability of incurring the displeasure of the consumer (taxpayer) by increasing the cost (taxes) of the product. Environmental legislation, however, is like manna from heaven: a free ride in that it is an off-budget tax. The government is thus perceived as working literally for free for the common good. Industry has few friends in the media. A report of the Media Institute shows that "Television almost never portrays business as a socially useful ... activity." Americans love the underdog. Stories of the "common citizen" battling against the industrial giants are popular and, like government's environmental involvement, pays big dividends with little risk. The myth of the great lobbying power of the "Timber Barons", "Oil Monopolies", and "Mining Kings" support the image of a David v. Goliath conflict.

Objectives

Very few of our fellow travelers on Spaceship Earth realize the fundamental goals of the Environmental party. This is partly because well known environmental organizations, such as the Sierra Club and National Audubon Society, started out as bona fide organizations promoting wise use (conservation) of the land. However, as Ray Arnett (former National Wildlife Federation President - the largest of the 12 organizations) noted, the "National Wildlife Federation was known as the largest conservation education association in the world. Now they have moved into advocacy, lobbying" (Warren Brookes, *Detroit News*, March 11, 1990).

This cover is used to distract from the fact that environmental advocacy is merely a means to an end which lies in the domain of social engineering. As the best-known environmentalist of our time, Dennis Hayes, observed for the first Earthday, "We feel that Earthday has failed if it stops at pollution, if it doesn't serve as a catalyst in the values of society" (*Newsweek*, April 13, 1970).

What are these values? Ron Arnold states: "America's new-found sensitivity to nature came packaged in a strongly anti-industry, anti-people wrapper. It came with a gut feeling that people are no damn good, that everything we do damages nature and that WE [emphasis added] must be stopped before we totally destroy the earth" (Arnold, 1987, p. 10).

Environmental advocacy has long relied on emotive arguments. To this already impressive arsenal is being added an ever-increasing array of the super-firepower weapons of science advocacy. To quote Jonathan Schell, who theorized nuclear winter: "We have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified, dramatic statements, and make little mention of any doubts that we might have" (*Discover*, October, 1989).

*Environmental Science: Upon These Conclusions
Our Facts are Based*

Advocacy is the anathema of science. As students of law learn in forensic debate, advocacy is not objective. Skepticism, not advocacy, is the heart of the scientific method (Chamberlin, 1965). Accordingly, society bestows scientists with the privilege of being principally self-policing since it is our responsibility to be skeptics who eschew attachment to theories, causes, and other forms of self-interest in the outcome of science. Because it is obvious that self-interest creates conflict-of-interest, rarely are human endeavors so exclusively self-policing as is science.

With the no-holds-barred advocacy of environmentalism, the end justifies the means. Advocacy disguised as science is the most powerful modern weapon of persuasion. People of all political beliefs regard science as being objective "Truth". Clearly, the growth of scientific advocacy - be it nuclear winter, acid rain, or global warming - is a cancer on science. Such activity is science in name only. When science stops, so stops the progress of modern civilization. And so goes the respect and privileges that society bestows on us scientists.

Acid Rain

The Norwegian national acid rain program of the 1970s was the forerunner of the national acid rain programs of the 1980s. The Norwegian parliament's enabling legislation (Nr. 172/1974) stated that the express purpose of the program is advocacy disguised as science: "to provide material for negotiations to limit the emission of SO_2 in Europe" (Rosenqvist, 1990).

The U.S. National Acid Precipitation Assessment Program (NAPAP) owes its existence to the belief established by unfounded but repeated assertions from authoritative sources that acid rain has created an aquatic "silent spring" - thousands of Northeast lakes were allegedly dead with thousands more soon to die. For example, in 1980, the U.S. EPA asserted that the average lake in the "sensitive" northeastern U.S. has been acidified 100-fold (2 pH units) over the last forty years as the result of acid rain. In 1981, the National Academy of Sciences asserted that the number of acidified lakes would double by 1990. However, when an analysis of the state of the environment was finally done, the environmentalists did not like the answer. In 1987, when NAPAP released the national lake survey, results showing only hundreds, not thousands of acidic lakes in the Northeast, and that the number of acid lakes is not changing, its director was pressured into resigning.

The Environmental party's furor over NAPAP's lake survey and mislabeling that assessment as "bad science" not only successfully distracted the public from realizing that acid rain is not responsible for any environmental catastrophe, this red herring also diverted us from the fiction of acid rain's so-called science.

Strange Science

If we were in second grade and the teacher was pouring water through peat moss and we insisted on answering that he was pouring water through lime-bearing gravel, we would get a zero. Moreover, we would then be led by the hand to the school psychologist for examination. However, in 1984 a National Academy of Sciences panel of world-class acid rain scientists was lauded for precisely that answer. They reported a "scientific consensus". Because acid lakes and streams receive their water principally as runoff through highly acidic peaty soils and associated acidic vegetation (such as Sphagnum mosses) - which have little in the way of mineral substances to remove acid - but slight additions of acid were asserted to result in tremendous increases in acidity (large decrease in pH) of runoff. Since lime-bearing gravel can only produce alkalinity and not acidity, acid rain was asserted to be responsible for the acid lakes and streams.

Such strange science fails the reality check. The existence of peat moss is impossible to reconcile with acid rain theory. But peat moss does exist and it is the diagnostic of "sensitive" watersheds. Unfortunately, acid rain is not a typical scientific discipline where the reality of peat moss would instantly disprove the theory. Furthermore, acid rain theory predicts that soils cannot impart acid to water. That soil scientists measure soil acidity by mixing soil in water and then measuring the acidity that soil imparts to water is yet another "silver bullet" in the heart of the acid rain theory.

Three categories of NAPAP research also invalidate acid rain theory. One, isotope-dated lake sediments indicate that acidic lakes "were relatively

common in the Adirondack Mountains and New England before the Industrial Revolution."

Two, laboratory and watershed experiments support the sediment research by showing that "clean rain" on acid soils gives acid runoff that resembles soil pH. This should be no surprise to soil scientists as we use 2.5 to 5 volume ratios of water-to-soil to measure the pH of materials like peat moss. This is equivalent to a flood of biblical proportions—10-to-20 inches of instantaneous rainfall on four inches of peat moss. Acid rain has little or no measurable effect on the acidity (pH) of runoff (figure 1). Again, this should not be a surprise to soil scientists. Materials like peat moss are well buffered acids containing about 100,000 times the pH measure of their acidity (e.g., Brady, 1974, p. 384).

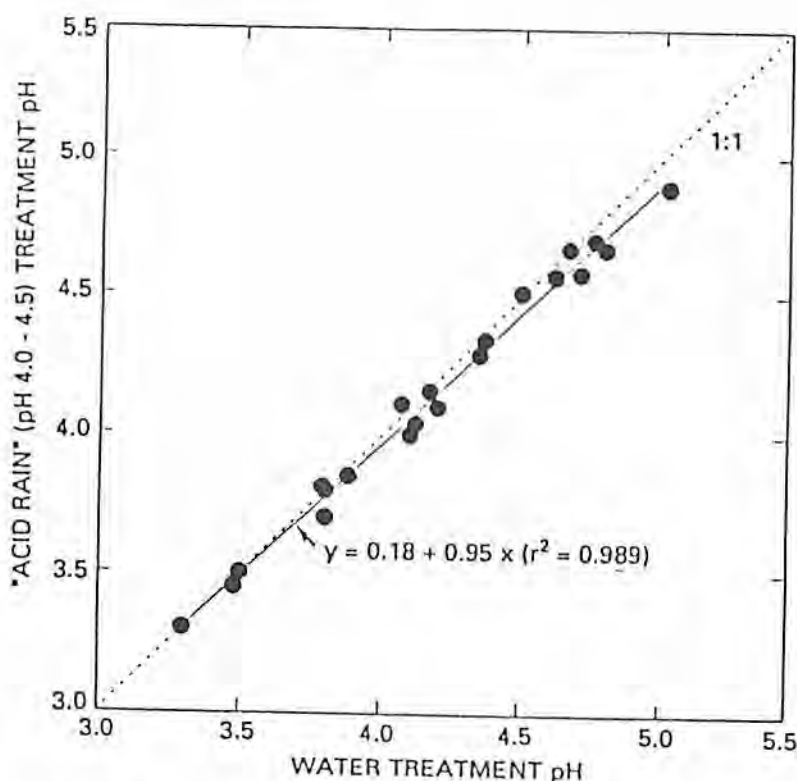


Figure 1. Relationship between the pH of water from "acid rain" and "clean rain" drained or separated from soil. Data from Cronan, 1978; 1980; Abrahamsen and Stuanes, 1980; Mulder, 1980; Wiklander, 1980; Jones et al., 1983; Chang and Alexander, 1984; Wieder and Lang, 1986; David et al., 1989.

Three, the magnitude of acid-dead lakes and streams in areas of the world having acid soils but not acid rain dwarfs that of areas supposedly "devastated" by acid rain. In the Amazon basin, a river the size of the Mississippi, the Rio Negro is naturally acid-dead. The naturalist and explorer Alexander von Humbolt wrote about these "rivers of hunger" nearly 200 years ago, definitely pre-dating industrial activity in the jungles of the Amazon.

About 3.5 percent of lakes in "sensitive" watersheds of the eastern U.S. are acid-dead. In Australia and New Zealand there are "sensitive" watersheds similar in character to those in the eastern U. S., southern Norway, and eastern Canada. Anywhere from 28 percent to 79 percent of the surface waters in these southern hemisphere locations are acid-dead. There is no acid rain here. The World Meteorological Organization and others monitor the atmosphere and precipitation here to see what clean atmosphere and precipitation actually looks like (Krug, 1989).

Any one of these facts is enough to be the proverbial "silver bullet" through the heart of the acid rain theory. That a whole bandolier of such silver bullets has been shot into the heart of the theory and the theory still lives, illustrates that acid rain theory derives its life from something other than science.

Ozone Depletion

In 1985, a British group at Halley Bay, Antarctica, announced they had found that stratospheric ozone declines to about 150 Dobson units in October, or about 50 percent of the expected value. This is known as the "ozone hole", widely reported to have started in the late 1970s because of the use of CFCs as refrigerants. However, the British ozone observatory at Halley Bay, Antarctica, was started by Gordon Dobson in 1956. Dobson observed this temporary disappearance of 50 percent of stratospheric ozone in 1956. It was not reported until it was observed again in 1957. Thus, the "ozone hole" pre-dates by 20 years when environmentalists tell us it first occurred, pre-dating the possibility of CFCs being the principal cause of the "ozone hole".

Oxford University professor Dobson was not some obscure scientist in the field of modern ozone measurement. He started modern ozone observations, and the measuring unit for ozone (the Dobson unit) is named after him.

Global Warming

A call to 1-800-TOO-WARM connects us with the likes of William Shattner (Star Trek), Lloyd Bridges (Sea Hunt) and John Ritter (Three's Company) who tell us about the horrors of global warming. This is just part

of "the Sierra Club informational campaign ... designed to move that process along with the urgency normally felt as one's feet approach the flame" (*Sierra*, May/June, 1990, p. 19). Unfortunately, there are plenty of "scientists" who are making glorious careers out of also giving us the Sierra Club hot foot.

In the summer of 1988, a NASA scientist, James Hansen, turned the world on its head by stating the climate record of the 1980s shows that it is 99 percent certain that greenhouse warming is here. Dire consequences of temperature changes were predicted for forests and agricultural crops. That NASA's own data show no global warming was somehow overlooked by this NASA expert. Strangely, when NASA's data are brought up "greenhouse experts" point out that the NASA data cover too short a time period to establish trends in temperature even though these NASA data go back to the 1970s and are more comprehensive and are of higher quality than the data used by Hansen to start the greenhouse scare in the first place.

As with acid rain, picayune technical arguments about arcane technical issues distracts from the fact that we have reality checks on global warming theory - namely the crops and forests that we are being told are beginning to fry. Changing temperatures are having a negative impact on forests and crops. But the bad effects are those of increasing cold, not warmth.

USDA climate growing zone maps have required changes to show cooling not warming. For example, citrus crops were successfully grown up to Charleston, South Carolina around the turn of the century. The citrus belt has subsequently shrunk out of South Carolina, then Georgia, then northern Florida, and is now moving south out of central Florida. Mountain forests are also becoming increasingly more damaged by winter weather. However, increasing cold damage is being blamed on acid rain, not increasing cold.

"Greenhouse experts" do not advertise the fact that the World Meteorological Organization was established in the late 1970s because of concern that we are heading into a new ice age. In fact, given the periodicity of the last seven ice ages, we are due, or even overdue for the next one.

Assessment of the Problem

We continually hear global warming merits draconian sacrifices to avert global disaster. Nevertheless, world-class agronomists, geologists and environmental scientists of the United Nation's Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) find that if global warming occurs to the degree and extent that the doomsday global warming models predict, it will be of great benefit to the world (table 1). What these IPCC data mean for the U.S. alone is an increase of \$12 billion per year in food production, \$30-50 billion per year in water resources, an increase in wood of 80 billion cubic feet, more than \$500 billion in wood by 2050.

Table 1. The Effects of Doubled CO₂ by 2050*.

Country	Temp. Rise	Food Prod.	Water Res.	Forestry Volume	Shoreline Costs
USA	2.5	+ 15%	+ 9%	+ 10%	\$ 25.0
USSR	3.0	+ 40%	- 1%	+ 20%	1.0
EEC	3.0	+ 20%	+ 6%	+ 10%	25.0
China	2.5	+ 20%	- 1%	0%	5.0
Australia	2.5	+ 25%	+ 15%	0%	2.0
Brazil	2.0	+ 15%	+ 17%	- 3%	3.0

* Temperature rise in °C. Shoreline costs in billions assuming a 50 cm. rise in sealevel. EEC is the European Economic Community. Source - Climate Impact Response Functions, September 11-14, 1989, Coolfont, W.V. United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and National Climate Program Office, NOAA.

Archeology and the biological fossil record support the IPCC conclusions by showing that the world was a much better place to live in when it was warmer. That is why archaeologists and natural scientists call the several thousand year warm era prior to the present "Little Ice Age" the "Climate Optimum". However, the IPCC estimates are underestimates of the benefits of global warming. During the Climate Optimum, continental interiors were wetter not drier, as predicted by the models. For example, many of the American Plains Indians were not Plains Indians prior to about 1300 A.D. They were forest Indians who planted corn and hunted elk and deer, not buffalo. When it got colder, it got drier, the forests shrank, the plains and desert expanded. Forest Indians became Plains Indians. And Plains Indians of the Far West left when plains became desert, driving out and killing their neighbors, the cliff city dwelling Indians.

Also, CO₂ is the ultimate plant fertilizer. Over 1,000 laboratory and field experiments show that, on average, a doubling of CO₂ increases plant productivity by about one-third. Commercial greenhouse growers, whether growers of tomatoes or tropical orchids, elevate concentrations of CO₂ in greenhouses to increase yield. Science indicates that increases in temperature, moisture, and CO₂ inherent to the global warming scenario will transform the Earth into a Garden of Eden and not a den of death as we are led to believe.

It is frightening to read that even in light of the IPCC's very conservative assessment of the benefits of global warming (if it will even occur), the IPCC

is recommending draconian sacrifices to stop this make-believe catastrophe. It is even more frightening to read that the stated fundamental goal of the formal negotiations toward an international convention on global warming is no less than the development of a statist world government which will control every activity of life in excruciating detail (Nitze, 1990).

Conclusion

Those who manipulate science as a tool of persuasion do not respect the sanctity of science. Nor do they respect the sanctity of an individual's right to self-determination. Their belief is that given the truth, we the people do not have the ability to make the "correct" decisions. Only they have the ability to come to "correct" decisions. They view the present world order - which places power in the hands of the people - as an act in bad faith. They must feel ironic validation of their low opinion of us in using our own institutions to force the world through a form of boot camp in which they break us down and remake us in a new green image.

Environmentalism and Social Responsibility

On the cover of the February 10, 1986, issue of *Newsweek* is a dramatic picture of the space shuttle Challenger exploding in midair with the caption, "WHAT WENT WRONG?" The answer: O-ring failure. The problem O-rings worked fine for 15 years until asbestos was taken out of them. Then with the new "safe" asbestos-free O-rings, 4 of 12 shuttle flights showed O-ring erosion. In the fateful thirteenth flight, O-ring failure was catastrophic, killing all seven astronauts aboard the Challenger.

Challenger blew up because of the environmental crusade to take all asbestos products off the market. The EPA considered all forms of asbestos to have the toxicity of the most toxic asbestos mineral, crocidolite, which was used in only 2 percent of commercial asbestos.

But Challenger is just the tip of the iceberg. Consider the over \$100 billion to unnecessarily remove asbestos from buildings and the resulting unnecessary exposures to it. Consider what must be over a trillion dollars in property devaluation because of such perceived hazard and financial liability and what this is doing to our economic vitality, including the S & L's and other financial institutions who hold the mortgages and the EPA-manufactured risk. Now consider the death and disease in Third World countries who cannot use asbestos piping for sanitation because they accept our aid. Asbestos is one of the many materials that the Environmental party is attacking.

Risk

Starting with the first federal water pollution law in 1948, our government has given itself increasing authority to regulate everything from noise to

wildlife. With the passage of RCRA (the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976) and "Superfund" (the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980), government now has the authority to regulate literally every substance in existence (Arnold, 1987, p. 15). Government also has the means to label anything a carcinogen.

By definition, a substance shown in any study to cause cancer at any concentration is defined as causing cancer at all concentrations. The definition of carcinogen does not recognize thresholds. Take a common substance, like quartz, and add massive enough amounts of it to damage lung tissue. Such damage causes the body to respond by inducing rapid cell division to make up for the dead cells. Rapid cell division is a condition which, in and of itself, increases the likelihood of cancer. Just one study out of hundreds showing cancer—or even benign tumors—gets that substance labeled a carcinogen. Negative results do not count. It was such testing that now allows the EPA to label quartz a carcinogen and rocks containing more than 0.1 percent quartz as toxic material. Such idiocy also means that metals such as iron, chromium, and selenium are toxic at any concentration—remember threshold values are defined as not to exist. However, these "carcinogens" if deficient result in anemia (iron), diabetes (chromium), and heart disease (selenium). Thus, the Environmental party has the means to subdue any resource extraction and production activity.

The risk that the Environmental party has is that the public is educated enough to know that common beach sand and iron are not normally cancer-causing agents. However, this risk of offending public sensibilities does not exist for most things because, in our post-industrial society, few of us are directly involved in resource extraction and production. Technical people are also pretty ignorant of the overall picture because increasing specialization is making our expertise thumb-wide and mile-deep. Add to these demographic factors the shaping of public perception by environmental "education," and the risk of offending public sensibilities becomes quite small. The media/government/green triad of self-interest can prevail over the rational objections of the impacted minority, even one as large as the agricultural community. The Alar scare is a case in point.

The media Alar scare was based on a Natural Resources Defense Council report which asserted that Alar sprayed on apples causes cancer in children. Alar is a plant growth hormone that when sprayed early in the growth of apples promotes the growth of thick stems. Thick stems means that the farmer does little or no late-season spraying of pesticides to fight infections of mites and leaf miners which weaken stems and make apples fall off prematurely. Alar also suppresses the production of a natural pesticide produced by apples—a natural pesticide 40 times more toxic than Alar. In fact, 99.99 percent of pesticides ingested are natural pesticides, the remaining 0.01 percent are man-made (Ames and Gold, 1990). Overall:

"The risk of pesticide residues to consumers is effectively zero. This is what some 14 scientific societies representing over 100,000 microbiologists, toxicologists and food scientists said at the time of the ridiculous Alar scare. But we were ignored" (Sanford Miller, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center, *The Detroit News*, February 26, 1990).

Social Responsibility: To Shut Us Down

When the Environmental party began in the late 1960s and early 1970s corporate social responsibility meant such things as: do you hire the poor and disadvantaged; provide adequate health insurance and retirement benefits, and provide opportunities for employee advancement through education and on-the-job training. Since then, the Environmental party has learned to use financial clout to directly motivate industry to be "socially responsible" through a series of investment funds, \$450 billion (and growing) in government pension funds, and a "green" version of United Way which is supposed to hit at the end of the year. However, the odds for these funds indicate a new definition of "social responsibility", one which has little to do with people and much to do with sea turtles, dolphins, acid rain, global warming, the ozone hole, and "toxic" chemicals.

This brand of "social responsibility" focuses on minute or "manufactured" risks that are useful in shutting down some resource extraction or production activity while overlooking very real and serious problems. Such "solutions" often create even bigger risks. For example, fungicides are being banned from use on food. However, the molds and fungi that fungicides control produce some of the most potent poisons known.

There is great concern about minute amounts of man-made pesticide but none about natural pesticides, which can comprise up to five percent by weight (50 million parts per billion) of the food. Calls for breeding of more pest-resistant strains of fruit and vegetables invariably means breeding for greater pesticide content of food. Because natural pesticide is part of the food, it cannot be avoided. Most farmer-applied pesticides are avoided by washing and timing of application.

There are calls to spend \$ billions on acid rain to prevent a hypothetical risk to about 300,000 acres of high altitude spruce-fir forest. But little is being done for the remaining 18 million acres of spruce-fir forest which are getting chewed up by imported insect pests - 90 percent of the mature fir trees in the southern Appalachians are dead or dying because of the woolly adelgid and the spruce budworm have eaten millions of acres of red spruce in Maine and many more millions of acres in Canada.

Then there are the 150 million acres of eastern hardwoods that have been assaulted by a variety of imported diseases and pests. Before the chestnut was eliminated from our forests by blight, an enterprising squirrel

could have gone from Maine to Georgia on the branches of chestnut trees coming down only to cross rivers.

President Bush planted an elm in Indianapolis this year as a symbol of Earthday. This elm, like the others, will die of Dutch elm disease. Oak, which has replaced much of the elm and chestnut, is being devastated by the gypsy moth. And now beech bark disease - a "gift" from Canada - is making its way across the country after being introduced at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

If the Environmental party was truly interested in the forest, it would not be preoccupied with acid rain. Environmentalists in the Midwest bemoan the 4,000 acres of acid-dead water which they assume is the result of acid rain. But we hear little from them about the zebra mussel - a "gift" from Norway - which has no natural enemies and threatens to eat the planktonic base of the Great Lakes food chain to the severe detriment of the productivity of over 180 million acres of water.

I submit to you that there is a pattern here. The real agenda is energy, not forests and fish. Increasingly strict environmental regulation is choking our use of nuclear energy and coal even though we are the world's "Saudi Arabia of coal". Thus, between 1987 and 1989 alone, American utilities increased their oil consumption 34 percent. But this additional oil must be imported.

Increasingly strict environmental regulation is also choking our production of oil. We were once the world's leading oil producing nation. But no more. Current oil production has dropped to 1942 levels. The federal government owns over one-third of the country, approximately 762 million acres. From the earliest days, U.S. policy has been to dispose of public domain lands and put them into private hands. But these lands, in which lie 50 percent of our proven energy reserves, are being sealed off from use. Indeed, the federal government has now reversed its philosophy and history by acquiring about 160 million acres of private land. The government is steadily reducing our resource base.

We are being prohibited from exploring offshore for fear of killing seagulls. We cannot drill in the Alaska Wildlife preserve for fear of disturbing birthing caribou. The Environmental party tells us to conserve energy by doing such things as going to smaller cars. But analysis by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety shows that for every one mpg improvement there is a four percent increase in the accident mortality rate. Air bags help out with direct front end collisions, the least likely type of car accident. Big cars with air bags are safer than small cars with air bags. Put this together with the political stance of "we'd rather fight than drill" and you get the idea that wildlife is more precious than human life.

The Environmental party tells us to go to alternative, clean, non-polluting forms of power generation. But try putting up a dam. And geothermal plants have stopped in the West and in Hawaii on the basis of esthetics and interfering with volcano worship. The ground under Califor-

nia windmills are littered with the dead birds that fly into the spinning blades.

Is the Environmental party really for solutions? If they were sincere, you would expect cheering from the rooftops at the announcement of an inexpensive, cheap, and virtually unlimited source of unpolluting power. But when such a possibility was announced with low-temperature fusion, the reaction was quite the opposite. Paul Ehrlich (*The Population Bomb*) stated, "the prospect of cheap, inexhaustible power from fusion is 'like giving a machine gun to an idiot child'". Jeremy Rifkin stated that "It's the worst thing that could happen to our planet" (*Los Angeles Times*, April, 19, 1989). The answer to the question is: even if we can achieve the impossible goal of perfectly risk-free, unpolluting activity, it is not to be good enough. Apparently they just want us to drop dead.

Ron Arnold's assessment of the Environmental party appears to be correct: "America's new-found sensitivity to nature came packaged in a strongly anti-industry, anti-people wrapper. It came with a gut feeling that people are no damn good, that everything we do damages nature and that we must be stopped before we totally destroy the earth" (Arnold, 1987, p. 10).

WHAT TO DO

Businesses must not attempt to take on the Environmental party directly. Regardless of the merit of your arguments, your motives are immediately suspect because you exist for a profit. Secondly, the American public does not yet have the ability to distinguish the environment from the environmentalist. The private sector has created a "Frankenstein monster". Its support has enabled the Environmental party to become a powerful self-supporting grass-roots citizen advocacy movement. The private sector must stop supporting its mortal enemy.

If we are to maintain a vital economy and a functioning government your support must be switched to the free-enterprise advocates to create a grass-roots citizen support movement. Your fate is in your own hands. You have friends but we need your help. The free-enterprise organization I support is: CFACT (Committee For A Constructive Tomorrow), P.O. Box 65722, Washington, D.C. 20035. Phone: (202) 319-0104.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Ames, B. N. and L. S. Gold, 1990, Too many rodent carcinogens: mitogenesis increases mutagenesis: *Science* vol. 249, p. 970-971.
 Arnold, R., 1987, *Ecology wars*: Free Enterprise Press, Bellevue, WA., 182 p.
 Brady, N. C., 1974, *The nature and properties of soils*, 8th edition: MacMillan Publishing Co., Inc., New York, NY, 639 p.

- Chamberlin, T.C., 1965, The method of multiple working hypotheses: Science, vol. 148, p. 754-759 (republished from Science, 1890).
- The environment: risk and reality. Editorial page reprint, Special Issue, February 25, 1990 - March 11, 1990. *The Detroit News*, c/o Editorial Page, 615 Lafayette Blvd, Detroit, MI 48226.
- Krug, E. C., 1989, Assessment of the theory and hypotheses of the acidification of watersheds: Illinois State Water Survey contract report 457, 252 p.
- Krug, E. C., 1990, Fish story: Policy review, vol. 50, p. 44-48.
- Nitze, A.W., 1990, A proposed structure for an international convention on climate change: Science, vol., 249, p. 607-609.
- Rosenqvist, I. Th., 1990, From rain to lake: pathways and chemical changes: J. Hydrology, vol. 116, p. 3-10.

Richard Shockley: Thank you, Dr. Krug. Any questions? We need to hear more of this from time to time instead of the other side of the story. We keep putting ourselves down and think nothing can be done, but we should be listening to those who have made the proper studies and be sharing with the people outside this group some of the things that he shared with us today. We appreciate your coming.

It has come to the time when you are just about through with me. But I appreciate the people that have worked with me as president and you that have been members of committees in making this past year a successful year for IMI. Our attendance is not up to what we had hoped it would be today, but we know there are several reasons behind this and we are looking to next year for that number to be back.

I must recognize Heinz Damberger for the work that he does to make this IMI successful. He keeps presidents on the straight and narrow of things to do and not do. He gives us scripts that we can follow. Heinz, I appreciate everything that you have done to help us this year in making this a successful year.

And as old codgers need to turn it over to some young blood, it gives me great pleasure at this time to turn the gavel over to a young man that I've been acquainted with for several years now and one that I believe has great potential. I'm sure he will lead our institute in great fashion this coming year, Danny Wooton.

Danny Wooton: Don't sit down yet, Dick. As you all know due to the unfortunate passing of George May, Dick has actually helped us for two years now. That has only been done once in the history of the Illinois Mining Institute. I think you will all agree that Dick Shockley, with professionalism and wit and charm he has exhibited the last two years, that he has certainly set a standard for all presidents in the future to uphold. We certainly appreciate the service he has given us. I would like to present you with a

gavel in recognition of that service.

The only announcement I have is that the 99th annual meeting will be held in Collinsville, Illinois on the 26th and 27th of September, 1991. Any further announcements or anything else, Heinz or Dick?

Be safe going home wherever your destination may be. With that, I adjourn the 98th meeting.



President Richard Shockley passes the gavel to incoming President Danny Wooton



Some Exhibitors at 98th Annual Meeting

98th ANNUAL MEETING LIST OF EXHIBITORS

A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., Fenton, MO
 Ace Equipment Co., Pittsburgh, IL
 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc., Monticello, IL
 Advanced Mining Systems, Inc., Steubenville, OH
 American Mine Research, Inc., Rock Gap, VA
 Baker-Bohnert Rubber Co., Inc., Louisville, KY
 Bearings Service Co., Inc., Evansville, IN
 Brookville Mining Equipment Corp., Brookville, PA
 Construction Machinery Corp., Marion, IL
 D-A Lubricant Co., Indianapolis, IN
 DuQuoin Iron & Supply Co., DuQuoin, IL
 Fairmont Supply Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
 Gooding Rubber, Co., Benton, IL
 IL-MO Welding Products, Mt. Vernon, IL
 JH Service Co., Evansville, IN
 Lake Shore, Inc., Louisville, KY
 Marcal Rope & Rigging Co., Alton, IL
 McJunkin Corp., Calvert City, KY
 Micon, Munhall, PA
 Mine & Process Service, Inc., Kewanee, IL
 MineSafe Electronics, Sturgis, KY
 Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL
 Naylor Pipe Company, Chicago, IL
 NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety &
 Health), Morgantown, WV
 Oberjurge Industrial Products, Maryland Heights, MO
 Rice Supply Company, Madisonville, KY
 S&K Air Power Tool & Supply, Mattoon, IL
 Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL
 The Mine Supply Co., Mt. Vernon, IL
 Tricon Metals & Services, Lexington, KY
 Ulmer Equipment Company, Fenton, MO
 W. M. Hales Co., West Frankfort, IL

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS*

ARTICLE I.

Name and Purpose

The Illinois Mining Institute has for its object the advancement of the mining industry by encouraging and promoting the study and investigation of mining problems, by encouraging education in practical and scientific mining, and by diffusing information in regard to mining that would be of benefit to its members.

ARTICLE II.

Membership

Section 1. Any person directly engaged or interested in any branch of mining, mining supplies, mining appliances, or mining machinery may become an active member of the Institute. Any persons desiring to become a member of the Institute shall fill out a blank for that purpose giving name, residence, age and occupation. This application shall be accompanied by the current year's dues as established by the Executive Board.

Section 2. Honorary Member—Annually, one or more members recommended by a committee and approved by the Executive Board who has rendered outstanding service to the Illinois Mining Institute, and thereby to the coal industry of the state may be elected as an Honorary Member with dues being waived.

Section 3. The annual dues for active members and registration fees for the annual meeting shall be determined by action of the Executive Board. Any person in arrears on October 1, of the current year, after having been sent two notifications of dues, shall be dropped from membership. Members in arrears for dues will not receive the printed proceedings of the Institute.

Section 4. Any active member may become a life member by the payment of twelve times annual dues and shall be exempt from further payment of dues.

**Last changed during 97th annual meeting, September, 1989. Previously amended at Annual Meetings of 1926, 1929, 1935, 1938, 1964, 1970, 1971, 1975, 1980 and 1983.*

ARTICLE III.

Officers and Executive Board

Section 1. The officers shall consist of a President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, and Secretary-Treasurer. The services of all officers shall be without compensation.

Section 2. Nominations for officers and the Executive Board shall be made by a nominating committee of three (3) appointed by the President at least thirty days before the annual meeting, provided that anyone can be nominated on the floor of the meeting for any office for which an election is being held.

Section 3. The President, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President and Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected annually by the members present at the business meeting of the regular annual meeting and shall hold office for the ensuing year.

Four Executive Board members shall also be elected and shall hold office for the ensuing three years.

Section 4. In case of death, resignation, or expulsion of any officer, the Executive Board may fill the vacancy by appointment until the next regular meeting, when the vacancy shall be filled by regular election. In case of a vacancy in the office of President, the duties shall devolve upon the First Vice-President.

Section 5. The Executive Board shall consist of the officers, the 12 elected Board members, and three ex-officio members. The three ex-officio Board members are the current director of the State of Illinois Department of Mines and Minerals, the President of the Illinois Coal Association and the retiring President of the Institute.

ARTICLE IV.

Duties of Officers and Executive Board

Section 1. The President shall perform the duties commonly performed by the presiding officer and chairman and shall, with the Executive Board, exercise a general supervision over the affairs of the Institute between sessions.

Section 2. The First Vice-President shall preside in the absence of the President and perform all the duties of the President. The Second Vice-President shall perform all duties of the First Vice-President in the absence of the First Vice-President.

Section 3. The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep a record of each meeting, shall read and file all resolutions and papers that come before the Institute, sign all orders for money, and shall purchase necessary supplies.

The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep a true record of all money received and payments made on account of the Institute; shall pay out no money except on personally signed order, and shall retain these orders as vouchers;

shall give bond in such sum as the Institute may provide, the premium on said bond being paid by the Institute.

The Secretary-Treasurer shall act as editor-in-chief for the Institute and may furnish the newspapers and other periodicals such accounts of our transactions and discussions as are proper to be published. The Secretary-Treasurer's own judgment is to prevail in such matters unless objection is lodged at a regular meeting or by the Executive Board.

Section 4. The President shall appoint an auditing committee annually to audit the accounts of the Secretary-Treasurer, and said audit shall be submitted to the annual meeting of the Institute.

Section 5. The Executive Board shall perform the duties specifically prescribed by this constitution; it shall supervise the expenditures and disbursements of all money of the Institute, and no expenditure other than current expenses shall be authorized without first having the approval of the Executive Board, and shall perform such other duties as may be referred to them by regular or special meeting of the Institute.

Section 6. The Executive Board may delegate work responsibility to Institute committees, appointed by the President, for conducting selected business of the Institute, but with all actions being subject to Executive Board approval.

ARTICLE V.

Meetings

Section 1. The annual meeting shall be held in the fall of each year and on such days and in such places as may be determined by the Executive Board of the Institute. Notice of all meetings shall be given at least thirty days in advance of such meetings.

Section 2. Meetings of the Executive Board shall be held on the call of the President, or at the request of three members of the Executive Board, the President shall call a meeting of the board.

ARTICLE VI.

Amendments

Section 1. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any regularly called meeting by a majority vote of the members present, provided notice in writing has been given at a previous annual meeting of said proposed change of amendment.

ARTICLE VII.

Order of Business

At all meetings, the following shall be the order of business:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) Reading of minutes. | (6) Unfinished business. |
| (2) Report of Executive Board. | (7) New business. |
| (3) Report of officers. | (8) Election of officers. |
| (4) Report of committees. | (9) Program. |
| (5) Election of new members. | (10) Adjournment. |

ARTICLE VIII.

Dissolution

In the event of complete dissolution of the Institute, the cash assets of the Institute will be distributed to universities where the Institute has provided past scholarships, on an equal basis, for support of scholarships in Mining Engineering. Equipment will be donated to any not-for-profit organization that the Executive Board may determine to be worthy recipients.

Illinois Mining Institute Active Members

- AARON, STEVE, Supv. of Environ. Services, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- ABERNATHY, WILLIAM J., Geologist, Peabody Development Co., P.O. Box 14222, St. Louis, MO 63178
- ABLE, GENE, Sales Rep., Advanced Mining Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4727, Steubenville, OH 43952
- ACKERMAN, JOHN, Area Mgr., Baker-Hughes Mining Tools Co., R.R. #2, Box K-13, Mt. Carmel, IL 62863
- ADCOCK, ALLAN, Dist. Rep. D.A. Lubricant, 6404 N. Oakbrook Ct., Peoria, IL 61614
- AHRENS, WILLIS, Sales, Joy Manufacturing Co., Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ALEXANDER, RON, District Mgr., Berry Bearing Co., 1250 N. Michigan Ave., Danville, IL 61832
- ALIUCCI, FLOYD B., Gen. Mgr., Dol-Flo Industries, P.O. Box 650, Reedsville, WV 26547
- ALLAN, TOM, Safety Analyst-Insp. at Large, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 400 E. Wilson Ave., Gillespie, IL 62033
- AMBERG, TOM, Ex. Vice Pres./Gen. Mgr., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave., Suite 900, St. Louis, MO 63105
- AMBLER, ROBERT R., Warehouse Mgr., Mine #10, Peabody Coal Co., #6 Holly Court, Taylorville, IL 62568
- AMOS, JOHN W., Vice Pres. Sales, Deister Concentrator Co., P.O. Box 1, Fort Wayne, IN 46801
- ANDERSON, A. DALE, Dir. Res. Acquisition & Dev., A.D. Anderson & Assoc., Box 2488, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ANDERSON, BARRY, Terr. Rep., Cummins Gateway, Inc., 7210 Hall Street, St. Louis, MO 63147
- ANDERTON, BRENT, Gen. Mine Mgr, Culter Mining Co., 716 Old Orchard Dr., Benton, IL 62812
- ARBESMAN, GARY J., Salesman, The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ARMOUR, MICHAEL K., Consultant, 1414 S. Fifth St., Springfield, IL 62703
- ARN, DALE, Branch Mgr., Rudd Equipment Co., P.O. Box 290039, St. Louis, MO 63129-0039
- ARNESON, N. ARNE, Pres., Arneson Timber Co., 1600 S. Warson Rd., St. Louis, MO 63124
- ARROWSMITH, DON, Mgr. of Engineering, AMAX Coal Co., Inc. P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- ASBRIDGE, LLOYD S., Foreman, Mine #10, Peabody Coal Co., 309 W. Vine St., Taylorville, IL 62568
- ASBURY, JERRY, Sales Manager, J&R Manufacturing Co., Rt. 2, Box 173F, Bluefield, VA 24605
- ASHBY, W. CLARK, Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Botany, Carbondale, IL 62901
- ASHE, ROBERT D., Sales Mgr., W.M. Hales, Co., Inc., P.O. Box 368, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- ATKINSON, RANDALL J., Vice Pres., Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., P.O. Box 964, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ATTERBERRY, JIM, Gen. Mgr., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 626, Benton, IL 62812
- AUE, FRANCES, (Retired), Consolidation Coal Co., 204 Laurel Ave., Du Quoin, IL 62832
- AULL, JOSEPH M., Pres., TRIAD Mining Inc., P.O. Box 349, Rushville, IL 62681
- AULL, TIMOTHY R., Vice Pres., TRIAD Mining Inc., P.O. Box 349, Rushville, IL 62681
- BABCOCK, BUCK, Mine Mgr., Arlen Mine, Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- BACH, KENNETH J., Sales, Mine Safety Appliances Co., Rt. 1, Box 480, MaKanda, IL 62958
- BADE, HAROLD, President, A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 1505 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- BAILIE, PHILIP J., Mgr. Safety-IL, Zeigler Coal Co., 501 Clearview Pl, Benton, IL 62812
- BAKER, JON W., Relay Engineer, Central IL Public Service Co., 10 Cottonwood Lane, Carterville, IL 62918
- BAKER, WOODY, Mgr. Rep., Goodman Equipment Corp., Rt. 1, Box 31, Winslow, IN 47598
- BALL, JAMES B., VP, Sales & Mktg., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366

- BAMERT, DICK, Service Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, Inc., P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146
- BANOVIC, JOHN J., United Mine Workers of Am., 1010 Spain Dr., Stafford, VA 22540-1922
- BARBOUR, DEWAYNE D., Branch Mgr., National Mine Service Co., Rt. 37, North, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BARNHART, DICK, District Sales Manager, Union Wire Rope, 8218 Spry Rd., Evansville, IN 47715
- BARTKOSKI, MARK, Prod. Engr. Mgr., Pyro Mining, Box 269, Sturgis, KY 42459
- BAUCH, FREDERICK M., Vice Pres., Advanced Longwall Equip., Inc., 210 Vandale Dr. Houston, PA 15342
- BAUER, FRED, Sr. Buyer, Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Hts., IL 62208
- BAUER, ROBERT A. (BOB), Head, Earth Hazards/Engr. Geol. Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- BEATTY, R. O., Sales Mgr., Capitol Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, IL 62705
- BEAUMONT, JOHN G., Pres., G. L. Beaumont Lumber Co., Box 3, Cowden, IL 62422
- BEAVER, GARY, Pres., Lebco, Inc., PO Box 656, Benton, IL 62812
- BECK, DAVE, Sales, Brookville Mining Equipment Corp., 20 Pickering St., Brookville, PA 15825
- BECK, ROBERT E., Prof. of Law, Southern IL University, Law School, Carbondale, IL 62901
- BEERKIRCHER, MARK, Operations Analyst, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- BELL, JERRY, Sales Rep., Flanders Electric, Inc., 1000 N. Court St., Marion, IL 62959
- *BELL, LANNY, (Retired), Roberts & Schaefer Co., 5712 Brookbank, Downers Grove, IL 60516
- *BENNETT, JOHN C., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 301 Greenhaven Dr., Belleville, IL 62221
- BENNETT, PHILLIP E., Vice Pres Sales & Marketing, Simmons-Rand Co., P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- BENSON, JOHN H., Pres., John Benson Electric Co., 1708 N. 8th St., St. Louis, MO 63102
- BETHARD, JERRY, Prod. Supt., Precision National Corp., 1100 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BETZ, FRED, Vice Pres., Baker-Bohnert Rubber Co., Inc., P.O. Box 169003, 1311 Bernheim Ln., Louisville, KY 40256-9003
- BEVERIDGE, T. SCOTT, Director, Materials Mgmt., Arch Mineral Corp., City Place One, St. Louis, MO 63141
- BHAGWAT, SUBHASH B., Head, Mineral Econ. Sect., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- BIEREI, GREGG, Mgr. of Engr. & Environ. Affairs, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- BIRKETT, JAMES, Mgr. Purchasing & Stores, Central IL Public Service Co., 607 E. Adams, Springfield, IL 62739
- BLACKBURN, JAMES, V.P.-Land, Peabody Development Co., 200 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63102
- BLAIS, RUSSELL A., Vice Pres., Marketing, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619
- BLAKEY, LARRY, Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- BLEVINS, RONALD R., V. Pres., Gauley Sales Co., Drawer "C", Hico, WV 25854
- BLEVINS, TOM, Account Rep., FASLOC, E. I. DuPont DeNemours & Co., 14 White Oak, Bluford, IL 62814
- BLOODWORTH, RICHARD, Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- BLOSS, DONALD J. (DON), Sales Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, 11475 Page Service Dr., St. Louis, MO 63146
- BORDER, WILL, Sales Engr., Joy Technologies, Inc., Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BORST, R. A., Office Mgr., The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- *BOTTOMLEY, J. A., Consulting Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- BOURLAND, J. B., Technical Sales, West Kentucky Explosives, P.O. Box 8, Madisonville, KY 42431

- +BOWMAN, F. T., Pres., Bowdil Co., Box 470, Canton, OH 44701
BOWMAN, FRED K., Assistant Dir., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 300 W. Jefferson, P.O. Box 10137, Springfield, IL 62791-0137
BOWMAN, JAMES C. (JIM), Pres., J. Bowman & Assoc., P.O. Box 9186, St. Louis, MO 63117
BOYD, JAMES W., Pres., John T. Boyd Co., 400 Oliver Bldg., Mellon Sq., Pittsburgh, PA 15222
BOYD, PEGGY, Personnel Coord., Brushy Creek Mine, Kenellis Energies, Inc., R R2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
BOYER II, CHARLES M., Vice Pres., ICF Resources, Inc., 9300 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031
BRADY, WILLIAM J., Pres., Brady's Mining & Supply Co., 11793 Lackland Rd., Creve Coeur, MO 63146
BRANDLEIN, THOMAS F., Mgr. No., Linatex, 1150 Davis Rd., Elgin, IL 60123
BRANDLEIN, WALTER E., (Retired), Roberts & Schaefer Co., 985 Vine St., Winnetka, IL 60093
BRANDT, DICK, Prod. Mgr., Precision National Corp., 1100 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
BRANDT, JOHN A., Pres., Lafayette Coal Co., 200 Frontage Rd., #200, Burr Ridge, IL 60521
BRANNON, JAMES M., Mfg. Mgr., Joy Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
BRANSON, RICHARD R., Sales Manager, Reaco Battery Service Corp., Rt. 1, Box 48, Johnston City, IL 62951
BRAUN, BERN, Senior Engineer, Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IL 47719-0548
BRAXMEIER SR., THOMAS A., Secy./Treas., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121
BREDEL, DANIEL, Purchasing Dept., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. BOX 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
BRENDEL, JAMES B., Engr., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121
BRENTZ, STEVEN M., Technical Sales Rep., Callaway Chemical, 1406 Oakhall Manor Ct., St. Louis, MO 63021
BRETZ, MARK, Vice Pres./Group Superv., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave., St. Louis, MO 63105
BRITTON, RANDY, Sales Rep., National Mine Service Co., 29 Friars Lane, Springfield, IL 62704
BROCKHAUS, DOUGLAS A., Engr. Advisor, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. BOX 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
*BROECKER, CLETUS A., Consultant, 7253 Dean Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46240
BROWN, ARTHUR (BO), General Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
BROWN, GORDON, Pres., Hillsboro Coal Co., Box 280, 925 S. Main St., Hillsboro, IL 62049
BROWN, HAROLD C., (Retired), 1301 Purdue Ave., University City, MO 63130
BROWN, JOHN, Mgr., Drilling & Blasting, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 1 Riverfront Pl., 20 NW First Str., Evansville, IN 47708
BROWN, RANDY D., Customer Service Ctr. Mgr., Fairmont Supply Co., 1525 Herbert Street, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
BROWN, ROGER, Chief Electrician, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Rt. 1, Box 306, DuQuoin, IL 62832
BROWN, SCOTT, Sales, Clipper Belt Lacer, 515 Charleston R., Dawson Springs, KY 42408
BROWN, WALLACE, (Retired), 1949 Ramada Blvd., #1, Collinsville, IL 62234
BRUCE, GARY, Pres., Eagle Enterprise (Webb Oil Co.), P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859
BRUNSON, LAWRENCE E., Pres., Lawrence E. Brunson Co., 300 Brookes Dr., Suite 200, Hazelwood, MO 63042
BUCHANAN, RANDY, Section Foreman, White County Coal Corp., Route 1, Carmi, IL 62821
BULLOCK, GARY, Sales Rep., Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 447, Monticello, IL 61856
BURGESS, BOB, Gen. Surface Supt., Mine 26, Zeigler Coal Co., P.O. Box C, Valier, IL 62891
BURKE, JAMES E., Pres., Wescott Steel, Inc., 425 Andrews Rd., Trevose, PA 19047

- BURKE, JOHN, General Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- BURKE, KIM A., Rt. #4, Box 279, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- BURKETT, KEN, Outside Sales, The Mine Supply Co., PO Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- BUSSLER, JAY M., Cent. Inv. Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., R.R. 1, Box 127, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- BUTTS, KENNY, Gen. Maintenance Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- BYROM, ROY, VP, Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
- CADY, PHIL, Sales, Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- CALDWELL, CARL, Regional Sales Mgr., McJunkin Corp., P.O. Box 513, Charleston, WV 25322
- CALDWELL, DENNY, Dist. Rep, D-A Lubricant Co., 1340 W. 29 St., Indianapolis, IN 46208
- CALDWELL, MIKE, Asst. to Vice Pres., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CAMPBELL, BILL, Admin. Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., PO Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- CAMPBELL, BILL G., Pres., Stonebridge Press Ltd., P.O. Box 231, Henderson, KY 42420
- CAMPBELL, JOHN A. L., V.Pres. Engr. & Tech. Serv., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, MT-2202, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- CANADA, DICK, Mine Manager, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- CARE, DAVID L., Supv. of EE Dept., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CARLEY, BOBETTE, Account Exec., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave., Suite 900, St. Louis, MO 63105
- CARLSON, GREGG, Sales, PSI/Power Supply Industries, 201 Sun Valley Ind. Cir., Fenton, MO 63026
- CARPENTER, RUSS, Supt., Zeigler Coal Co., 115 E. Daggy, Tuscola, IL 61953
- CARR, BILL, Sales, Kiefer Electrical Supply, R.R. 3, Benton, IL 62812
- CARR, ROBERT J., Sales Engr., Industrial Process Equipment Co., 2812 Locust St., St. Louis, MO 63103
- CARRIER, FRED, Miner, Kenellis Energies, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- CARTER, LEE, Prof. Engr., Professional Engr., 622 Belson Ct., Kirkwood, MO 63122
- CASPER, VICTOR E., Ind. Engine Sales, Fabick Power Systems, #1 Fabick Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- CAUDLE, RODNEY, Assoc. Prof. Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engineering, Carbondale, IL 62901
- CAUTHEN, WILEY M., V. Pres., Marketing, Florida Gas Transm. Co., P.O. Box 945100, Maitland, FL 32794-5100
- CAZEL, JANET, S. Cohn & Son, Box 353A, Washington, IL 47501
- CHADY, JAMES D., 201 W. Park St., Benton, IL 62812-1932
- CHAMNESS, FRANKIE, Vice Pres. of Ops., IL Div., Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. Du Quoin, Benton, IL 62812
- CHAMNESS, LYNDELL V., Maint Supv-UG, Mine 21, Zeigler Coal Co., 901 E. Webster St., Benton, IL 62812
- CHAMNESS, MARCEL, V. Pres., Operations, Zeigler Coal Co., P.O. Box 157, Sesser, IL 62884
- CHAMNESS, MARIANNE, Office Mgr., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- CHASE, DAVID H., Vice Pres., Chase Pump Equipment Co., Inc., P.O. Box 812, 603 S. Main St., Henderson, KY 42420
- CHIAVENTONE, JAMES F., Material Control Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- CHILDERS, MAURICE S., District Manager, MSHA, P.O. Box 418, Vincennes, IN 47591
- CHOU, CHEN-LIN, Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- CHRISTOPHERSEN, JOHNA., President, Deister Concentrator Co., P.O. Box 1, Fort Wayne, IN 46801
- CHUGH, YOGINDER P., Prof. & Chairman, Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- CLARK, TOM, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 222 S. 2nd St., Grayville, IL 62844

- CLEGG, KENNETH E., Coal Geologist (Retired), IL State Geological Survey, P.O. Box 112, Urbana, IL 61801
- CLEMENS, RICK, Ship Mgr., Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- CLIFFORD, JAMES, Vice President, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
- CLINARD, MIKE, Dist. Sales Rep., Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., Rt. 3 Oak Grove Indus. Park, Sedalia, MO 65301
- CLINTON, DANA, Warehouse Mgr., Penn Machine Co., 204 Castleton Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- CLINTON, JEFF, Dist. Mgr., Penn Machine Co., 204 Castleton Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- CLITES, PAUL L., Superintendent, No. 2 Mine, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 94, Albers, IL 62215
- COLEMAN, RANDALLS., Sales Mgr., Johnston & Chapman Co., 2925 Carroll Ave., Chicago, IL 60612
- COLEMAN, ROBERT, Account Specialist, Apache Hose & Belting, Inc., 2435 Rock Island Blvd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- COLLIER, STEVE, Section Mgr., Mine 21, Zeigler Coal Co., 601 Illinois, Christopher, IL 62822
- COLLINS, DAVID, Parts Sales Rep., Simmons-Rand Company, P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- COLOMBO, RAY, Gen Mgr. of Engineering, Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Place, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- COMLEY, JOHN, Field Services, Alminco, Inc., 1411 Delaware Ave., Lexington, KY 40505
- COMPTON, STEVE, Rental Fleet Ept. Mgr., Roland Machinery Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- *CONERTY, BETTY, Admin. Asst. (Retired), IMI, RR, 3, Box 128B, Urbana, IL 61801
- CONN, BOB, Electr. Instrument. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- CONNOLLY, JAMES D., Pres. Conn-Weld Ind., Inc., P.O. Box 5329, Princeton, WV 24740
- CONTOR, KEITH, Prof., Southern IL University-Carbondale, Dept. of Technology, Carbondale, IL 62901
- *CONWAY, C. C., (Retired), National Mine Service, 1111 S Lakemont Ave. #422, Winter Park, FL 32792-5497
- COOK, LEON, Plant Supv., Sesser Concrete Products, Inc., P.O. Box 100, Sesser, IL 62884
- COOPERIDER, STAN, Capitol Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2008, Springfield, IL 62705
- CORDLE, BILL, Marketing & Sales Manager, American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
- CORRELL, JOHN R., Dir. Loss Prevention, AMAX Coal Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 6106, Indianapolis, IN 46206-6106
- COSTELLO, ALLEN, Div. Engr., Zeigler Coal Co., No. 11 Mine, Coulterville, IL 62237
- COTTERILL, TONY, Surface Maint. Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- COURSON, RICHARD, Pres., Courson Coring & Drilling, R.R. 1, Box 38A, St. Peter, IL 62880
- COUSINS, MATTHEW, Warehouse Mgr., Long-Airdox Co., P.O. Box 479, Benton, IL 62812
- COX, DON, Salesman, Colt Safety, Inc., 8300 Manchester, St. Louis, MO 63144
- COX, ED D., Repairman, Coal Inc., Rt. 2, Box 29, Paris, IL 61944
- *CRAGGS, JOE, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 3, Box 47A, Taylorville, IL 62568
- CREAN, GARY, Sales Rep., Fabick Tractor Co., No. 1 Fabick Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- CREEHAN, KENNETH, Director of Purchasing, Arch Mineral Corp., City Place One, St. Louis, MO 63141
- CRELLING, JOHN C., Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Geology, Carbondale, IL 62901
- CREMEENS, MICHAEL, Owner, General Belt Service, Inc., RR 2, Box 392, Benton, IL 62812
- CREWS, DANIEL, Sales Rep., JH Service Co., Mainline Power Div., P.O. Box 306, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- CROSS, CHARLES K., Vice Pres., Simpson Materials Co., P.O. Box 68, Valley Park, MO 63088
- CURTIS, SAM, Supt. of Maint., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 713 W. Broadway, Johnston City, IL 62951
- CUSHMAN, TOM, Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245

- DAMBERGER, HEINZ H., Head, Coal Section, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- DAME, WILLARD, State Mine Insp., Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 361, Sesser, IL 62884
- DANKO, J. ROBERT, Supt., Marissa Mine, Peabody Coal Co., RR1, Box 1350, Marissa, IL 62275
- DANKO, JOHN, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 272, Sparta, IL 62286
- DANNER, STEPHEN K., Geologist, Illinois Mine Subsidence Ins. Fund, 4 Executive Dr., Fairview Hgts., IL 62208
- DARE, P. DENNIS, Indus. Sales Rep., Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, IL 62525-1805
- DARNAY, BOLDIZSAR, Vice-Pres. Engr., Black Beauty Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702
- DAUSMAN, BRUCE R., Mgr. of Engr., Black Beauty Coal Co., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702
- DAVEY, MIKE, Mine Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Co., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DAVIS, PHILIP K., Prof. Civil Engrg. & Mechanics, Southern IL University, R.R. 4, Box 198, Carbondale, IL 62901
- *DAWE, RUSSELL T., (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., Box R, Valier, IL 62891
- DAWSON, STEVE, Operations Planner, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 229, Albers, IL 62215
- DE MARIS, PHILIP, Asst. Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- DEERING, RICHARD A., Acct. Rep., Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- DELANEY, TIMOTHY A., V.P. Sales, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 3 1st National Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60602
- DENEAL, GERALD, Sr. Environmental Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 272, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DENNY, FRED G., Owner, Equality Mining Co., 10 Dogwood, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DeWITT, THOMAS J., V.P. & Gen. Mgr., Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, PO Box 986, Morgantown, WV 26505
- DICKSON, WILLIAM T., Product Mgr., FMC Corp., CEO Div., P.O. Box 1370, Tupelo, MS 38802
- DIDOW, DON, Branch Mgr., Apache Hose & Belting Co., 2435 Rock Island Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63043
- DIMOND, BOB, Coal Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- DIXON, JOSEPH A., Geologist, Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- DOBELSTEIN, CHUCK, General Mgr., Lake Shore, Inc., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218
- DODD, JOHN L., Sales/Service Rep., Joy Technologies Inc., 508 Hali Crest, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- DONEY, ED, Chief Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DOOLEY, GENE, V.P., Dooley Bros., 1201 S. W. Washington St., Peoria, IL 61602
- DORGAN, DOUGLAS G., Asst. Vice Pres.-Marketing, IL Central Railroad, 233 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601
- DORLEY, HERBERT A., Sales Repr., Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, 514 S. Grand St., Nashville, IL 62263
- DOTSON, GAIL, Sales & Service Rep., Construction Machinery Corp., 1707 E. DeYoung St. PO Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
- DOVER, MIKE, Engr., C. L. Maddox, Inc., PO Box 552, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DOWNEN, ROBERT P., President, Jader Fuel Co., P.O. Box 217, Shawneetown, IL 62984
- DOWNING, DOUG, Dir. Environ. Affairs, Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- DRAKE, DAVE, Gen. Mgr.-Ind., Zeigler Coal Co., R.R. 3, Oakland City, IN 47660
- DREYER, RICK, Sales Mgr., T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., P.O. Box 385, Belleville, IL 62222
- DRONE, RON, Maint. Superv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62864
- DROPPELMAN, J.P., President, Ocenco, Inc., 400 Academy, Box 3021, Northbrook, IL 60065-3021
- DRURY, DAVID M., Training Spec., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- DRYDEN, J. L. (JOE), 333 Columbus Ave., Galesburg, IL 61402

- DUANE, LEN, Northern Sales Coord., V. R.-Wesson Div., Fansteel, Inc., 1002 W. White, Marion, IL 62959
- DUZIK, ALBERT J., Shift Mine Mgr., Cutler Mining Co., #3 Coventry Court, Fairview Hills, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- DUGAN, L. B. (DIXIE), President, Dixie Dugan, Inc., 7766 Meadow Ln., Newburgh, IN 47630
- DUGGER, LARRY, V.P., Woodruff Supply Co., Inc., P.O. Box 426, Madisonville, KY 42431
- DUMONTELL, PAUL, Assistant Branch, Chief Earth/Hazards Engr. Geol. Sec., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- DUNCAN, LINDA, Maint. Clerk, Mine 26, Zeigler Coal Co., 221 Blackburn, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- DUNCAN, S. W., Pres., Duncan Foundry & Machine Works, Inc., Box 433, Alton, IL 62002
- DUNFORD, JEFFREY L., Sales Rep., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
- DUPUIS, BOB, Mine Manager, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- DUTCHER, LINDA F., Geol. Consultant, P.O. Box 128, Carbondale, IL 62903
- DUTCHER, RUSSELL R., Dean, College of Science, Southern IL University, College of Science, Carbondale, IL 62901
- DWOSH, DOUGLAS, Mgr., Tech. Services, Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- EARNHART, T.K. (TERRY), Serviceman, Jeffrey Div. Dresser Ind., 402 S. Madison Marion, IL 62959
- EASTWOOD, ROGER, General Mgr., K&E Technical, Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- EBERHART, RON, Sales Manager, Goodman Equipment Corp., 5430 W. 70th Pl, Chicago, IL 60638-6321
- EDMONDSON, CARROLL, Shift Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- EGLI, ERICH, Chief Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- EHRET, PAUL J., Div. Supervisor, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 10197, Springfield, IL 62791-0197
- EIDEL, J. JAMES, Chief-Mineral Resources & Engr. Branch, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- EISON, B. CLAY, Western Kentucky Energy Eq., Inc., P.O. Box 81, Madisonville, KY 42431
- EISON, WALTER E. (MONK), Pres., Western Kentucky Energy Equip., Inc., P.O. Box 81, Madisonville, KY 42431
- ELLERBUSCH, RON, President, Klein Armature Works, Inc., Box 426, Centralia, IL 62801
- ELLIOTT, GARY, Are Rep., A&L Great Lakes Labs, Inc., RR#1, Box 20, Cropsey, IL 61731
- ELLIS, GORDON B., Branch Mgr., Bearing Headquarters Co, 329 S. 9th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ELLIS, JOHN C., Mgr., Materials Handling, H. A. Petter Supply Co., P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001
- ELMORE, GARY, Acct. Rep., Mt. Vernon Electric P.O. Box 1548, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ERWIN, RON, Prep. Dir., Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin, Benton, IL 62812
- ESTEL, STEVE, Engr. Tech., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Rt. 37 N., West Frankfort, IL 62896
- ETTER, BRIAN, Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- EVANS, WILLIAM H., Sales Rep., Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 729, La Grange (Country-side), IL 60525
- EVANS, Jr., DONALD G., Sales Rep., Simmons-Rand Company, PO Box 513, Rt. #13 W, Marion, IL 62959
- EVERETT, CURT, Inside Sales Manager, Anixter Brothers, 9449 Aerospace Dr., St. Louis, MO 63134
- EVILSIZER, BRAD, Mgr., Meco-Owens, 1005 S. Emm St., Christopher, IL 62822
- FARINELLI, JOE, Longwall Coord., Pinckneyville Mining Co., P.O. Box 286, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- FARLAINO, G. REGGIE, Factory Rep., Jack Kennedy Metal Products, Inc., P.O. Box 38, Taylorville, IL 62568
- FARMER, JERRY, Sales, Centrifugal Services, Box 137A, Rt. 1, Galatia, IL 62935
- FASTUCA, TONY, Sales Manager, Alloy Sling Chain Ind. Inc., 1416 W. 175th St., E. Hazelcrest, IL 60429

- FAY, TOM, Sales Rep, Marcal Rope & Rigging, Inc., P.O. Box 477, Alton, IL 62002
- FEEZER, RANDY, Inside Sales, The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FEIG, BILL, Sales/Field Serv. Superv., Long-Airbox Co., PO Box 429, Benton, IL 62812
- FIELD, GEORGE W., Coal Consultant, 3746 E. 83rd St., S., Tulsa, OK 74137
- FINDLEY, ROGER, Mt. Vernon Electric Co., Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FINK, JACK C., Mgr. Mining Prods., Plymouth Rubber Co., Inc., 120 Bertley Ridge Dr., Coraopolis, PA 15108
- FINN, HAROLD E., Chairman, Mining & Indust., Rend Lake College, R.R. 1, Ina, IL 62846
- FISCHBECK, GROVER, Field Rep., J. H. Fletcher & Co., P.O. Box 361, Uniontown, KY 42461
- FLANIGAN, ED, Owner, Centralia Porta Cabana, 337 W. 15th St., Centralia, IL 62801
- +FLETCHER, ROBERT, J. H. Fletcher & Co., Box 2143, Huntington, WV 25722
- +FLETCHER, WILLIAM, Dir., J. H. Fletcher & Co., 1630 Sheridan Rd., Apt. 10N, Wilmette, IL 60091
- FLORETH, BRAD, Vice Pres., Mktg., ILL-MO Welding Products, P.O. Box 788, Jacksonville, IL 62651
- FLYNN, JOHN, 6123 McPherson, St. Louis, MO 63112
- FORD, DAVID, Mgr., Electrical Products, Berry Bearing, 4242 S. First Ave., Lyons, IL 60534
- FORD, JOHN, Pres., Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- FORSE, SCOTT E., Sales, JMD Co., 5401 Program Blvd., Bethel Park, PA 15317
- FORSE, JR., HERBERT E., Pres., J-M-D Co., 5401 Progress Blvd., Bethel Park, PA 15102
- FOSTER, ELDON C., Staff Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73126
- FOSTER, I. O., Safety Dir., Commercial Test. & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland, Lombard, IL 60148
- FOWLKES, W.A. (SANDY), Certified Photogrammetrist, Surdex Corporation, 520 Spirit of St. Louis Blvd., Chesterfield, MO 63005
- FOX, CHRIS, Salesman, John Sakash Co., PO Box 198, 1350 Grand Ave., Madison, IL 62060
- FOX, JAMES M., Engr., Emeritus, Tabor Machine Co., 908 Taylor Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- FRANKIE, WAYNE, Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- FRASER, JAMES D., V. Pres., T. J. Gundlach Machine Co., 3672 W. 2100 St., Salt Lake City, UT 84120-1202
- FRAZIER, PHIL, Sales Rep., Evansville Electric & Mfg., P.O. Box 4717, Evansville, IN 47724
- FREDERICKS, BUD, Surface Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- FREEMAN, J. RICHARD, President, Zeigler Coal Sales Co., 50 Jerome Place, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- FRIEDERICK, JAMES V., Senior Mining Engr., Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Road, #203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- FRIEL, E. A., Sales Mgr., Cummins Mid-States Power, Inc., P.O. Box 41317, Indianapolis, IN 46241
- GAFFNEY, GEORGE F., Dist. Sales Mgr., F. C. Mencini & Assoc., Inc., 185 Glen Cove, St. Louis, MO 63017
- GALLAGHER, TERRY, Parts Sales Rep., Lake Shore, Inc., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218-3002
- GALLAHER, DAVID T., Mgr., Field Sales, OB Systems & Mining, Rt. 9, Box 112-C, Beaver, WV 25813
- GAMSTER, SCOTT K., Pres., Reaco Battery Service Corp., R.R. 1, BOX 48, Johnston City, IL 62951
- GANEY, DAN, SR. Staff Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GANN, JIMMIE E., Sales, Mississippi Lime Co., 7 Alby St., Alton, IL 62002
- GARLAND, TIM, Mine Mgr., Delt Mine, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959
- GARNER, BRUCE, Fuel Operations Admin., Central IL Public Service Co., 607 E. Adams St., Springfield, IL 62759
- GARRISON, GARY G., Sr. Resident Mine Engr., Peabody Coal Co., 2201 E. Lakeshore Dr., Taylorville, IL 62568
- GARRISON, MERLE R., Wareh. Mgr., Gooding Rubber Co., 1201 Blakely St., Benton, IL 62812
- GASTON, JOHN, Sales, JH Service Co., Mainline Power Div., P.O. Box 310, West Frankfort, IL 62896

- GERDEMANN, DEAN, Sales Rep., Rud Chain, Inc., P.O. Box 8145, Cedar Rapids, IA 52408
- GERMAN, ROGER W., Service Rep., Eastern Electric Co., 1565 S. Vandeventer, St. Louis, MO 63110
- GESKE JR., FRANK, Gen. Mgr., Mine Service Co., Inc., R.R. A1-Box 80A, Cobden, IL 62920
- GESKE SR., FRANK L., Pres., Mine Service Co., Inc., R.R. 2, Box 416, Anna, IL 62906-9635
- GHENT, JIM, Product Coordinator, Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, P.O. Box 191, Nashville, IL 62263
- GHOLSON, WARREN, Sales Mgr., Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., P.O. Box 964, RR #6, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- GIBSON, WILLIAM, Reg. Sales Mgr., Anderson Mavor, Inc., 167 Anderson Rd., Evans City, PA 16033
- GILES, WILLIAM E., Chief Mech. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 62, Girard, IL 62640
- GILL, JAMES B., V. P., Operations, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420
- GILLES, STEVE, Product Mgr., Bixby-Zimmer, P.O. Box 248, Elberfeld, IN 47613
- GILMARTIN, D. LEO, (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 210 Rec Are Rd., Marissa, IL 62257
- GINNARD, KEN, Geologist, Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- GLUSKOTER, HAROLD J., Chief Branch Coal Geology, U.S. Geological Survey, Mail Stop 956, Reston, VA 22092
- GOAD, BILL, Service Mgr., J.H. Fletcher & Co., 707 W. 7th St., Huntington, WV 25722
- GODDARD, DONALD G., Pres., Mid-Continental Fuels, Inc., P.O. Box 1177, Marion, IL 62959
- GODWIN, PHYLLIS, Admin. Asst., Illinois Mining Institute, P.O. Box 157, Pesotum, IL 61863
- GORDON, JAMES R., President, Gordon Belt Scrapers, Inc., 301 W. Boling St., Benton, IL 62812
- GOSS, JAMES F., Sr. Geologist, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 1990 Wolff Rd., Gillette, WY 82716-7123
- GRAF, ROBERT, President, American Mine Res. Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
- GRAY, RALPH J., Consultant, Coal, Coked Carbons, Ralph Gray Services, 303 Drexel Dr., Monroeville, PA 15146
- GREER, ROY, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Route 4, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GRIESEDECK, CHRIS, President, American Pulverizer Co., 5540 W. Park, St. Louis, MO 63110
- GRIFFITHS, CARL D., Mine Supt., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GRIMM, ERIC S., Senior Mine Engr., Cutler Mining Co., 1012 Arizona, Columbia, IL 62236
- GROGAN, LESTER T., 308 W. Adelaide, Christopher, IL 62822
- GROSS, D. JAMES, Senior V. Pres., Engr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plz., Chicago, IL 60606
- GROUNDS, DOUG, Mine Manager, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GROVES, GARY, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- GUCCIONE, JOE, Dist. Mgr., Lincoln Lubrication, 1295 Jackson Ln., St. Louis, MO 63031
- GUEST, TERRY, Safety Tech., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GULLIC, ROBERT C. (BOB), Deputy Chief Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- GWALTNEY, BILL, V. Pres., Webb Oil Co., Inc., P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859
- HAAS, CHARLES J., Prof. Mng. Engr., University of Missouri, Rolla, Dept. of Mining Engineering, Rolla, MO 65401
- HAENTJENS, R. P., V. Pres., Barrett, Haentjens & Co., 225 N. Cedar St., Box 488, Hazelton, PA 18201
- HAIR, RICHARD T., Mining Industry Consultant, 184 Briarwood Loop, Oak Brook, IL 60521
- HAKE, WILLIAM D. (BILL), Mgr. of Engineering, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- *HALBERSLEBEN, PAUL, Consultant, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HALE, JIM E., President, HDC, 2328 Richland Prairie, Belleville, IL 62221
- HALL, BERT, Gen. Mine Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- HALL, DON, Reg. Sales Mgr., Wire Rope Corp. of America, P.O. Box 666, New Kensington, PA 15068

- HALLAM, EVERETT L., Supv. of Surveying, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., PO Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62806
- HAMILTON, MICHAEL, Production Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HAMMOND, JOHN P., State Mine Inspector, Dist. #1, Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Box 109, Rushville, IL 62681
- HAMMOND, RANDY, Safety Mgr., Cutler Mining Co., P.O. Box 339, Percy, IL 62272
- HAMRICK, BILL, Gen. Mgr., JH Service Co., P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
- HANCOCK JR., DELVIN O., Branch Mgr., Commerical Testing & Engineering Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420
- HANLEY, TERRY, District Sales Mgr., Simmons-Rand Company, P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- HANNERS, JODY, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- HARGRAVES, GEORGE E., R.R. 2, Box 176, Marion, IL 62959
- HARLAN, KEITH, Parts Manager, Lake Shore, Inc., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218-3002
- HARMON, RICHARD A., Oberjuege Rubber Co., 2517 Adie Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- HARPER, DARRELL N., Gen. Mgr, Project Engr., 3-H Mining Corp., 75 Woodvale St., Dunbar, PA 15431
- *HARRELL, M. V. (DOC), V. Pres. (Retired), Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Route 2, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HARRIS, BOB, Are Mgr., Hewitt Robins Corp., P.O. Box 477, Richmond, KY 40476
- HARRIS, JAMES D., Salesman, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HARRIS, TROY, Supervisor-Ex. Mine, University of Missouri, Rolla, 1022 Morrell St., Rolla, MO 65401
- HARRISS, DEXTER, Mgr. Labor Relations, Zeigler Coal Co., Box 164, Royalton, IL 62983
- HART, LAMON, Gen. Surface Supt., Zeigler Coal Co., P.O. Box H, Valier, IL 62891
- HART, RICK D., Industrial Serv. Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 104 E. Third St., Beardstown, IL 62618
- HART, SUNNY, Sales Rep., Mineweld, Inc., Industrial Park Rd., Benton, IL 62812
- HARTING, RICH, Vice Pres., Bearing Headquarters Co., 3689 E. Broadway, Alton, IL 62002
- HARTLINE, CURTIS R., Vice Pres., Coal Electric Service, Inc., Box 270, Central City, KY 42330
- HARTZ, BRAD, Engineer, Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- HARVEY, DONNA, Inside Sales, Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HARVEY, R. D. (DICK), Senior Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- HARVEY, STEVE, Air Quality Supv., Central IL Public Service Co., 607 E. Adams St., Springfield, IL 62701
- HATCH, ROBERT O., Bus. Mgr., Water Treatment, PPG Industries, 3938 Porett Dr., Gurnee, IL 60031
- HATTENDORF, WARREN, Dir., Employee Rel., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HAWKINS, GERALD, Lobbyist, United Mine Workers of Am., R.R. 3, DuQuoin, IL 62832
- HAYES, MICHAEL J., Acting Mgr., IL EPA, Mine Program, P.O. Box 19276, Springfield, IL 62794-9276
- HAYS, LARRY G., Outside Sales, Fairmont Supply Co., 1525 Herbert St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HAZEL, DENNIS, Vice Pres. Sales, Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HEAD, GEORGE, Pres., SAN-CON, Inc., P.O. Box 120, Upper Sandusky, OH 43351
- HEALY, JOHN M., V. Pres., Partner, Hanson Engineers, Inc., 1525 S. 6th St., Springfield, IL 62703
- HEARD, BILL, McNally Wellman Co., 4800 Grand Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15225
- HEARD, G.G., Sen. V. P., Midcont., Consolidation Coal Co., 12755 Olive Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141

- HEATH, PATRICK, President, KRH Co./Bowman & Assocs., P.O. Box 9186, St. Louis, MO 63117
- HEDRICK, JOHN B., Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245
- HEIDINGER, GEORGE H., DESCOM, R.R. 1, Box 299, Sparta, IL 62286
- HELMER, PETE, Prod. Quality Control, Towers Mine Tool, Inc., P.O. Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- HELSEY, JEFF, Sales Rep., Rudd Equipment Co., P.O. Box 3935 Evansville, IL 47737
- HELSLEY, CHARLES, Surface Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., PO Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HEMMERICH, DALE, Service Technician, Simmons-Rand Co., P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- HERCHIAN, GARY, Tech. Service, PPG Mazer, 3938 Porett Dr., Gurnee, IL 60031
- HERMAN, DR. RICHARD G., Research Fellow, Lehigh University, Sinclair Lab., Bldg. #7, Bethlehem, PA 18015
- HESS, JAMES, Gen. Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Corp., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HESSE, FRED E., Executive V.Pres., Advanced Longwall Equip., 210 Vandale Dr., Houston, PA 15342
- HIGGINS, GEORGE, Ashby Electric, P.O. Box 55, Sebree, KY 42455
- HILDON, MICHAEL A., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland Ave., 210B, Lombard, IL 60148
- HILLIARD, CHARLES F., Aero-Metric Engineering, 1415 E. Central Rd. #319-C, Arlington Heights, IL 60005-3321
- HIMES, BILL, Mgr. Stripping, AMAX Coal Industries, Inc., 20 N.W. First Str., Evansville, IN 47708-1258
- HINCHEE, BETTY, Sales, Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459
- HINDERT, GEORGE L., Sales Mgr., Young Sales Corp., St. Louis Blow Pipe Div., P.O. Box 5504, St. Louis, MO 63147
- HOBBS, JEFFREY J., V. Pres. & Gen. Mgr., A. L. Lee Corp./Memco Div., P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- HOFFMANN, RUSSELL D., Marketing Coord., Surdex Corp., 520 Spirit of St. Louis Blvd., Chesterfield, MO 63005
- HOFMAN, GERALD, Supply Foreman, Island Creek Coal, RR2, Box 283, Sturgis, KY 42459
- HOFMANN, RAY, Sales Mgr., Gooding Rubber P.O. Box 729, LaGrange, IL 60525
- HOLDERFIELD, JOE, Parts Mgr., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- HOLLAND, LEE, District Manager, Hauhinc Co. Trading, R. 5, Box 21, Marion, IL 62959
- HOLLOWAY, ROBERT W., President, Holloway Deep Till, Inc., Route 1, Sparta, IL 62286
- HOLMES, RON, Sales, Mine Equipment & Mill Supply Co., R.R. 1, Box 79, Dawson Springs, KY 42408
- HOPKINS, LEONARD, Underground Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- *HOPKINS, M. E., Dir., Geology, Peabody Development Co., P.O. Box 14222, St. Louis, MO 63178
- HOPKINS, THOMAS P., Sales Supv., Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864-2212
- HOPWOOD, JACK W., East. Sales Mgr., WEMCO, 4200 First Ave., #206, Nitro, WV 25143
- HORTON, MARVIN B., Director of Purchasing, Sahara Coal Company, P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HORTON, RICHARD E., Midwest Regional Mgr., Guyan Machinery Co., R.R. 2, Box 8, Mahomet, IL 61853
- HOUSER, ROBERT A., (Retired), 18532 Lyn Ct., Homewood, IL 60430
- HOWARD, JOHN L., Assoc. Dean, Mining Tech., Illinois East. Comm. Colleges, 2201 Toronto Rd., Springfield, IL 62707
- HOWARD, JOHN MICHAEL, Dist. Sales Mgr., U.S.T. Inc., 311 Laura, Farmington, MO 63640
- HOWELL, DYKE, Pres., Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47711
- HOWTON, JR., W. B., Sales Rep., Fredonia Valley Quarries, Inc., R.R. 2, Box 23, Fredonia, KY 42411

- HUBER, RANDY, Sales Mgr., N.E., TriCon Metals & Services, Inc., 425 Bristol Road, Lexington, KY 40502
- HUELSMANN, ARNOLD, CEO, Arnold Distributing Co., 104 N. Walnut, Trenton, IL 62293
- HUFF, BOB, Production Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HUFFMAN, LISA, Purchasing Mgr., TRIAD Mining Inc., P.O. Box 349, Rushville, IL 62681
- HUGHES, DENZIL, Production Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- HUGHES, WILLIAM W., Service Engr., Continental Conveyor Co., P.O. Box 184, Waltonville, IL 62894
- HULL, JOHN E., Pres., West VA Div., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 1233, Charleston, WV 25324
- HUNTER, DANIEL S., General Mine Mgr., Beech Coal Co., RR #2, Box 160B, Clay City, IN 47841
- HUNTER, DAVID, General Manager, Fansteel VR/Wesson, Box 11399, Lexington, KY 40575
- HUNTSMAN, LES, President, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- HURLEY, JACK, Pres., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Inc., 11140 S. Towne Sq., Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63123
- HURST, ROBERT J., Pres., Geo-Con, Inc., R.R. 4, 305 Fifth Ave., Princeton, IN 47670
- HUTCHCRAFT, JIM, DA-CO Machine, 159 College St., Wheatcroft, KY 42463
- HUTCHINSON, TOM, VP, Sales & Service, Mining Progress, Inc., 1018 Kanawha Blvd., E. Suite 300, Charleston, WV 25301
- ISAACS, L. WAYNE, Mine Superintendent, #5, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- IWASYSZYN, TED, V. Pres., Sales West, C.M.I., Inc., 11140 S. Town Sq., Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63123
- JACKSON, AARON D., Mine Manager, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., R.R. 3, Eldorado, IL 62930
- JACKSON, DUANE, Engineer, A. L. Lee Corporation, P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- JACKSON, HARVEY D., Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 483, Benton, IL 62812
- JACKSON, NORM, Asst. V. Pres. Operations, Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- JACKSON, ROYCE, Sales, Rees Mine Supply Sales, Inc., Box 296, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- JAENKE, C.T. (TED), President, Pro-Mark, P.O. Box 12759, St. Louis, MO 63141
- JANKOUSKY, CHARLES, 702 Sheridan Dr., Benton, IL 62812
- JARNAGIN, BRAD, Reg. Sales Mgr. Beebe Hoist, 888 Industrial Dr., Elmhurst, IL 60126
- JENKINS, JON C., President, Coal Corporation of America, Inc., 811 Corporate Dr., Suite 204, Lexington, KY 40503
- JOCKISCH, LEE W., Reclamation Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., R.R. 1, Box 109, Lewistown, IL 61542
- JOHNSON, BOB, Mine Superintendent, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- JOHNSON, D. J., Instructor, Rend Lake College/Mining Industrial Tech., R.R. 1, Ina, IL 62846
- JOHNSON, SAM, Manager, Dooley Bros., 609 N. McLeansboro St., Benton, IL 62812
- JOHNSON, STEVE, Engr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- JOHNSON, TOM, Belt Superv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 317, Keensburg, IL 62852
- JOHNSRUD, BRYAN, EPE III, Mine Pollution Control, IL EPA, P.O. Box 19276, Springfield, IL 62794-9276
- JOINER, LARRY, Dist. Mgr., Lake Shore, Inc., 4106 Eastmoor Rd., Louisville, KY 40218-3002
- JOKERST, JERRY, Pres., Farrar Pump & Machinery Co., 1701 S. Big Bend Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63117
- JONES, DON, 804 S. 34th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- JONES, J. ROBERT (BOB), Sales, H. A. Petter Supply Co., Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42001
- JONES, JACKIE W., Salesman, Kerco, Inc., 548 S. Main St., Madisonville, KY 42455
- JONES, JEFF, National Sales Mgr., R. J. Stern Company, Inc., 3394 Lee Highway, Bristol, VA 24201
- JONES, MICHAEL T., Maint. Supt., AMS-Carbondale, Inc., 420 W. Indust. Park Rd., Carbondale, IL 62902-3100

- JONES, RONALD H., Sales, Rice Supply Co., P.O. Box 451, Madisonville, KY 42431
JONES, ROY, Underground Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
JORDAN, J.T., Procurement Mgr., Public Service of Indiana, 1000 E. Main St., Plainfield, IN 46168
JORGENSEN, JOHN D., Staff Engr., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 94, Albers, IL 62215
JOSENDALE, JOHN, Reg. Field Sales Mgr., Wire Rope Corp. of America, Inc., P.O. Box 288, St. Joseph, MO 64502
JOYCE, KEVIN, Vice Pres. Sales, Naylor Pipe Co., 1230 E. 92nd St., Chicago, IL 60619-7997
JUST, ZBIGNIEW, Dist. Mgr., Kloeckner Becorit, RR 2, Box 228, Herrin, IL 62948
JUSTICE, HENRY B., Pres., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
JUSTICE, JAMES H. (JIM), Vice Pres., Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
KACHIK, DAVID J., Assoc., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
KAELIN, ROY, Exill Trading Co., 321 N. Clark St., Suite 550, Chicago, IL 60601
KALESIA, WALTER L., Sales Rep., Evansville Electric & Mfg., P.O. Box 4717, Evansville, IN 47724
+KALIA, HEMENDRA N., 6425 W. Coley Ave., Las Vegas, NV 89102
KALKA, DALE, Safety Coord., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
+KARNES, RALPH E., Maintenance Foreman, Consolidation Coal Co., 641 E. Main #B, Collinsville, IL 62234
KASHMERICK, RICHARD D., Territory Mgr., Donaldson Co., Inc., 800 Ruth Dr., St. Charles, MO 63301
KEASLING, SHIRLEY, Sales Rep., Midwest Steel Div., P.O. Box 1243, Granite City, IL 62040
KEE, GEORGE B., Vice Pres., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, Country Club Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896
KEE, VERNON, Sales Rep., Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, West Frankfort, IL 62896
KELL, THOMAS M., Gen. Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., RR #1, Box C-74, Virden, IL 62690-9511
KELLER, ROBERT T., Pres., J. H. Service Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4315, Evansville, IN 47724
KELLEY, JAY HILARY, Pres., Kelastic Mine Beam Co., 307 S. Pennsylvania Ave., Greensburg, PA 15601
KELM, GEORGE, Pres., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., 3 1st National Plz., Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60602
KELTON, GERALD P., Sales Mgr., Krebs Engineers, 1205 Chrysler Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025-9928
KEMPER, JOHN B., Sales, Line Power Mfg. Corp., 4904 Pollack Ave., Evansville, IN 47715
KENNEDY, JACK, V. Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Products, P.O. Box 38, Taylorville, IL 62568
KENNEDY, WILLIAM, Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Products, P.O. Box 38, Taylorville, IL 62568
KIMELTON, DWIGHT, Sales, R&H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
KING, HAROLD, Branch Mgr., Illinois Bearing Co., 2840 Vi Verde, Springfield, IL 62703
KING, W. C. (BILL), V. Pres., King, Miles & Assoc., Inc., 527 State Str., Newburgh, IN 47630
KINKADE, MIKE, General Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
KIRK, RON, Pres., DA-CO Machine, 159 College St., Wheatcroft, KY 42463
KISER, ROBERT W., Gen. Mgr., Western Kentucky Explosives, P.O. Box 8, Madisonville, KY 42431
KISSEL, DAVE, Supt., Rogers Group, Inc., RR 1, Dale, IN 47523
KISSING, BILL, Owner, Ace Equipment Co., P.O. Box 40, Pittsburgh, IL 62974
KITCHEN, MARK, Shift Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
KITSCH, MIKE, Comptroller, AMS, Carbondale, Inc., 424 W. Industrial Park Rd., Carbondale, IL 62901
KLEMM, FRANK, Mgr.-Coal, Illinois Central Railroad, 233 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601-5799
KNIGHT, JOAN, Adminis. Coord., Rogers Group, Inc., Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402
KNIGHT, RAY, Mgr., Cedar Creek Mine, Rogers Group, Inc., Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402

- KOENITZER, JEFFERY D., V. Pres. Engr., Helwig Carbon Products, Inc., 8900 W. Tower Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53224-0400
- KOESTERER, M. (MIKE), Sales Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., R.R. 1, Box 37A, Columbia, IL 62236-9608
- KOLVEK, M. W. (MIKE), Sales Engr., Kanawha Scales & Systems, P.O. Box 569, Poca, WV 25159
- KOPEC, JOHN President, K & E Technical, Inc., P.O. Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- KOPSOLIAS, STEVE, Production Mgr., Guyan Machinery, P.O. Box 150, Chapmanville, WV 25508
- KOSMA, JOE, Mine Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Corp., P.O. Box 414, Dowell, IL 62927
- KOSTBADE, KEN, Sales, Bearings Service Co., Highway 13, East, Marion, IL 62959
- KOSTBADE, RICHARD, Mgr., Bearings Service Co., Highway 13, East, Marion, IL 62959
- KOVACK, MIKE, Sales/Serv. Engr., Jack Kennedy Metal Products, Inc., P.O. Box 38, Taylorville, IL 62568
- KOVARIK, MIKE, Sales, Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 483, IL 62812
- KREITZBURGER, GENE, Voith Transmissions, 25 Winship Road, York, PA 17402
- KRIETEMEYER, NORMAN, Truck Route Mgr., Evansville Electric & Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 4717, Evansville, IN 47724
- KROESE, OWEN, Mgr., Elect & Sys. Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., PO Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- KROGMAN, JOHN A., Asst. Prof.-Gen. Engr., University of Wisconsin-Platteville, D148 Ottensman Hall-1 Univ. Plaza, Platteville, WI 53818-3099
- KRUSE, CARL W., Senior Research Scientist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- KUDLAWIEC, ROBERT P., Dist. Mgr., Dresser Industries, Jeffrey Div., 3316 Dovershire, Belleville, IL 62221
- KUHN, SCOTT, Sales Engr., Straeffer Sales, P.O. Box 5262, Evansville, IN 47715
- KUTZ, BILL, Serv. Engr., C.M.I., Inc., 2482 F Wood Dr., Henderson, KY 42420
- LAFHEY, LARRY R., Pres., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105
- LAINE, DAVID, Reg. Sales Mgr., Prince Manuf. Co., 6024 Twickingham Dr., Evansville, IN 47711
- LAKE, GARY, MICON, 1900 Andrew Str., Munhall, PA 15120
- LAMBERT, KEITH, Sales, Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459
- LAND, GEORGE W., Coal Technology Cons. (Retired), AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 727 Leisure Lane, Greenwood, IN 46142
- LANGE, LEONARD J., Wescott Steel, Inc., 425 Andrews Rd., Trevoise, PA 19047
- LANGE, ULRICH O., Pres., Hemscheidt America Corp., P.O. Box 500, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
- LARNED, GARDNER, Pres., Berry Bearing Co., 4242 S. 1st Ave., Lyons, IL 60534
- LARSON, JOHN C., Sales Rep., Michigan Industrial Lumber, P.O. Box 262-M, Madisonville, KY 42431
- LATTINA, ALAN, Serv. Engr., Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Inc., 146 President Str., St. Louis, MO 63118
- LAUER, BRIAN, Sales Rep., Roland Equipment Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- LAURENT, EDWARD L., President, Water & Oil Technologies, Inc., 52 Eastfield Rd., Montgomery, IL 60538
- LAWRENCE, DAVID W., Chairman & CEO, Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 729, La Grange, IL 60525
- LEDBETTER, LARRY, Sales Engr., Eimco Coal Machinery, Rt. 4, Box 244, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- +LEDVINA, CHRISTOPHER T. (CHRIS), Zeigler Coal Co., 5415 N. Sheridan Rd., Suite 5511, Chicago, IL 60640
- LEEDS, JAY, Industrial Sales Mgr., PLEXCO, 3240 N. Mannheim Rd., Franklin Park, IL 60131
- LEHMAN, BOB C., Purchasing Agent, Arclar Co., P.O. Box 444, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- LEIGHTON, MORRIS W., Chief, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- LEMMONS, SHARON K., Claims Mgr., Lynch Coal Operators Reciprocal Assn., P.O. Box 715, Terre Haute, IN 47805
- LEMONS, ARLEY, (Retired), 702 N. Park St., Sesser, IL 62884

- LENDRUM, SHAUN P., Sales Mgr., W.R. Stamler Corp., P.O. Box 307, Main & Stamler Strs., Millersburg, KY 40348
- LETSKY, CONNIE, Division Geologist, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 174, Mascoutah, IL 62258
- LEWIS, LAWRENCE L., Assist. Super. Design, Abnd. Mines Lands Reclama. Council, 928 S. Spring, Springfield, IL 62704-2725
- LEWIS, MIKE, General Maintenance Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- LEWIS, TERRY, Customer Serv. Rep., Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- LIBENGOOD, HOMER, MICON, 1900 Andrew Street, Munhall, PA 15120
- LILLY, PETER B., Pres., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- LINDENSCHMIDT, TERRY, Field Sales, Baker-Bohnert Rubber Co., Inc., P.O. Box 169003, Louisville, KY 40256-9003
- +LINDSAY, GEORGE C., 2515 Farrell Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068
- LINK, WILLIAM R., Training Spec., No. 1 Mine, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- LIPPENCOTT, THOMAS W., Mgr. Coal Prep. Systems, McNally Wellman Co., 4800 Grand Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15225-1522
- LITTLE, JOHN, DA-CO Machine, 159 College St., Wheatcroft, KY 42463
- LITTLEFIELD, KENNETH, Pres., B & L Industrial Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1223, 2241 Adams, Granite City, IL 62040
- LITTON, CHARLES, Asst. Branch Mgr., Commercial Testing & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420
- LOGSDON, CHERYL, Adminis. Coord., Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402
- LOLAN, DONALD J., Sales Rep., Midco Sales & Service, P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146
- LONG, JANE, Pres., Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
- LORENZO, JOHN, Vice Pres., Lorenzo Mining, 410 Sumran, Marion, IL 62959
- LORENZO, SYLVER, Mine Mgr., Coal, Inc., RR3 Box 229, Linton, IN 47441
- LOUNSBURY, RICHARD E., Environ. Advisor, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- LOWE, DIANNA, Hillsboro Coal Co., P.O. Box 280, Hillsboro, IL 62049
- LUCAS, WALTER S., V. Pres., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- LUMM, D. K., Asst. Staff Geol. II, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody, Champaign, IL 61820
- LUTZ, MICHAEL E., Sales Engr., Power Torque, Inc., #1 Chisholm Trail, Columbia, IL 62236
- LYMAN, ROBERT M., Geologist, Sun Coal Company, P.O. Box 10388, Knoxville, TN 37919
- LYNCH, MILES, Acct. Executive, Azcon Corp., P.O. Box 616, Alton, IL 62002
- LYNN, JERRY A., Sales Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- LYTLE, JOHN M., Head, Applied Res. Lab, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- MABE, ELWOOD, Vice Pres., Sales, Advanced Mining Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4727, Steubenville, OH 43952
- *MAC DONALD, J. W., Consultant, 501 W. Reed St., Benton, IL 62812
- MACK, THOMAS E., Sales Engineer, Halbach & Braun Industries, 90 W. Chestnut St., Washington, PA 15301
- MAGUIRE, PERRY W., Shift Safety Coord., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- MAHLER, JAMES, Vice Pres. Admin., Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- MALONE, CHUCK, Field Service Engr., Centrifugal Services, Rt. 2, Galatia, IL 62935
- MALONE, JAMES (PAT), President, Jake's Tire Co., P.O. Box 670, Marion, IL 62959
- +MANCI, SAMUEL L., Sales Rep., Long-Airbox Co., 180 Idle Hour Dr., Lexington, KY 40502-1102
- MANION, Jr., BENNIE D., Vice Pres., Longwall Div., Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812
- MANN, MITCH, Sales, Coal Age Service Corp., P.O. Box 250, West Frankfort, IL 62896

- MARCUM, RON, Manager of Mines, Consolidation Coal Co., P.O. Box 218, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- MARLOW, GENE, Sales Engr., Ulmer Equipment Co., 1554 Fenpark Drive, Fenton, MO 63026
- MARR, MICHAEL B., Branch Mgr., IMSCO, 3605 Watson, St. Louis, MO 63109
- MARTIN, BERNARD DEAN, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, RR 1, Box 127, Taylorville, IL 62568
- +MARTIN, CHARLES EDWARD, Mgr., Human Resources, McDonnell Douglas Astronautics Co., Box 516, St. Louis, MO 63166
- MARTIN, CLARENCE, Maint. Foreman, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- MARTIN, DEREK, Assoc. Mech. Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- MARTIN, GEORGE E., Vice Pres. Operations Serv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 251 N. Illinois St., Box 6106, Indianapolis, IN 46206-6106
- MARTIN, MARY JO, Assist. Editor, COAL Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- MARTIN, MITZIE, Chief, X-Ray Receiving Center, NIOSH, P.O. Box 4258, Morgantown, WV 26505
- MARTIN, NEIL, Vice Pres.-Adminis., R&H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
- MATUSKA, DAN, Sales Rep., Century Oils, Inc., 501 N. Carbon, Marion, IL 62959
- MAUCK, HARVEY B., Owner, Deep Valley Coal Co., 1107 N. Logan Ave., Danville, IL 61832
- MAY, BILLY, Sales Rep., Mohler Technology, P.O. Box 669, Boonville, IN 47601
- MC BRIDE, DON, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Rt. 1, Box 255, Pittsburg, IL 62974
- MC CABE, WILLIAM J., Sales Mgr., Oberjuege Industrial Prods., 2517 Adie Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- MC CALL, ALLEN, Sales, Advanced Drainage System, Inc., 519 Forest Lane, Arthur, IL 61911
- MC CALLISTER, CHARLES, Underground Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- MC CANDLESS, DON, Sales, Bearings Service Co., P.O. Box 758, Marion, IL 62959
- MC CARTNEY, CLIFF, Dyna-Rok Manager, Ingersoll-Rand Co., 3993 Daughtery Rd., Salem, VA 24153
- MC CLANAHAN, MIKE, SII Smith Internl., P.O. Box 603, Oakwood, VA 24631
- MC CORMICK, RICHARD L., V.P., Conn-Weld Ind., Inc., PO Box 5329, Princeton, WV 24740
- MC COY, LARRY, Sales Mgr., Esco Corp., 1017 Griggs St., Danville, IL 61832
- MC COY, ROBERT E., Pres., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Kienlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121
- MC DOWELL, NEAL, Sales, Roland Machinery Co., P.O. Box 2879, Springfield, IL 62708
- MC FARLAND, JOHN, Gen. Maint. Sup., Zeigler Coal Co., 1103 N. McLeansboro, Benton, IL 62812
- MC FARLAND, KEITH A., Mgr., Vermillion Power Station, Illinois Power Co., Box 250, Oakwood, IL 61858
- MC GAHA, RAY, Vice President, Continental Conveyor & Equip. Co., P.O. Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594
- MC KAY, JEFFREY, Geotechnical Specialist, A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 1505 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- MC LAIN, CLEATIS, Manager, Coal Contractors, Inc., P.O. Box 627, Sesser, IL 62884
- MC MULLEN, RICH, Reg. Mgr., Payhauler Corp., 1333 Kirk Rd., Batavia, IL 60510
- MC NEIL, DALPH S., Pres., Brookville Mining Equipment Corp., 20 Pickering St., Brookville, PA 15825
- MC NULTY, JAMESE., Sr. V. Pres., Coal Industry Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 4345, Wheaton, IL 60189-4345
- MC PEAK, ROBERT, Mktg., Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Place, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- MC PHERRON, ROBERT L., Market Dev. Mgr., Illinois Power Co., 500 S. 27th St., Decatur, IL 62525-1805
- MC WHORTER, P. L. "Judge", Gen. Sales Mgr., Phillips Machine Service, Inc., P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25802-1245

- MEHNERT, BRENDA, Geological Engr., IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- MEIER, DAN G., Engr. Supv., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 251N. Ill St., P.O. Box 6106, Indianapolis, IN 46206
- MEKELBURG, THOMAS A., Engineering Mgr., Carter Mining Co., P.O. Box 3007, Gillette, WY 82717
- MELCHOR, M. JOSEPH, Senior V. Pres./Engr., Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co., 2150 Keinlen Ave., St. Louis, MO 63121
- MELVIN, BILL, Maint. Mgr., Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- MELVIN, CALVIN, Maintenance Mgr., Underground, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- MERIDETH, ELMO, Mgr. of Sales, Special Mine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 188, Country Club Rd., West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MERRIFIELD, NEAL H., Mine Supt., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 308, Waltonville, IL 62894
- MERRITT, DENVER, General Mine Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- MESSMER, JERRY, Centrifugal Services, 260 Watertower Rd., Cadiz, KY 42408
- MIDGETT, DON, Sales, Gauley Sales Co., P.O. Box 155, Providence, KY 42450
- MILLARD, TIM, Sales, Central Illinois Steel Co., Box 78, Carlinville, IL 62626
- MILLER, CHAS. D., Sales Rep., S&S Urethane, Sesser, IL 62884
- MILLER, JOHN J. (IKE), Mgr.-Sales/Service, Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60606
- MILLER, RICHARD E., President, Marine Coal Sales Company, 645 W. Carmel Dr. #190, Carmel, IN 46032
- MILLER, RICK, Sales Rep., Mohler Technology, 2355 Eby Road, Boonville, IN 47601-0669
- MILLER, WILLIS B., Vice Pres. of Engr., Precision National Corp., 1100 Shawnee St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- MILLER JR., R. G., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plz., Chicago, IL 60606
- MILLIGAN, EMERY, Pres., Elem Corp., 805 S. Aikman St., Marion, IL 62959
- MILLIGAN, JACK, Purchasing Agent, Jader Fuel Co., Box 620, Shawneetown, IL 62984
- MILLS, JOHN M., Safety Inspector, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 308, Waltonville, IL 62894
- MINER JR., JAMES A., Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- MINNETTE, GREG, Sales Mgr., Vernon Corp., P.O. Box 232, Booneville, IN 47601
- MINTON, JAMES M., Subsidence Policy Coord., Zeigler Coal Co., 1401 E. St. Louis St., West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MISSAVAGE, ROGER J., Dir., Computer-Aided Res., Southern IL University, 207 S. 7th St., Herrin, IL 62948
- MITCHELL, MIKE, Gen Maint. Sup. UG, Mine 21, Zeigler Coal Co., R.R. #3, Box 25, Benton, IL 62812
- MITCHELL, MIKE, Real Estate Mgr., IL Oper., Meadowlark, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959
- MITCHELL, WILLIAM, Sales Mgr., Roland Equipment Co., 5920 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Hazelwood, MO 63042
- MONARCH, DENNIS D., Division Mgr., Gooding Rubber Co., P.O. Box 487, Benton, IL 62812
- MOONEYHAM, ROBERT, Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, R.R. 2, Box 420, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MOORE, BOB, Sales, Rep., Hicks Industrial Oils, PO Box 98, Roberts, IL 60962
- MOORE, GARY, District Manager, Chem Link, One Salt Creek Lane, Hinsdale, IL 60521
- MOORE, JOHN, Sales, Ulmer Equipment Co., 1554 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- MOORE, MARVIN R., 112 E. Walnut St., Harrisburg, IL 62946
- MORGAN, GARY, Regional Parts Mgr., Simmons-Rand Company, P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- +MORGAN, GEORGE H., Sales Mgr., White Hydraulics, P.O. Box 1127, Hopkinsville, KY 42240
- MORGAN, JOHN H., Geologist, 2201 Lexington #3, Springfield, IL 62704
- MORGAN, MARK S., Dist. Sales Mgr., J. H. Fletcher Co., 411 E. Geiger St., Morganfield, KY 42437

- MORGAN, RANDY, Sales, Jake's Tire Co., P.O. Box 670, Marion, IL 62959
- MORLOCK, R. J., Pres., Commerical Test. & Engr. Co., 1919 S. Highland Ave., Suite 210-B, Lombard, IL 60148
- *MORONI, E. T. (GENE), (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., P.O. Box 477, Herrin, IL 62948
- MORONI, TOM, Sr. Sales Engr., BP Oil, Inc., P.O. Box 5516, Evansville, IN 47716
- MORRISON, TONY, Vice Pres., Ford Steel Co., P.O. Box 54, Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- MORSE, JAMES (JIM), Are Mgr., Gardner-Denver M&C, P.O. Box 58, Florissant, MO 63032
- MORSE, RONALD E., Director, IL Dept. of Mines and Minerals, P. O. Box 10137, Springfield, IL 62791-0137
- MOSER, ROBERT W., Sales Rep., Oberjuege Industrial Prods., 2517 Adie Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- MULLINS, W. H., SR. V. Pres. of Operations, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- MUNIE, JOYCE, Sec. Mgr., Mine Pollution Control, IL EPA, P.O. Box 19276, Springfield, IL 62794-9276
- MURKEN, JOE, Director, DAYCO Co., P.O. Box 1004, Dayton, OH 45401-1004
- MURPHY, BRIAN J., Supt., Peabody Coal Co., 90 Preston Dr., Freeburg, IL 62243-9514
- MURPHY, E. LOUIS, 74 Quail Valley, Princeton, WV 24740
- MURRAY, FREDERICK N., Consultant, 3734 E. 81st Pl., Tulsa, OK 74137
- MURRAY, WILLIAM, V-P, Safety & Health, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- MUSKO, JR., MICHAEL J., Asst. Dist. Mgr., Schroeder Brothers Corp., P.O. Box 3491, Carbondale, IL 62901
- MYERS, HUBERT W., (Retired), Consolidation Coal Co., Route #1, 1606 Shoshone Circle, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- NANCE, ROGER B., Geologist, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896-0100
- NASH, BILL, Vice Pres. Op., Coal, Inc., R.R. 3, Box 229, Linton, IN 47441
- NEARY, COLLEEN, Asst. Editor, COAL Magazine, 29 N. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- NELSON, BOB, Marketing Dir., Van-American Insurance Co., 3166 Custer Dr., Suite 301, Lexington, KY 40502
- NELSON, LONNIE G., Engr. Mgr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 730, Marion, IL 62959
- NEMECEK, MON L., Senior Geologist, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 4849 Hillside Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46205
- NEUBAUER, ROBERT J., 1008 S. Butternut Circle, Frankfort, IL 60423
- NEWCOM, CECIL, Mine Supt., Brushy Creek Mine, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- NEWCOM, JOHN, President, Marion Mining Bolt Corp., R.R. 10, Marion, KY 42064
- NEWCOM, MICHAEL E., Asst. Mine Supt., Brushy Creek Mine, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- NEWMAN, FREDERICK G., Consulting Geologist, R.R. 1, Box 151A, Gillespie, IL 62033
- NEWTON, WADE, Service Technician, Simmons-Rand Co., P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- NIEBRUEGGE, PAUL E., Sales, Hopcroft Electric, Inc., 2 Glen Crossing Rd., Edwardsville, IL 62025
- NIZIOLKIEWICZ, DENNIS, Mgr. Industrial Relations, Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812-1224
- NOEL SR., W. E. (BILL), Dis. Sales Cons., Long-Airdox Co., P.O. Box 479, Benton, IL 62812
- NOEL, JR., BILL, Dist. Manager, Long-Airdox Co., Box 479, Benton, IL 62812
- NOLAN, DALE, Land Reclamation Specialist, IL Department of Mines & Minerals, 202 East Main St., Marion, IL 62959
- NOLEN, JR., JACK, Service Technician, Simmons-Rand Co., P.O. Box 513, Marion, IL 62959
- NORMAN, RENEE, Office Mgr., Brushy Creek Mine, Kenellis Energies, Inc., R.R. 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- NORRIS, DALE, Prep. Plant Mgr., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- NOVAK, NEIL D., Assist. V.P. Transportation, Arch Mineral Corp., City Place One, St. Louis, MO 63141
- NOWOBILSKI, MICHAEL B., Mgr. Bus. Dev., Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208

- *NUGENT, FRANK, Chairman, Chief Exec. Officer, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 222 N. La Salle St., Chicago, IL 60616
- NUGENT, JOHN T., Gen. Sales Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 111 Airway Dr., Marion, IL 62959
- NUTTER, THOMAS B., Sr. Staff Engineer, Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- NYSTROM, LEONARD T., Dist. Mgr., Okonite Co., 10805 Sunset Office Dr. #K-L 100, St. Louis, MO 63127-1008
- O'BRYAN, DAVE, Consultant (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 665, Linton, IN 47441
- O'KEEFE, ARTHUR (MIKE), Operations Supt.-Captain Mine, Arch of Illinois, P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- O'NEAL, ROY J., Personnel, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- OAKLEY, KENNETH W., Sales & Service Rep., Advanced Mining Systems, Inc. 420 W. Industrial Park Rd., Carbondale, IL 62902
- OBERTHELLMAN JR., T. A., V. Pres., Stephens-Adamson Corp., P.O. Box 1367, Aurora, IL 60507
- OBRAS, WILLIAM, Vice Pres., Zebra Industries, Inc., 15252 Stony Creek Way, Noblesville, IN 46060
- ODLE, HAROLD E., Safety & Health Mgr., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- ODLE, JERRY, State Mining Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, Rt. 1, Box 58A, Thompsonville, IL 62890
- OETGEN, THOMAS L. (TOM), Pres., Freesen, Inc., P.O. Box 350, Jacksonville, IL 62621
- OLMSTED, DAVID, Sales Engr., Durex Products of IN, Inc., 814 W. Mulberry St., Kokomo, IN 46901
- ORLANDI, WILLIAM J., Gen. Mgr., Carbon Coal Co., PO Box 481, Mentmore, NM 87319
- OTTEN, M. E., Parts Service Consultant, Roland Equipment Co., 1601 E. DeYoung St., Marion, IL 62959
- *PACE, E. MINOR, (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., 700 Lake Park Dr., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- PADDOCK JR., FREDERICK W., Reg. Mgr. Engr., Consolidation Coal Co., 12755 Olive Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141-6267
- PAGE, DAN, Surface Mgr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 1025 S. Locust, Sesser, IL 62884
- PALMER, JAMES E., Sigma Consultants, 118 S. 17th, Mattoon, IL 61938-3916
- PAOLINI, ALRED P., Senior Product Mgr., Jeffrey Mining Machinery, 274 E. 1st Ave., Columbus, OH 43201
- PARKE, E. WAYNE, President, BP America, 314 Bayview Dr., Avon Lake, OH 44012
- PARKER, TULLY, Dist. Mgr., Miller Electric, 123 Olde Farm Rd., Troy, IL 62294
- PARKINS, RICHARD, R.R. 2, Box 142, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- PARR, DAVE, Vice Pres., Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc., 1313 Harlan Rd., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- PASTOR, DENNIS, Dist. Sales Mgr., Hancor, Inc., R.R. 3, Box 392, Pana, IL 62557
- PATEL, RAVJI M., V. Pres., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
- PATEL, VINOD, Civil Engr., Abnd. Mined Lands Reclamation Council, 928 S. Spring St., Springfield, IL 62704
- PATTERSON, ANITA, Sec., Kerco, Inc., 540 S. Main, Madisonville, KY 42431
- PATTERSON, BILL, Supt., Zeigler Coal Co., RR #1, Box 166, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- PATTERSON, R. KEITH, Product Manager, Dresser Industries, Jeffrey Div., 274 E. First Ave., Columbus, OH 43201
- PAUL, BRADLEY C., Asst. Prof., Southern Illinois University, Dept. of Engr. Tech., Carbondale, IL 62901
- PAYNE, JOHN, Sales Manager, R&H Service & Supply Co., R.R. 2, P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
- PEARCE, LES, Customer Service Rep., Gooding Rubber Co., 1200 S. Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- PEEBLES, EVELYN, Trans. Supv.-IL, Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin, Benton, IL 62812
- PEMBERTON, JUDY, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- PENA, PETE, President, Pena Tire of Southern IL, P.O. Box 205, DuQuoin, IL 62832

- PENSONEAU, TAYLOR, V. Pres., IL Coal Association, 212 S. 2nd St., Springfield, IL 62701
- PEREGOY, JIM, Sales, Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47719
- PEREZ, IGGY, Reg. Sales Engr., A.S.P. Enterprises, Inc., 1505 Fenpark Dr., Fenton, MO 63026
- *PERRINE, NATE G., Pres.(Retired), Nate Perrine Sales Co., P.O. Box 614, Paris, IL 61944-9803
- PERRY, ROD A., V. Pres., Watt Car and Wheel Co., Box 71, Barnesville, OH 43713
- PETERSON, PATRICK J., Vent. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., PO Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- PHIFER, STEVEN C., Proj. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 915 Reservoir Rd., Staunton, IL 62088
- PHILLIPS, JIMMY D., Exec. Vice Pres., Phillips Machine Service, P.O. Box 1245, Beckley, WV 25801
- PHILLIPS, TERRY L., Branch Mgr., Cummins Gateway, Inc., 7210 Hall St., St. Louis, MO 63147
- PICKENS, ARTHUR L., President, A.L. Pickens Company, 2500 Data Drive, Louisville, KY 40299
- PIERPOINT, ALISON J., Principal Econ. Geol., Stagg Engineering Services, Inc., 3524 Moravian Court, Bethlehem, PA 18017
- PIERPOINT, CHARLES H., Dist. Mgr., Conn-Weld Industries, Inc., R.R. 1, Box 3, Woodlawn, IL 62898
- PIKE, ROCKY, Undergr. Maint. Mgr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- PLETKA, CHARLES S., Sales, Service Machine Co., 18 Marquis Dr., Huntington, WV 25705
- +POLING, GILBERT, PRES., Evansville Electric & Mfg. Co., Inc., 600 W. Eichel, Evansville, IN 47710
- POLITO, MARCO A., V.P. Sales, B. P. Tracy Co. (Div. Washington Mould), P.O. Box 518, Washington, PA 15301
- POLLACK, TOM, Owner & President, Associated Supply Co., P.O. Box 26, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- POND, ROBERT A., Sales, Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc., P.O. Box 6548, Evansville, IN 47712
- POOR, BOB L., Sales, Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- POPOVICH, JAY, Vice Pres., MICON, 1900 Andrew Str., Munhall, PA 15120
- POPP, JOHN T., Geologist, Mapco Coal, Inc., 2365 Harrodsburg Rd., Suite B250, Lexington, KY 40504
- PORTER, DICK, Division Pres., Austin Powder Co., 400 N. Bluff, Collinsville, IL 62234
- POWELL, R.D., Brake Supply, P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703
- PRESLER, DONALD, Account Specialist, Apache Hose & Belting, Inc., 2435 Rock Island Blvd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- PRICE, JOHN D., Maintenance Foreman, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 166, Coulterville, IL 62237
- PRICE, TIM, Inside Sales, McJunkin Corp., P.O. Box 285, Calvert City, KY 42029
- PRIOR, IVAN, Owner, General Belt Service, Inc., RR2, Box 392, Benton, IL 62812
- PRITCHARD, MICHAEL, Engr., Mine 21, Zeigler Coal Co., R.R. #4, Box 267A, Benton, IL 62812
- PRITCHETT, RODNEY R., Sales Rep., Ocenco, Inc., P.O. Box 44, Goreville, IL 62939
- PRUNTY, JAMES C., Reg. Sales Mgr., Tabor Machine Co., P.O. Box 2536, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- PRUNTY JR., M. E., Pres., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plz., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60606
- PTASNIK, LEE, Pres., Mine & Process Service, Inc., P.O. Box 484, Kewanee, IL 61443
- PUCKETT, RANDY, Vice Pres. Sales, Lebco, Inc., P.O. Box 656, Benton, IL 62812
- QUINN, ANITA, Marketing Dr., D-A Lubricant Co., 1340 W. 29th St., Indianapolis, IN 46208
- RAETZ, RON, Gen. Supt., Mine #10, Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 158, Pawnee, IL 62558
- RAMER, RALPH W., Pres., Screenco, Inc., 3003 Brainard Rd., Pepperpike, OH 44124
- RAMSEY, P. DOUG, Sales CABLEC Industrial Cable, P.O. Box 188, Marion, IN 46952
- RASTOGI, VIJAY, Bus. Mgr., ProMac Systems, BF Goodrich Co., 325 Springside Dr. #130, Akron, OH 44333

- RAUZI, KEN, Dist. Mgr., ILL-MO Welding Products, P.O. Box 229, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- READY, DALE, Owner, Ready Drilling Co., R.R. 1, Box 201B, Mason, IL 62443
- REED, CHARLES E. (CHUCK), V. Pres., Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- REED, JOHN, Vice Pres., Marketing, Brookville Mining Equipment Corp., 20 Pickering St., Brookville, PA 15825
- REES, BEN H., Sales, Rees Mine Supply Sales, Inc., P.O. Box 296, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- REEVES, TIM, Mgr., Corporate Services, Southern IL Power Cooperative, RR4, Box 607, Marion, IL 62959
- REILLY, MICHAEL K., Pres. & CEO, Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- REIMER, BOB, Sales Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- REINERTSEN, DAVID L., Senior Staff Geologist, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- RENO, WAYNE D., VP, Sales, Peabody Development Co., P.O. Box 1649, Henderson, KY 42420
- REQUARTH, DAVID L., Sr. Project Engr., Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 17, Edinburg, IL 62531
- RESNIK, WILLIAM L., Sales Rep., Birmingham Bolt Co.-Marion Div., 809 Skyline Dr., Marion, IL 62959
- REYNOLDS, MARK, Regional Sales Mgr., Georgi Duck & Cordage Mill, 2757 Brighton Ct., Geneva, IL 60134
- RHODES, JOHN T., Div. Mgr., Gauley Sales Co., 807 W. 11th St., Johnston City, IL 62951
- RHODES, PAT, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- RICE, CHARLES G., Pres., Rice Supply Co., P.O. Box 451, Madisonville, KY 42431
- RICE, FRED, Consultant, Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 4, Box 114A, Beaver Dam, KY 42320
- RICE, JIM, Vice Pres., Southern IL Petrol, Inc., P.O. Box 119, DuQuoin, IL 62832
- RICHEY, GREG, Safety Tech., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- RIFFEY, ROGER, Asst. to Mine Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- RIGDON, BOB, Sales Manager, Flanders Electric of Illinois, 1000 N. Court St., Marion, IL 62959
- RIGGS, LLOYD E., Maint., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- ROBBINS, DENNIS, Surface Maintenance Supt., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- ROBBINS, ROBERT D., Chief Maint. Engr., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., P.O. Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- *ROBERTS, E. H., (Retired), Inland Steel Coal Co., 6 Lincoln Drive, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ROBERTS, KEITH, Safety Engr., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- ROBERTSON, JOE A., Survey Techn., Illinois Mine Subsidence Ins. Fund, 4 Executive Dr., Fairview Hts., IL 62208
- ROBERTSON, JULIA S., Controller, Timmons Electric Co., 433 N. Townsend St., Morganfield, KY 42437
- ROBINSON, DENNY, Asst. Supt., Peabody Coal Co., R.R. 2, Box 213, Freeburg, IL 62243
- ROBINSON, LEROY, State Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, R.R. 1, Box 289, Cartersville, IL 62918
- ROBINSON, RICHARD C., Sales Mgr., Trellex Midwest, Inc., 11837 Adie Road Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- ROBINSON, ROGER D., Product Support Mgr., Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 99429, Louisville, KY 40269-0429
- ROBINSON, TOM, Construction Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- RODGERS, ANDREW T., Pres. & CEO, Celtite Technik, Inc., 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324
- RODGERS, ELINOR, Librarian, Consolidation Coal Co., 1800 Washington Rd., Consol Plz., Pittsburgh, PA 15241
- ROGERS, FAYLON R., Sales Mgr., Erb Equipment Co., 1100 S. 45th st., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ROGERS, JOE C., Purchasing Agent, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935

- ROHDE, C. M. (CHUCK), Dist. Mgr., Continental Conveyor & Equip. Co., P.O. Box 2507, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ROLAND, W. Dale, Outside Sales, McJunkin Corp., Box 285, Calvert City, KY 42029
- ROLL, MARK, Market Mgr., Coal Gasification, Destec Energy, Div. of Dow Chemical, 2500 City West Blvd., Suite 1700, Houston, TX 77042
- ROLLINSON, JANE PHEE, Pres., Central Petroleum Co., 100 W. Main, Box 54, Salem, IL 62881
- ROMESBURG, EARL, Vice Pres., Advanced Mining Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4727, Steubenville, OH 43952
- ROOF, JEFF, Parts Manager, Lake Shore, Inc., 4106 East Moor Rd., Louisville, KY
- ROSS, WALTER, Branch Mgr., Roland Equipment Co., 1601 E. DeYoung, Marion, IL 62959
- ROTH, AL, Mgr. of Engr., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. First St., Evansville, IN 47708-1258
- ROTHLUEBBERS, ROBERT, Sales Rep, PLEXCO, 3240 N. Mannheim Rd., Franklin Park, IL 60131
- ROWE, LANDON C., Asst. Mine Mgr., Consolidation Coal Co., 712 S. 34th St., Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- ROWLAND, STEVE S., Mine Supt., Galatia Mine, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- ROWLEY, LARRY W., Mfg., Mining Controls, Inc., P.O. Box 1141, Beckley, WV 25801
- RUCH, RODNEY R., Assistant Branch Chief, Mineral Resources and Engr. Branch, IL State Geological Survey, 615 E. Peabody Dr., Champaign, IL 61820
- RUDZINSKI, JOE, Sales, Clinch River Corp., Rt. 6, Box 60, Tazewell, VA 24651
- RUE, ORLIE J., Div. Ind. Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 1800 W. Main St., Marion, IL 62959
- RUTLAND, RANDY, Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 99429, Louisville, KY 40269-0429
- RYAN, WILLIAM, EPS IV, IL EPA, 2309 W. Main Str., Marion, IL 62959
- RYAN JR., J. T., Chairman of Exec. Comm., Mine Safety Appliances Co., P.O. Box 426, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
- SADDORIS, DON, Sales, Woodruff Supply, P.O. Box 626, Benton, IL 62812
- SADLER, THOMAS B., (Retired), Old Ben Coal Co., 2445 S. Jamaica Blvd., Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403
- SANDBERG, CHARLES, OSM-RE, 511 W. Capitol #202, Springfield, IL 62704
- SANDERS, BILL, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 232, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- SANDERS, KEN, Vice Pres. - Mining Div., Penn Machine Co., 1018 Kanawha Blvd., E. Ste 1101, Charleston, WV 25301
- SANDUSKY, EARL E., Field Rep., Joy Manufacturing Co., Box 73, Benton, IL 62812
- SANTEN, PAT, Sales Mgr., Columbia Quarry Co., P.O. Box 128, Columbia, IL 62236
- SARGENT, TONYA, Bonding & Permitting Mgr., Black Beauty Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 312, Evansville, IN 47702
- SARVER, CLARENCE, Pres., Sarco Mining Industry Service, R.R. 1, Box 121A, Litchfield, IL 62056
- SAWYER, THOMAS H., Owner, Tom Sawyer Electric Sales, P.O. Box 921, Marion, IL 62959
- SCHAEFER, JIM, Sales Rep., Ace Equipment Co., P.O. Box 40, Pittsburg, IL 62974
- SCHAEFER, ELMER E., Outside Sales Rep., Fairmont Supply Co., P.O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SCHARP, ROBERT, Vice Pres. Operations, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 25861, Oklahoma City, OK 73125
- SCHERER, GARY J., Gen. Mgr., Oberjuege Industrial Prods., 2517 Adie Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- SCHERZINGER, MITCH, Student, University of Missouri-Rolla, 226 McNutt, Rolla, MO
- SCHNAKE, J. STEVE, Environmental Engr., Zeigler Coal Co., P.O. Box 547, Coulterville, IL 62237
- SCHOLD, PAUL, Quality Assurance Mgr., Precision National Corp., 1100 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- *SCHONTHAL, JOSEPH, Pres., J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., 1007 Church, #103, Evanston, IL 60201

- SCHONTHAL JR., JOSEPH, Sales, J. Schonthal & Associates, Inc., 1220 Rudolph Dr. #2N, Northbrook, IL 60062
- SCHRAMER, JOHN, Salesman, Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- SCHROCK, CARL W., President, EIMCO Mining Machinery, Int'l., 217 Carriage Lane, Pittsburgh, PA 15241
- +SCHUBERT, R. R., Vigor & Billings P.O. Box 1239, Ashland, KY 41101
- SCOTT, ALAN, Section Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- SCOTT, JAMES J., President, Ingersoll-Rand, HCR 33, Box 36, Rolla, MO 65401
- SCOTT, RALPH, Specialty Product Manager, Advanced Mining Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 4727, Steubenville, OH 43952
- SEEVERS, WAYNE, Mine Engr., Zeigler Coal Co., Box 211, Orient, IL 62874
- SENIOR, LES, District Mgr., D-A Lubricant, Inc., 1340 W. 29th St., Indianapolis, IN 46208
- SESSIONS, DAVE, Sales, Cummins Mid-States, P.O. Box 41317, Indianapolis, IN 46241-0317
- SEVIM, HASAN, Assoc. Prof., Southern IL University, Dept. of Mining Engr., Carbondale, IL 62901
- SHACKLEFORD, HENRY, Belt Manager, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 151 East Lake Dr., Girard, IL 62640
- SHANKS, BILL, Gen. Mine Supt.-Production, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., PO Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- SHANKS, BOB, Pres., Arch of Illinois, Inc., P.O. Box 308, Percy, IL 62272
- SHARP, STEPHEN E., Supt., Cutler Mining Co., Route 4, Benton, IL 62812
- SHEA, NICK T., Staff Fuel Procure. Adminis., CILCO, 300 Liberty St., Peoria, IL 61602
- SHERIDAN, PAMALA, Owner, Vice Pres., American Mining Parts, R#4, Box 253-11, Madisonville, KY 42431
- SHIELDS JR., MARVIN, V. Pres., Engr., Tabor Machine Co., Box 3037, Bluewell Station, Bluefield, WV 24701
- +SHIMKUS, ERVIN L., Safety Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., 30 Bel Rue, Belleville, IL 62221
- SHOCKLEY, DEE, Inside Sales, AMS-Carbondale, Inc., 420 W. Industrial Park Rd., Carbondale, IL 62902-3100
- SHOCKLEY, RICHARD R., 406 N. Main St., Benton, IL 62812
- SHOCKLEY, V. W. (RED), Sales & Serv., Cincinnati Mine Machinery Co., Box 711, Benton, IL 62812
- SHORAGA, DAN, Surface Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- SHORT, GAYLORD, Reg. Sales Mgr., Sandvik Rock Tools, Inc., 104 Witherspoon St., Beckley, WV 25801
- SHUMATE, RICHARD F., Industrial Sales Engr., American Mine Research, Inc., P.O. Box 234, Rocky Gap, VA 24366
- SHUMATE SR., MACK H., Sr. V. P./Engr. & Plan. (Retired), Zeigler Coal Co., 6425 Longmeadow, Lincolnwood, IL 60646
- SIGMON, RICHARD, P.O. Box 414, Bluefield, WV 24701
- SIGMUND, DALE E, Pres., Sligo, Inc., Box 171, 140 E. Prairie Ave., St. Louis, MO 63166
- SILLIMAN, BOBBY, Production Mgr., A. L. Lee Corporation, PO Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SILVERMAN, MARCS, Mgr.-Geologic Services, Peabody Development Co., 301 N. Memorial Dr., St. Louis, MO 63102
- SIMMONS, JOE, Office Mgr., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- SIMMONS, STEVE, Office Mgr., JH Service Co., Mainline Power Div., P.O. Box 306, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- *SIMON, JACK A., Chief Emeritus, IL State Geological Survey, 502 W. Oregon, Urbana, IL 61801
- SIMPSON, DONALD K., Field Sales, C.L. Smith Industrial Co., 1311 S 39th St., St. Louis, MO 63110
- SINK, BARRY F., Prep. Engr., Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin, Benton, IL 62812
- SKAGGS, CHARLES, Proj. Mgr., Midwest Coal Handling Co., 1901 Lantaff Blvd., Madisonville, KY 42431
- SLACK, CLAYTON F., Pres., CLUES Corp., 1602 Matthew Lane, Marion, IL 62959

- SLEDGE, CAROL, Office Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SLOAN, WALTER E., Cincinnati Mine Machinery Co., 2980 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45225
- SLYGH, PHILIPA L., V. Pres. Sales, Jeffrey Rebuilt Ctr., Dresser Ind., P.O. Box C, Norris City, IL 62869
- SMART, MICHAEL, Mgr. of Mines, Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- SMAY, BYRON K., Dist. Sales Mgr., Boliden Allis, Inc., 400 Chesterfield Center, Suite 400, Chesterfield, MO 63017
- SMITH, CECIL, Maint. Supt., Mine 21, Zeigler Coal Co., P.O. Box 346, Benton, IL 62812
- SMITH, FRED R., Sales, Norris Screen, Wickham Ave., Princeton, WV 24740
- SMITH, GREGORY C., Senior Mine Geologist, Stag Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356
- SMITH, HOWARD, Product Support Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- SMITH, JOHN DEAN, Mgr., Drilling & Blasting, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 20 N.W. First Street, Evansville, IN 47708
- SMITH, KEITH, Mining Engineer, Marrowbone Develop. Co., P.O. Box 119, Naugatuck, WV 25685
- SMITH, LARRY E., Sales, Towers Mine Tool, Inc., P.O. Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- SMITH, NORMAN S., Prof., University of Missouri-Rolla, Dept. of Mining Engr., Rolla, MO 65401
- SMITH, ROBERT Z., Vice Pres., Sales-Mining Prods., Peabody ABC Corp., P.O. Box 77, Warsaw, IN 46580
- SMITH, SONNY, President, S & S Distributors, P.O. Box 186, Farina, IL 62838
- SMITH, WILLIAM A., Executive V-P, Paul Weir Co., 2340 River Rd., Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- SMITH, WILLIAM S., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 1400 Waverly, Collinsville, IL 62234
- SMOCK, PAUL, Mine Mgr., Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- SMOTHERS, JOY, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- SNEED, DARRELL, Electronic Serv. Spec., National Mine Service Co., Rt. 6, Box 386, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- SNEED, DWIGHT L., Zeigler Coal Co., 50 Jerome Lane, Fairview Heights, IL 62223
- SNYDER, DUKE, Dist. Mgr., Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, P.O. Box 191, Nashville, IL 62263
- SNYDER, FRANK B., Mgr. Human Resources, Pinckneyville Mining, P.O. Box 286, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- SOLLAMI, JIM, Sollami Co., P.O. Box 627, Herrin, IL 62948
- SORRELL, SHERWOOD W., Dir.-Engr., IL Div., Peabody Coal Co., 201 Joseph Dr., Fairview Heights, IL 62208
- SOVINSKI, PAUL, Director of Organizational Dev., AMAX Coal Industries, 251 N. Illinois Str., Box 6106, Indianapolis, IN 46206
- SOWELL, JERRY, Sales, Dayco Co., 532 Zenk Rd., Troy, IL 62294
- SPANI, EUGENE, Sales Mgr., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- SPEARS, BEN T., Dir. Human Resources, MAPCO Coal, Inc., P.O. Box 911, Henderson, KY 42420
- SPENCER, JIM, Sales Engr., General Electric Co., 207 Dartmouth Dr., O'Fallon, IL 62269
- SPINDLER, DEAN, Reclam. Specialist, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 10197, Springfield, IL 62791-0197
- SPIVEY, JOSEPH S., Pres., IL Coal Association, 212 S. 2nd St., Springfield, IL 62701
- SPOTTE, WALTER V., Pres., Lincoln Equip. Co., 20 Museum Rd., Washington, PA 15301
- SPRESSER, ROGER, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, P.O. Box 10137, Springfield, IL 62791
- SPROULS, MARK W., Editor, Coal Magazine, 29 North Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
- SPURLING, GARY A., Asst. to Pres., Jack Kennedy Metal Prods., P.O. Box 38, Taylorville, IL 62568
- STAGG, ALAN K., Pres.-Principal Geol., Stag Engineering Services, Inc., P.O. Box 7028, Cross Lanes, WV 25356
- STAGNER, CLARK, Marketing Mgr., Boyd Brothers, Inc., PO Box 347, Sesser, IL 62884

- STANLEY, JERRY, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- STAPLETON, HERB, Natl. Mining Sales Mgr., East, Anixter Bros., P.O. Box 503, Staffordsville, KY 41256
- STECKENRIDER, CHARLES E., Sales, Precision National Corp., 1100 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- STEELE, DEREK JOHN, Partner, Dames & Moore, 644 Linn St., Suite 501, Cincinnati, OH 45203
- STEELE, TROY T., Training Spec., Retired, P.O. Box 496, Carlinville, IL 62626
- STEFFEN, JOHN R., Mgr., National Accounts, El Dorado Chemical, Inc., 103 Edgewood Park, Marion, IL 62959
- STEINKE, MICHAEL P., Senior Buyer, Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812
- STEINMETZ, JACK, Section Mgr., Mine 25, Zeigler/Old Ben Coal Co., R.R. #2, Box 459, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- STEPHENSON, JOHN D., The Deister Concentrator Co., 901 Glasgow Ave., PO Box 1, Fort Wayne, IN 46801
- STEVENS, JOHN, Lead Maint. Foreman, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- STEVENS, TIM, Dist. Sales Rep., Anchor Hyd. Royal Brass, 2820 Anton, Madisonville, KY 42431
- STEWART, JAMES R., Sales, S & S Urethane, Inc., Box 234, Royalton, IL 62983
- STEWART, MICHAEL, Sales Mgr., K&E Technical, Inc., Box 165, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- STOLL, L. DON, Area Mgr., Richwood Industries, P.O. Box 68, Port Byron, IL 61275
- STOUT, BUFORD, Purchasing Supv., Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812-0659
- STRATTON, JOHN D., Purchasing, Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 181, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- STRITZEL, DAVE, Dir.-Health & Safety, Zeigler Coal Co., 500 N. DuQuoin St., Benton, IL 62812-1224
- STRUNK, DAVE, Maintenance Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- STUNKARD, BRUCE, Sr. Indus. Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- SUBLETTE, WILLIAM F., Sales Mgr., Hemscheidt America Corp., 115 Industry Dr. P.O. Box 500, Pittsburgh, PA 15230
- SUTTON, WARD J., Plant Mgr., AMS, Carbondale, Inc., 424 W. Industrial Park Rd., Carbondale, IL 62901
- SWAN, KENNY, Product Service Rep., Fabick Machinery Co., P.O. Box 760, Marion, IL 62959
- SWIFT, RICH, Sales Eng., Aero-Quip Corp., 925 Douglas St., Alton, IL 62002
- SWINGLE, DOROTHY J., Purchasing Supv., Wabash Mine, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 144, Keensburg, IL 62852
- TABOR, HOLLIS, Pres., Norris Screen & Mfg., 614 S. Wickham Ave., Princeton, WV 24740
- TABOR, LINDY, Pres., Tabor Machine Co., Box 3037, Bluewell Station, Bluefield, WV 24701
- TAMMLOS, DAN, Sales Mgr., Midwest, Eimco Coal Machinery, P.O. Box 775, 1201 Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- TANNETT, OLIVER, Dist. Mining Mgr., Wire Rope Corp. of America, Inc., 6430 Newburgh Rd., Evansville, IN 47715
- TAYLOR, JERRY T., Pres., Taylor-Atkinson, Inc., P.O. Box 964, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- TAYLOR, JIM B., Special Account Mgr., Continental Conveyor & Equip. Co., Box 400, Winfield, AL 35594
- TAYLOR, MARK S., Mgr., Minesafe Electronics, P.O. Box 281, Sturgis, KY 42459
- TAYLOR, R. GAVIN, V.P., Sales & Market, Gullick Dobson, Inc., P.O. Box 845, Abingdon, VA 22410
- TAYLOR, RANDY, Section Foreman, White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- TAYLOR, LLOYD W. III, Midwest Div. Mgr., Commercial Test. & Engr. Co., P.O. Box 752, Henderson, KY 42420
- TEAGUE, DON, Sales, Kerco, Inc., P.O. Drawer 665, Madisonville, KY 42431
- TEAL, JAMES, Mine Supt., Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- TEASDALE, DONALD R., Reg. Sales Mgr., Bethlehem Wire Rope, Bethlehem Steel Corp., 3630 Coffee Tree Ct., St. Louis, MO 63129

- TEISA, EMIL J., MSHA, R.R. 1, Box 5, Coffeen, IL 62017
- TELLE, JIM, Group Supv., Aaron D. Cushman & Assoc., Inc., 7777 Bonhomme Ave., Suite 900, St. Louis, MO 63105
- TELLMANN, JOHN R., V. Pres. Engr. Plann. & Acquis., MAPCO Coals, Inc., 2525 Harrodsburg Rd., Suite 300, Lexington, KY 40504
- TERNYIK, JOE, District Sales Mgr., Mining Progress, Inc., P.O. Box 1703, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- THOMAS, DAVID A., Staff Engineer, Paul Weir Company, 2340 River Road, Suite 203, Des Plaines, IL 60018
- THOMPSON, ALBERT C., Project Engr., Consolidation Coal Co., 35 Mocking Bird lane, Cartersville, IL 62918
- THOMPSON, MARVIN D., Sr. Geologist, AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 251 N. Illinois St, P.O. Box 967, Indianapolis, IN 46206
- THOMPSON, MIKE, Pres., Sesser Concrete Products Co., P.O. Box 100, Sesser, IL 62884
- THOMPSON, PHIL, Decatur Industrial Electric, Inc., 1501 N. 22nd, Decatur, IL 62525
- THOMSON, MICHAEL L., Mktg. Rep., Celtite, Inc., 712 Longwood Rd., Lexington, KY 40503
- TILLSON JR., CHARLES B., Consultant, 1920 SE 32nd Terr., Cape Coral, FL 33904-4429
- TITUS, TIM, Sales Rep, Brake Supply Co., P.O. Box 447, Evansville, IN 47703
- TOLBERT, DARYL, Maint. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- TORBERT, JR., FRANK L., Marketing Rep., Joy Finance Company, One Oxford Centre, Suite 3650, Pittsburgh, PA 15219
- TORRES, JOHNNY P., Sr. Engr., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 94, Albers, IL 62215
- TOWERS, RICK, V. Pres., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- TOWERS, TOM, Pres., Towers Mine Tool, Inc., Box 133, Christopher, IL 62822
- TRAVELSTEAD, CHARLES, General Mgr., - Engr., Exxon Coal Minerals Australia, 32 Boundary Rd., Wahroonga, NSW, Australia 2076
- TRAYLOR, DAVID, Maintenance Foreman, Consolidation Coal Co., R.R. #1, Box 1010, Donnellson, IL 62019
- TUCKER, BOB, Construction Machinery Corp., P.O. Box 97, Marion, IL 62959
- TUCKER, JOHN B., Sales Mgr., Conex, Inc., 233 Bon Harbor Cove, Owensboro, KY 42301
- TUPPER, LESTER H., Illinois Sales Mgr., Jennmar Corp., Rt. 4, Box 290, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- TURNER, JAMES E., Sales, American Mine Tool Co., R.R. 1, Box 9A, Christopher, IL 62822
- TYRELL, GARY, Plant Mgr., Birmingham Bolt Co., 809 Skyline Dr., Marion, IL 62959
- UGO, JOHN A., Sales, Coldwell & Co., Inc., Box 42, Terre Haute, IN 47808
- ULMER, JIM, Pres., Ulmer Equipment Co., 1554 Fenpark, Fenton, MO 63026
- UNDERWOOD, KIM, Director, Office of Coal Dev. & Marketing, IL Dept. of Energy & Natural Res., 325 W. Adams, Room 300, Springfield, IL 62704
- URBANCIC, JOHN J., VP of Purchasing, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 222 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60601
- URMSTON, WALTER W., Owner, OKI Padgett Systems, #2 Simon Lane, Fairfield, OH 45014
- URTSO LEONARD R., Pres., A. L. Lee Corporation, P. O. Box 99, Lester, WV 25865
- VALCO, LARRY, Sales Rep, BiState Machinery, 4303 BiState Industrial Dr., St. Louis, MO 63128
- VALETT, GENE L., Principal Geologist, Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, 7295 Highway 94 S., St. Charles, MO 63303
- VAN DEMAN, JOSEPH A., Sales Engr., FMC Corp., M.H.E. Div., 4 Spencer Valley Ct., St. Peters, MO 63376
- VAN DERVEER, RICHARD A., Exec. VP, Ocenco, Inc., Rt. 22 East, PO Box 7, Blairsville, PA 15717
- VANCIL, J.B. (SAM), Asst. Dir., IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 503 E. Main, Benton, IL 62812
- VANCIL, JACK, Pres., Local 2420, United Mine Workers of Am., RR 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- VASQUEZ, PHILLIP, Indus. Sales Rep., Anixter Co, 9449 Aerospace Dr., St. Louis, MO 63134
- VEHIGE, MIKE, Sales Rep., Laffey Equipment Co., P.O. Box 16285, St. Louis, MO 63105
- VELIA, MERLE W., Plant Mgr., Eldorado Chemical Co., P.O. Box 285, Percy, IL 62272
- VOGEL, CHARLES, Sales, Rice Supply Co., P.O. Box 451, Madisonville, KY 42431
- VOGLER, ROBERT, Pres., Meco Engineering Co., Inc., P.O. Box 917, Hannibal, MO 63401

- VUKADINOVICH, KAY, Facility Manager, Eimco Coal Machinery, 1201 Blakely, Benton, IL 62812
- WALDEN, FRED E., Sales, Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co., P.O. Box 451, Taylorville, IL 62568
- WALDING, JOHN H., Product Mgr., Denver Thomas, Inc., P.O. Box 96, Birmingham, AL 35201
- WALKER, DALE E., V. Pres. Oprs. Surface Mines, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 570, Canton, IL 61520
- WALKER, DICK, Territory Mgr., Western Diesel, P.O. Box 1297, Henderson, KY 42420
- +WALKER, HAROLD L., 2110 Belmore Ct., Champaign, IL 61820
- WALL, PEGGY, Miner, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- WALLACE, JEFFREY SCOTT, Maint. Supv., Mine 24, Zeigler Coal Co., Rt. #2, Box 39, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WARD JR., JIM, Pres., Ward Oil Co., P.O. Box 112, Springfield, IL 62705
- WARREN, LARRY D., Dist. Mgr., Goodman Conveyor, 1314 E. Oak, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WARREN, RONALD B., Gen. Mgr., Jennmar Corp. of IL, P.O. Box 70, Flora, IL 62839
- WATKINS, JERRY, Purchasing Mgr., White County Coal Co., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- WAY, ALLEN M., GIW Industries, Inc., 11765 Buddington Court, Bridgeton, MO 63044
- WEADOCK, G. W. (MICK), Area Mgr., Hewitt-Robins Corp., P.O. Box 218, Itasca, IL 60143-0218
- +WEARLY, WILLIAM L., Chairman of Board, Ingersoll-Rand Co., Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
- WEAVER, RON, Salesman, The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WEAVER, RONALD B., Sales Rep., Peabody ABC Corp., Rt. 2, Box 422, Greenville, KY 42345
- WEBB, DAVID L., Supt., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 153, Waggoner, IL 62572
- WEBB, DON, Supply Superv., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 32, Waggoner, IL 62572
- WEBB, JIM, Staff Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WEBER, DONALD R., Pres., Elmer R. Weber & Sons, Inc., 1850 W. Durham Dr., Palatine, IL 60067
- WEED, ALAN, Pres., W.M. Hales, Co., Inc., P.O. Box 368, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WEGMAN, BRUCE E., Prod. Supv., Monterey Coal Co., 507 N. Pin Oak, Trenton, IL 62293
- +WEIR, CHARLES R., (Retired), AMAX Coal Co., Inc., 9534 Normandy Ave., Morton Grove, IL 60053
- +WEIR, JOHN P., Consultant, Paul Weir Co., 333 Willow Rd., Winnetka, IL 60093
- WELBORN, LEROY, Miner, Kenellis Energies, Inc., Rt. 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- WELCH, ROBERT E., Acct. Mgr., Dodge-Master-Reeves Reliance El, 3106 Onondag Dr., St. Louis, MO 63043
- WELLINGER, THOMAS, Mgr., Trellex Midwest, Inc., 11837 Adie Rd., Maryland Heights, MO 63043
- WESCH, JIM, Sales, S&K Air Power Tool & Supply, E. Rt. 316, P.O. Box 1279, Mattoon, IL 61938
- WESTON, KEVIN, Asst. Control Rm. Supv., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., PO Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WHEELER, JERRY, Electrical/Instrum. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WHEELER, JONATHAN S., Ind. Serv. Engr., Central IL Public Service Co., 1800 W. Main St., Marion, IL 62959
- WHEELER, TODD, Inside Sales, The Mine Supply Co., P.O. Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WHITCOMB, WALTER, President, R&H Service & Supply Co., P.O. Box 250, Carterville, IL 62918
- WHITE, CHARLES H., Safety Dir., Brushy Creek Mine, Kenellis Energies, Inc., RR 2, Box 74, Galatia, IL 62935
- WHITE, JOHN R., Sales Mgr., Hydro Power, Inc., 1221 Hulman St., Terre Haute, IN 47802
- WHITEHEAD, JERRY, Elect. Instrument. Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WHITEHEAD, RICHARD, Sr. Vice Pres., Coal, Inc., 102 W. Washington St., Sullivan, IN 47882
- WHITLOW, KEITH, Territory Mgr., C.K. Power, Inc., 9290 W. Florissant, St. Louis, MO 63136
- WHITT, MARY, Sales Coordinator, Pyott-Boone Electronics, P.O. Box 809, Tazewell, VA 24651
- WIFORD, LARRY, Branch Mgr., The Mine Supply Co., PO Box 2220, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

- WIGGINS, JENNIFER, Production Foreman, Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WILEY, G. B., Consultant, Sahara Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 330, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WILKEN, GARY, Partner, Cochran & Wilken, Inc., 1201 S. 6th, Springfield, IL 62703
- WILKEN, ROBERT G., 6451 Indian Head Trail, Indian Head Park, IL 60525
- WILKERSON, RALPH W., Reg. Mgr. Safety, Consolidation Coal Co., 12755 Olive Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63141
- *WILL, W. E., (Retired), Peabody Coal Co., 309 Ridgemont, Collinsville, IL 62234
- WILLIAMS, ARTHUR JOE, State Mine Inspector, IL Dept. of Mines & Minerals, 715 Susan Esther St., Benton, IL 62812
- WILLIAMS, FRANCINE, Superv Comm Rel. & Govt. Aff., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., P.O. Box 1087, Marion, IL 62959
- WILLIAMS, J. SCOTT, Pres., Egypton Energies, Inc., P.O. Box 127, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WILLIAMS, MARSHALL D., Sales Rep., El Dorado Chemical Co., Rt. 2, Box 540, Du Quoin, IL 62832
- WILLIAMS, MICHAEL G., Sales Rep., TriCon Metals & Services, Inc., 627 West Elm Str., Carmi, IL 62821
- WILLIAMS, JR., ROBERT L., Contract Engr., Roberts & Schaefer Co., 120 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606
- WILLIAMSON, TOM, Sales Rep., Celtite, Inc., 361 Southland Dr., Madisonville, KY 42431-3409
- WILLIAMSON JR., HARRY, Pres., Harry Williamson, Inc., 215 S. Main St., Benton, IL 62812-1402
- WILLIARD, COLIN, Control Room Supv., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WILLIS, EARL, Coal Age Service Corp., P.O. Box 250, West Frankfort, IL 62896-0250
- WILLIS, GENE, Vice Pres. Sales, Joy Technologies, Inc., 120 Liberty St., Franklin, PA 16323
- WILLMORE, WAYNE, Mgr. Hoist Maintenance, Zeigler Coal Co., R.R. 4, Box 120, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- WILSON, JIMMY L., Mine Engr., Kerr-McGee Coal Corp., Galatia Mine, P.O. Box 727, Harrisburg, IL 62946
- WILSON, JOHN W., Chairman, Mining Engr., University of Missouri-Rolla, P.O. Box 1689, Rolla, MO 65401
- WILSON, LARRY, Mgr. Business Plan. & Admn., Zeigler Coal Co., 727 Old Orchard Dr., Benton, IL 62812
- WILSON, ROBERT J., President, Anixter Bros., Inc., 4711 Golf Rd., Skokie, IL 60076
- WILSON, STEPHEN E., Mgr.-Geological Resources, Peabody Development Co., P.O. Box 14222, St. Louis, MO 63178
- WINTER, DALE M., Maint. Supervisor, Zeigler Coal Co., RR 1, Pinckneyville, IL 62274
- WOEHLER, BRIAN, Mgr. Labor Relations Dept, Freeman United Coal Mining Co., 308 W. Cherry, Christopher, IL 62822
- WOLFGRAH, DAVID, Senior Develop. Engr., Old Ben Coal Co., R. R. 3, Oakland City, IN 47660
- WOOD, T. C., V. Pres., Gen. Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146
- WOODS, GEORGE, Dean, Mining, Illinois Eastern Comm. Colleges, 1001 E. Clark St., Marion, IL 62959
- WOOLBRIGHT, CHARLES L., Vice Pres. & Gen. Mgr., Joy Technologies, Inc. P.O. Box 1269, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
- WOOLRIDGE, NEIL, Maint. Mgr., Ops., Rogers Group, Inc., P.O. Box 849, Bloomington, IN 47402-0849
- WOOMER, THOMAS (TOD), Sales Rep., Celtite Technik, 150 Carley Court, Georgetown, KY 40324
- WOOTON, DANNY G., Supt., White County Coal Corp., P.O. Box 457, Carmi, IL 62821
- WORCESTER, RUSS, Sales, Ludlow Steel Corp., 135 Westmoor Dr., Lebanon, IN 46052
- WORSEY, PAUL N., Assoc. Prof., University of Missouri, Rolla, 226 McNutt Hall, Rolla, MO 65401
- WRIGHT, CLARENCE C., Senior Engr., Monterey Coal Co., P.O. Box 94, Albers, IL 62221

- WRIGHT, RON P., Sales Mgr., Georgia Duck & Cordage Mill, 21 Laredo Dr., Scottdale, GA 30079
- YANCIK, JAMES R., Prep. Engr., Freeman United Coal Mining Co., Box 100, West Frankfort, IL 62896
- YATES, LARRY, Div. Materials Mgr., Peabody Coal Co., P.O. Box 1233, 800 Laidley Twr., Charleston, WV 25313
- YOCUM, HARRY, Regulatory Affairs Consult., AMAX Coal Co., Inc., P.O. Box 6106, Indianapolis, IN 46206-6106
- YOCUM, KEVIN L., Dir., Land & Environ. Affairs, Coastal States Energy Co., 175 E. 400 S., Suite 800, Salt Lake City, UT 84111
- YOUNG, BOB, V. Pres., Webb Oil Co., Inc., P.O. Box 112, McLeansboro, IL 62859
- YOUNG, WILLIAM ALONZO, Gen. Supt., Zeigler Coal Co., Rt. 1, Box 32A, Royalton, IL 62983
- ZANCAUSKE, JERRY, Parts Mgr., Midco Sales & Service, P.O. Box 28729, St. Louis, MO 63146
- ZASADA, DICK, District Repres., Esco Corp., 1017 Griggs Str., Danville, IL 61832
- ZIANTS, JOHN C., Shift Mine Mgr., Monterey Coal Co., 25 Greenridge, Carlinville, IL 62626
- ZIMMER, JR., WILLIAM A., Account Mgr., Stephens-Adamson Corp., 850 Ridgeway Ave., Aurora, IL 60507
- ZWICK, ROBERT C., Operations Mgr., Jeffrey Rebuild Ctr., Dresser Ind., P.O. Box C, Norris City, IL 62869
- ZYWICKI, ROBERT A., Exec. V.Pres., A-Z Industries, 3651 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062-1822

*Honorary Life Member
+Life Member

The Sincere

Thanks

of the Officers and Members of the

ILLINOIS MINING INSTITUTE

go to

THE 1990 ADVERTISING COMMITTEE

Daniel Bredel, *Co-Chairman*
Monterey Coal Co.

Jerry Watkins *Co-Chairman*
White County Coal Co.

Fred Bauer
Zeigler Coal Co.

Robert McPeak
Zeigler Coal Co.

Lanny Bell
Roberts & Schaefer Co.

John W. Payne
R & H Service and Supply Co.

Walter Brandlein
Roberts & Schaefer Co.

Nate G. Perrine
Nate Perrine Sales Co.

James F. Chiaventone
Kerr-McGee Coal Corp.

Thomas B. Sadler
Independent

Kenneth Creehan
Arch Mineral Corporation

Dwight L. Sneed
Zeigler Coal Co.

Dennis Hazel
Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc.

John Urbancic
Freeman United Coal Mining Co.

Marvin B. Horton
Sahara Coal Co.

R. A. Taucher
Independent

*Their willingness and efficient cooperation have helped make this
yearbook possible.*

EIMCO

AFTERMARKET SERVICES

One company in today's mining industry has built the reputation as a leader in after-market services.

With over 40 years in the gear manufacturing and component repair business, EIMCO has moved into the 90's with the reputation as a quality, service oriented company.

EIMCO service centers and warehouses provide the industry with high quality, competitively priced repairs and service exchange components for many types of today's mining machinery.

From cutterheads to rear conveyors, and from wheel units to ejection cylinders, our mechanical and hydraulic repairs are performed to some of the strictest standards in the industry today. These same standards are used whether we are repairing our own OEM equipment, or that of other manufacturers.

With the rising costs in today's coal mining business why not call EIMCO and let us help you lower your maintenance costs.

EIMCO

A Tamrock Company





ACETYLENE GAS COMPANY

Manufacturers of Industrial Gases

**Distributors
of America's Finest
Gas and Arc Welding
Equipment**

**Sales
of Industrial Gases,
Electric Welding Equipment
and Supplies**

**Petroff Road
Benton, Illinois 62812
(618) 439-7207**

**1302 S. Tenth Street
Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864
(618) 244-6320**

BRODERICK & BASCOM

has the wire rope, mining specialists and capability to set new records at your mine. One call gets it all!

Major mining companies recognize Broderick & Bascom as the leading manufacturer of large diameter, high performance wire rope. There are four solid reasons why POWERSTEEL® and YELLOW STRAND® work better, harder and longer on your equipment.

1. 110 years of wire rope specialization and craftsmanship.
2. Intensive design/engineering/manufacturing capabilities through six-inch diameter ropes.
3. Experienced field application specialists available any time.
4. Special mining rope plant in Sedalia, Missouri — service-minded warehouses and distributors.

Ready for less downtime . . . fewer rope replacements . . . longer rope life on your equipment? Call today and discover how our unlimited wire rope capabilities can set new records at your mine.

BRODERICK & BASCOM ROPE CO.

WIRE ROPE / SLINGS

RTE. 3/OAK GROVE INDUSTRIAL PK./SEDALIA, MO 65301/816-827-3131

ONE OF THE **Amsted**
INDUSTRIES



Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Ze

Zeigler

TEAMWORK

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Ze

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Ze

Zeigler

BETTER

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Ze

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

Zeigler

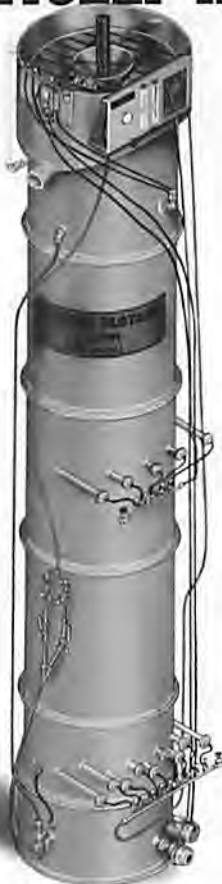
Zeigler

Ze

Coal Company

Murdock Mine
Spartan Mine
Zeigler # 11 Mine
Old Ben # 21 Mine
Old Ben # 24 Mine
Old Ben # 25 Mine
Old Ben # 26 Mine

THIS COLUMN FLOTATION UNIT PAID FOR ITSELF IN 90 DAYS.



And here's why.

You're probably already considering column flotation. Maybe it's the space savings. Maybe the higher efficiency and higher grade product. Maybe you just can't see repairing your mechanical units one more time. Whatever the reason, you know that column flotation makes good sense.

You could probably build your own. And it would probably work. But it wouldn't work like a Flotaire from Deister.

Ten years of R&D.

Column flotation isn't as easy as it looks. We know, because we've spent the last ten years perfecting it. Our first units worked, but ten years later they work even better. In fact, one large copper mine, now using the Deister column, told us that it paid for itself in 90 days. They've ordered eight more.

Start-up support from day one.

And when your Flotaire is ready for start-up, a real, live person will arrive to assist. Your Deister representative is someone who has specialized for years in your mineral, and knows the Flotaire inside out. He'll get you running at peak capacity right now.

Proven results with Flotaire.

We have over 40 Flotaire units operating around the world. Nobody else has built and installed anywhere near that number. And they're floating copper, coal, phosphate, lithium, gold, sulfur, silica, lead, and moly. It's no boast to say that we know more about column flotation than anyone.

So don't kid yourself that building your own will save money. Maybe a home-made unit will cost less than a real Flotaire up front. But nothing is expensive when it pays for itself. Call Deister now and get the whole story.

DEISTER

The Deister Concentrator Company, Inc.

P.O. Box 1, 901 Glasgow Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46801, (219) 424-5128. Telex 23-2428. Telefax 219-420-3252.

SALA Sala International AB S-733 00 Sala, Sweden - Tel. +46/224-13220 - Telex 7536 SALA S - Telefax +46/224-169 50
Licensee for manufacturing and sales of Flotaire in many countries outside North America.

Patented worldwide with additional patents pending.

IDEAS & IDEALS ENGINEERED

For 65 years Gundlach has been perfecting *Ideas* to be *Ideal* for your special applications.

- ☐ Breakers
- ☐ Crushers
- ☐ Cage Paktors
- ☐ Ro-Pro Separators
- ☐ Mixers

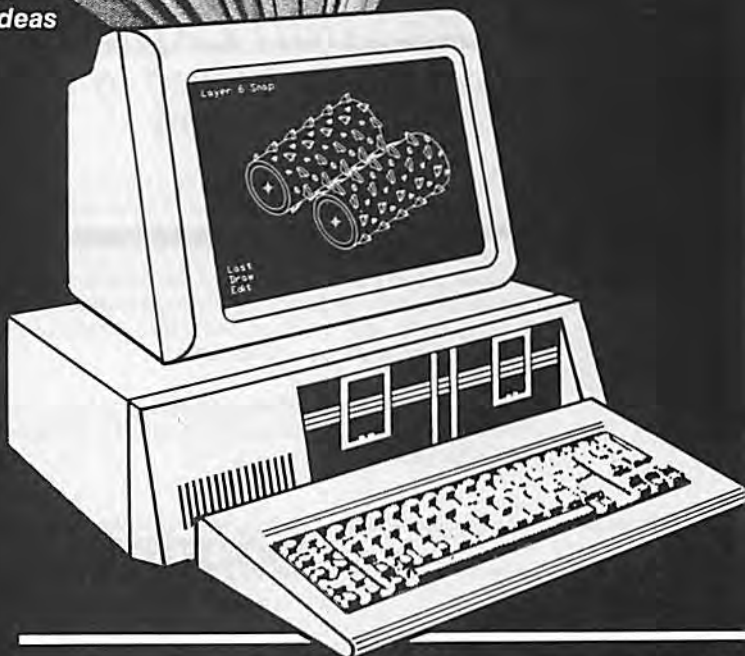
Want to Know More?
JUST CALL US.



GUNDLACH

**T.J. Gundlach
Machine Company**

No. 1 Freedom Drive
P.O. Box 385
Belleville, IL 62222
Phone (618) 233-7208
TWX 910 756-2081
FAX# 314-436-5221



Represented By:

Kerco, Inc.

548 South Main St.
P.O. Drawer 665
Madisonville, KY 42431

1-800-COAL USA

Phone (502) 821-2889
FAX (502) 825-0733



Goodman Experience ***Locomotives backed by 100 years*** ***of mining know-how***

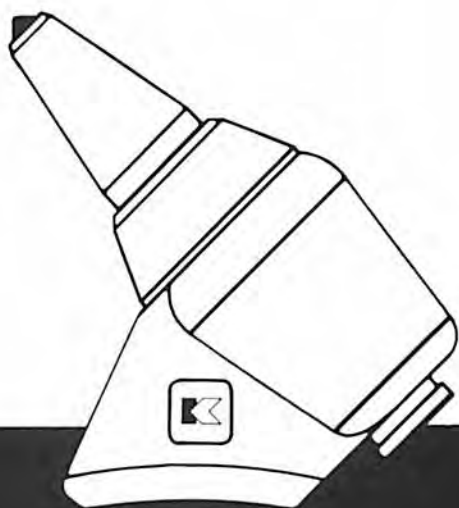
Ninety-five percent of all mining and tunneling rail haulage needs can be met by a Goodman locomotive. That's experience. Our locomotives are not always the lowest priced, but they're the best value now and for years to come. Historically they carry a high resale value, thanks to slow speed traction motors of our own design and manufacture, single reduction gearing and direct axle mounting. The result: less moving parts, less maintenance, more reliability... the quality and value you expect from Goodman.

Goodman Equipment Corporation, 5430 West 70th Place, Bedford Park, IL 60638 USA Phone (708) 496-1188 Telex 6871228
FAX (708) 496-3939

3649

goodman

***a
good
bit better***



Let us prove it.

Contact:

Kennametal Inc.

Coal and Construction Tool Division

P.O. Box 161

Bedford, PA 15522

phone 814-623-2711

B90-138

compliments of



LONG-AIRDOX CO.

OAK HILL, WV 25901

DISTRICT SALES OFFICE & WAREHOUSE

BENTON, IL



A member of The Marmon Group of companies



LARRY W. JOINER
DISTRICT MANAGER

4106 EASTMOOR ROAD
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40218-3002

BUS.: 502/454-6671
FAX: 502/454-3079
RES.: 812/283-0360

TONS OF EXPERIENCE.

AND COST EFFECTIVE, TOO.

Dealing with countless tons of coal for more than a century has given us tons of experience in every phase of this business.

We combine our experience with technical innovation to produce efficient, cost-effective solutions for any coal processing or handling situation.

Put our experience to work on your bottom line. For top-quality coal prep systems and equipment tailored to your specific needs, call on the organization that's built over 500 plants around the globe—McNally Wellman. An industry leader since 1889.

**McNally
Wellman** McNally Wellman Company*
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 269-5148

Unit of Boliden Allis and Member of the Trelleborg Group

*Formerly McNally Pittsburg and Dravo Wellman



INDUSTRIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY AND MOTOR REPAIR

MEETING ALL YOUR
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL NEEDS
SINCE 1971

- Wire
- Circuit Breakers
- Motor, Motor Control
- Transformers
- Lighting Fixtures
- Tools, Testers
- Electric Heat
- COMPLETE MOTOR REPAIR SERVICE

Integrity Experience Service

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES
FOR ALL OTHER BUSINESS
FAX NUMBER

800-882-0133
618-463-0333
618-463-1045

3326 EAST BROADWAY ■ ALTON, ILLINOIS 62002
618-463-0333

Longwall Shield Support Systems and Hetronic® 200 Electro-Hydraulic Controls



HEMSCHIEDT
CORPORATION

115 Industry Drive • P.O. Box 500 • Pittsburgh, PA 15230
412-787-7130 • Telefax • 412-787-7786



Illinois Coal

helping CIPS generate electricity for you

Coal mining is hard work. And it's important work, because the coal from Illinois' mines helps CIPS make electricity for over 300,000 customers in central and southern Illinois.

CIPS is committed to Illinois coal. In 1989, CIPS bought 4 million tons of Illinois coal at a cost of almost 131 million dollars! In fact, about 30 cents out of each dollar you paid for electricity went to buy coal.

Using Illinois coal is good for us all. Coal has an enormous impact on our economy. It helps support jobs, businesses, schools, even communities! That's why, at CIPS we work hard at supporting Illinois coal and all it means to the people of our state.

So, the next time you flip a switch, think about where it all begins . . . right here . . . in the coal mines of Illinois.

CENTRAL ILLINOIS 
PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY

DUST PROBLEMS?

*At W. W. Sly Mfg., Co., we have the experience and equipment to help you solve your worst air pollution control problems. We can provide high particulate and acid vapor collection efficient to meet your needs. **SLY.** . . For over 115 years!*

W. W. Sly Mfg., Co.
P.O. Box 5939
Cleveland, Ohio 44101
1-800-334-2957
(in Ohio 216-238-2000)

Pulse Jet
Cyclones
Cartridge
Reverse Air
Shaker
Scrubbers
Bulk Material Loading

AMERICAN MINE TOOL DIVISION GTE VALENITE

MANUFACTURERS
of
CARBIDE TIPPED MINING TOOLS

James E. Turner
Representative
305 S. Logan
West Frankfort, Illinois 62896
(618) 932-3329

MOHLER

**MANUFACTURER OF FACE
CONVEYOR MOTORS
ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIR**

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

- ABB - Drives
- Baldor - Motors
- Century - Motors
- Federal Pacific - Transformers
- Inpro Seal - Bearing Isolators
- Louis Allis - Motors and Drives
- Payne Engineering - Solid State Starters
- Teco - Motors
- Widelite - Lighting

WARRANTY AND SERVICE CENTER FOR:

- ABB - Drives
- Baldor
- Century
- Louis Allis
- Siemens
- Teco



Water Cooled AFC Motors
to 700 HP, 4160 Volts

SERVICES

- AC & DC Motor Repair
- AC & DC Drive Repair
- Babbitt Bearing Rebuilding
- Complete Machine Shop
- Dynamometer Testing
- Epoxy Seal® - Sealed Insulation
System of MIL-M-17060 & IEEE-429
- Metallizing
- Motor Redesign, Rebuilding, &
Conversions
- Predictive Maintenance

MTI QUALITY - ALWAYS COST EFFECTIVE

MOHLER TECHNOLOGY, INC., 2355 EBY ROAD, BOONVILLE, IN 47601
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE
812-897-2900 FAX:812-897-2686 TOLL-FREE: 1-800-258-5258

**P
B
S**

24 hours a day – 7 days a week

P. B. & S. CHEMICAL COMPANY

People Who Truly Care About Your Business

- Full line industrial and municipal chemicals distributor
- Broad line of products for the Coal Mining Industry
- Custom blending and formulation
- Specially equipped transportation fleet for "just-in-time" delivery
- Seminars on safe handling and "right to know"
- Experienced R & D staff
- Commitment to Continuous Quality Improvement

Your next chemical purchase should be from the company providing you with "Complete Chemical Service"...

P. B. & S. CHEMICAL COMPANY

P.O. Box 20 • Hwy. 136 W. - Route 2
Henderson, Kentucky 42420 • (502) 827-3545

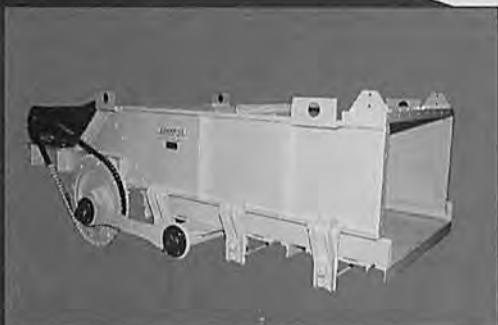
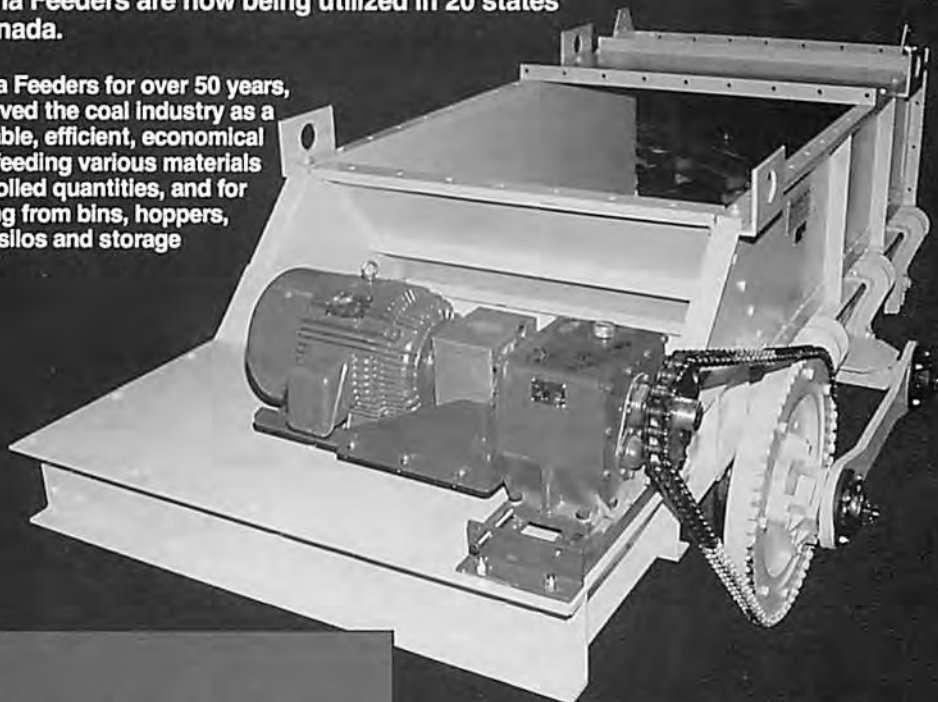
933 Walter Jetton Blvd.
Paducah, Kentucky 42002-0908 (502)-443-6248

KANAWHA RECIPROCATING PLATE FEEDER

*Custom Tailored for
Every Application!*

Kanawha Feeders are now being utilized in 20 states
and Canada.

Kanawha Feeders for over 50 years,
have served the coal industry as a
dependable, efficient, economical
unit for feeding various materials
in controlled quantities, and for
unloading from bins, hoppers,
storage silos and storage
piles.



SPECIAL FEATURES

- Tailor-made for the application in size and capacity
- All anti-friction — this includes the drive arms and drive shaft bearings
- Rollers with roller bearings require no future lubrication
- Replaceable type high carbon wear bars for the rollers
- Flywheels on each end of drive shaft provide inertia
- Adjustable stroke on all Feeders by use of a manual, easily adjustable bolted on clamp device
- Driven sprocket ring assembly bolted on flywheel and easily maintained
- Seal strips on sides and back—stainless steel and UHMW Plastics

KANAWHA

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

PHONE:
304/342-6127

P.O. Box 1786 Plant/Office, 1520 Dixie St., Charleston, WV 25326

FAX:
304/343-4113

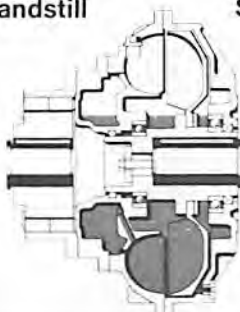
Technically and economically superior with Voith Hydrodynamic Couplings

The Voith Turbo Coupling incorporates a delay chamber which optimally relieves the load on the economic squirrel-cage motor during the starting phase. This cost-saving driving element has proved a full success with heavily starting machines and wherever large flywheel masses must be accelerated.

During starting, the delay chamber retains part of the operating fluid which replenishes the working circuit as a function of time or slip when the motor has run up to speed.

Test results have proved that it is only the turbo coupling with the delay chamber that produces such a retarding effect. It permits virtually no-load acceleration of the motor with a low power input, effective torque limitation for gentle acceleration and yet a good minimum slip in normal operation.

Standstill



Starting



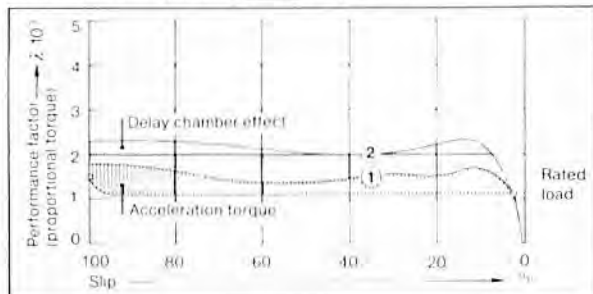
Operation



Voith Turbo Coupling Type 750 TVA used in belt conveyor drives of "Anamax Mining Comp., Sahuarita/Az."

Starting behaviour of hydrodynamic couplings

- 1 Voith constant filling coupling with delay chamber
- 2 Voith constant filling coupling without delay chamber



Voith Transmissions, Inc.
25 Winship Rd.
York, PA 17402
Phone: (717) 767-3200
Fax: (717) 767-3210

VOITH

where performance counts

It's The Perfect Underground Mine.



A coal seam seven feet high, 650 feet deep, 100% "black gold" with no trace of rock. The reserves range for miles.

Water and methane are absent. Geological conditions are ideal. High Btu, virtually no sulphur, and a slope directly into the power plant. The perfect site to extract the precious commodity—COAL.

Where is this mine? That's the catch. It does not exist.

No coal mine in the world can boast having all of these conditions. That's why we're here. Eickhoff Corporation. We engineer and manufacture more types of longwall shearers than anyone else to perform under the toughest mining variables all over the world.

Today most of our shearers are computerized with remote control for added safety. Why so many types? Just like a human fingerprint every mine is different and Eickhoff technology, backed by 125 years of experience, is there to get the highest production possible. Eickhoff Corporation, 200 Park West Drive, P.O. Box 2000, Pittsburgh, PA 15230

 **Eickhoff**
Eickhoff Corporation

**PAUL
WEIR
COMPANY**

**MINING ENGINEERING
GEOLOGY
ECONOMICS
VALUATIONS
COAL UTILIZATION**



TEL 708 297 3500

FAX 708 297 0217

2340 RIVER ROAD

DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS 60018



Linking Product and Customer.

"With Compliments"

Workman Developments

**Forks-of-Coal Industrial Park
Alum Creek, West Virginia 25003**

Telephone: (304) 756-9901

Protection Always Within Arm's Reach



Introducing the new 1-hour SR-100 SCSR*
Because it weighs just 5.7 lbs. carried and
measures only 7.75" x 4" x 5.5"

SR-100 is belt wearable – in an
emergency, it's instantly
available and operating within
seconds. And the compact, light-
weight design won't interfere
with job performance, even
in tight quarters.

*Learn more about increasing
the safety of your miners.
Call today!*

(412) 856-9200

MSHA/NIOSH Approval No. TC-13F-239

SR -100* Features*

- Lightweight – only 5.7 lbs. carried
- Compact – 7.75" x 4" x 5.5"
- Chemical oxygen source uses compressed oxygen during start-up
- 100 total liters of oxygen available; 1 to 6.6 hours of protection
- Rugged stainless steel enclosure
- Economical

600 Seco Road
Monroeville, PA 15146
TWX: 710-797-3654
FAX: 412/856-9203
Phone: 412/856-9200

118-C Harper Park Drive
Harper Industrial Park
Beckley, WV 25801
Phone 304/255-0541



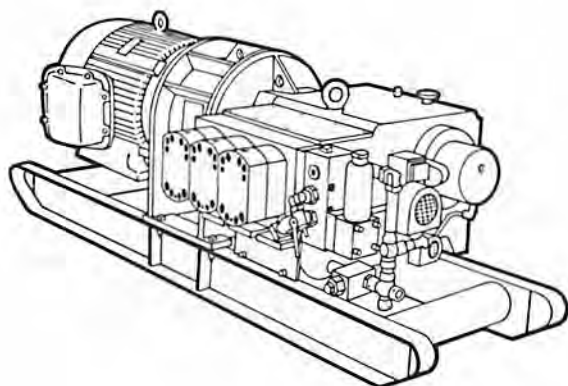
CORPORATION

*Patent Pending © 1989 CSE Corporation

DISTRIBUTED BY

MINESAFE ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 281
Fifth & Adams Streets
Sturgis, Kentucky 42459



**HAUHINGO
HIGH PRESSURE PUMPS**



Midwest Service Center
Rt. 5, Box 21
Marion, IL 62959
Phone (618) 993-5399
Fax (618) 993-8403

Hauhinco

ASCO

Associated Supply Company

932-3114
200 So. Taft Street
West Frankfort, IL 62896

•JMD— Complete Line of Ventilation Systems



*Turn On To
Home Town
Hospitality*

The word is out! The overwhelming number one choice for **tours** is Mt. Vernon. Groups and families of all sizes, from all over, keep coming back year-after-year. From just about everywhere, Mt. Vernon is receiving rave reviews for its fine dining, exceptional lodging, exciting events and natural beauty. From the economical to the elegant, come be amazed at all that Mt. Vernon has to offer. Call **1-800-341-5464** or **1-800-252-5464** outside Illinois for your free color brochure.

Turn On To
Mt. Vernon

In Cooperation with the **Illinois** Department of Commerce and Community Affairs Office of Tourism

NAYLOR...

The Pipe You Can Count On For Total Service



Whatever your piping needs, you can depend on Naylor to meet both your standard and special requirements.

For general service such as water supply, de-watering, compressed air and ventilating, Naylor can provide spiralweld pipe of basic carbon steel in either the lockseam or buttweld construction.

For abrasive service such as dredging, sand and gravel conveying and tailings, product or slurry lines, Naylor can supply spiral buttweld pipe in special analysis, abrasion-resistant steel.

In addition to pipe ranging in sizes from 4" to 72" in diameter and thicknesses from 14 gauge to $\frac{1}{2}$ " wall, Naylor offers a complete line of fittings, fabrications and connections including the one-piece positive type Wedgelock coupling. Special coatings and linings to meet your particular requirements round out Naylor's total service.



NAYLOR PIPE COMPANY

1259 East 92nd Street
Chicago, Illinois 60619

this is Georgia Duck

BELTING for
Conveyors
Elevators
Inclines

CARCASS

- Conventional Weaves
- Straight Warp
- Solid Woven
- Single Ply
- Multiple Ply
- Reduced Ply

COVERS

- Hi-Performance
- Rubber Elastomers
- PVC Elastomers
- Urethanes



GEORGIA DUCK & CORDAGE MILL

21 Laredo Drive, Scottdale, GA 30079

404-294-5272 Telex 54-2700 (Unilok Scal)

Fax (404) 296-5165



In Central Illinois see



Sales • Rentals • Leases

Capitol Machinery Company provides 46 counties in Central Illinois with the complete line of Caterpillar products, and with Parts and Service support that will keep you more productive more days per year. Capitol features new and used equipment, flexible financing, equipment demonstrations at our site or yours.

**FAST TURNAROUND TIME
FLAT RATE PRICING**

Four Convenient Locations

Springfield

I-55 and Toronto Rd.
Springfield, IL 62705
(217) 529-5541

Champaign

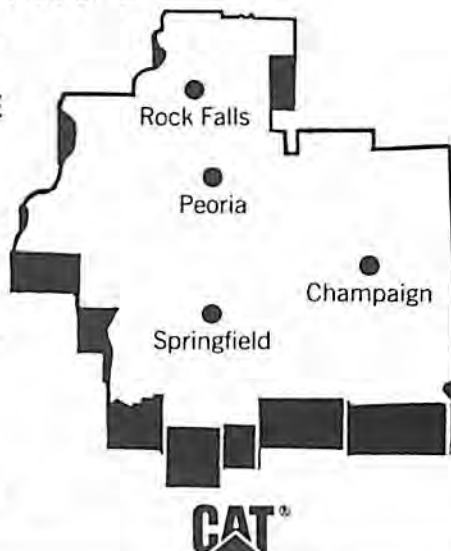
I-74 and Lincoln Ave.
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-1671

Peoria

1 Capitol Dr.
E. Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 694-1234

Rock Falls

West Route 30
Rock Falls, IL 61071
(815) 625-8774



THERE'S NO STOPPING US.

America's major industries
depend on us
to deliver on time
and often on short notice
over 800 name brands
and 40,000 different products.

So the whole notion
of stopping is something
we just never consider.



P. O. Box 1388, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864 (618) 244-5344

Tough mining slurries demand Crisafulli pumps & dredges



*Your abrasive mining slurries require special pumps -- we can help! Crisafulli pumps are reliable -- available in a range of practical sizes -- manufactured in the metal demanded by your slurry . For your ponds or lagoons, floating pump and dredge units are custom manufactured. Crisafulli pumps are built to **your specifications -- for your needs.***

Your Crisafulli Representative:

**R & H Service & Supply
Mr. John Payne
Carterville, IL
Phone: 618-985-8316**



Crisafulli
Crisafulli Drive
Glendive, MT 59330

Telephone: 406-365-3393
Toll-free: 800-442-7867

JEFFREY[®]

a POWERFUL PARTNER

in helping to meet our nation's energy needs.

By developing the machinery that recovers coal for the production of energy, the manufacture of steel and for the countless other needs of industry and business, Jeffrey indirectly touches your life and the lives of most Americans. We are a POWERFUL PARTNER in the business of producing coal. Dresser Industries, Inc., Jeffrey Division, 274 E. First Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43201. 614 297-3123.

Jeffrey Rebuild and Warehouse Facility
Intersection Highway 1 and 45
Norris City, Illinois 62869
Phone: 618 269-3115



DRESSER[®]**JEFFREY DIVISION**

Rite Crete Concrete Products

Division of Woodruff Supply Co., Inc.
CEMENT PRODUCTS FOR THE COAL INDUSTRY . . .

Manufactures of

- 50 lb. bag **Rite Wall** — Same as Fiberbond, Block-Bond, Quick Wall, B-Bond, Strong Seal, Bur 1 Bond. A fiberglass reinforced surface bonding mortar to construct and seal stopping walls and overcast. A dense impact resistant sealant with high compressive and flexural strengths. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99.
- 50 lb. bag **Plaster Wall** — *A special engineered mixtures of plaster & fiberglass that reduces skin irritation. Same high Compressive strengths as the cementitious products.* MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/1.
- 4 Cubic ft. bag **Rite Crete Mine Seal** — A special blend of mineral wool and cement. Provides permanent resilient and protects against the hazards of sloughing and crumbling. Same as Unisul Mine Seal. May be used in Unisul Spray machine. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/3.
- 40 lb. bag **Rite Crete Mine Seal Lite** — Special Lite weight mixture of cement an vermiculite, used to seal any mine strata to prevent air loss. Same as Mandoseal, Zonelite and Strong Lite. MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/4. (available either Plaster or Cement)
- 50 lb. plastic bucket **Redi Mix Mine Sealant** — *A special redi mix Fiberglass reinforced sealant to repair and construct stopping walls. The only redi mix Fiberglass reinforced sealant.* MSHA Acceptance # IC 99/2. (same as Michael Walters Stop-It or Celitite Mine Sealant)
- 45 lb. bag **Rite Crete Gunite Mix** — Fiberglass reinforced for sealing ribs and roof.
- Rite Crete Fiberglass Reinforced Crib Blocks** — *Special engineered Blocks that will not shrink and that make permanent cribs and roof support.*

Pre-Packaged

Concrete Mix
Mortar Mix

Bagged

Traction Sand
Portland Cement
Mortar
Sandblasting Sand

Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois

WE CAN FURNISH ALL YOUR CEMENT NEEDS . . .

PLANT AT
Madisonville, KY
502-825-1392
502-821-3247

Warehouse At
Benton, IL
618-439-9451

There are three basic ways to couple two shafts ...



Steelflex coupling
All-metal, yet torsionally flexible.



Torus coupling
"Soft" but tough, and non-lubricated.



Gear coupling
Maximum capacity per pound.

Only Falk has them all.

The Falk Corporation,
subsidiary of Sundstrand Corporation
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201
731R1 FALK, Steelflex, Torus and "a good name
in industry" are registered trademarks.

FALK
a good name in industry



COAL PREPARATION

Clean coal is a top priority issue of the '90's and Roberts & Schaefer Company has the technology to meet the challenge.

No other company has more experience in the areas of coal preparation and bulk material handling. Since 1903 R&S has completed over 3,000 large scale contracts in serving the coal mining, mineral and power generating industries.

Contact R&S and benefit from our expertise in solving coal preparation problems.



ROBERTS & SCHAEFER
Company

120 South Riverside Plaza • Chicago, IL 60606 • Ph. 312/236-7292

2790 Mossdale Blvd. • William Penn Plaza

Monroeville, PA 15146 • Ph. 412/373-8020

The International Center • 5225 Wiley Post Way • Suite 300

Salt Lake City, UT 84116 • Ph. 801/364-0900

OUR MESSAGE IS SIMPLY
EXPERIENCE

*When it comes to your silo needs
or other concrete construction
or maintenance. . .*



SLIPFORM & JUMPFORM
CONSTRUCTION

SAN-CON, INC.

*Upper Sandusky, OH 43351
P.O. Box 120 419-294-2341*



FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS

1000 North Court St.
Marion, IL 62959
(618) 993-2681
FAX (618) 993-6081

MOTOR REPAIR

- 24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE
- COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
- VACUUM-PRESSURE-IMPREGNATION SYSTEM
- AUTHORIZED WELDER REPAIR CENTER
- SUBMERSIBLE PUMP REPAIR
- 500 HP DYNAMOMETER
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS ON STAFF
- 2 SHIFT OPERATIONS
- INHOUSE AC & DC DRIVE REPAIR
- CONTROLLED TEMPERATURE BURN-OUT AND BAKE OVENS
- 17,000 LB. DYNAMIC BALANCER
- IEEE 429 IMMERSION TESTED REWINDS
- UNITY PLUS REWINDS

EQUIPMENT SALES

MAGNETEK

CENTURY
LOUIS ALLIS
INDIANA GENERAL D.C.
UNIVERSAL

BENSHAW

SOLID STATE CONTROLS
AC MOTOR STARTERS
DC MOTOR CONTROLLERS

SQUARE D

MOTOR CONTROLS
AC DRIVE SYSTEMS
CIRCUIT BREAKERS
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS
TRANSFORMERS
DISTRIBUTION EQPT.

GOULD SHAWMUT

FUSES
FUSE BLOCKS
TAYLOR WIRE DUCT

TOSHIBA

MOTORS
MOTOR CONTROLS
VACUUM EQUIPMENT
AC DRIVE SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS*
VACUUM RETROFITS

SIEMENS*

Motors
DC Controllers
PLC's

*Distributed by Flanders of Indiana

FIELD SERVICES

- FIELD ENGINEERING STAFF
- AC & DC DRIVE INSTALLATION
- PROGRAMMABLE CONTROL SYSTEMS
- SWITCHGEAR RETROFIT
- CUSTOM CONTROL SYSTEMS
- FIELD BALANCING
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS

FLANDERS ELECTRIC OF ILLINOIS

(618) 993-2681

FREEMAN UNITED

ORIENT #6

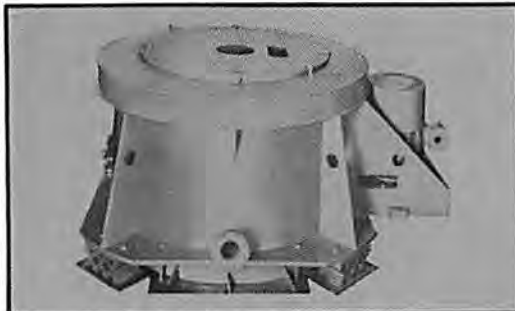
FIDELITY

CROWN 2

INDUSTRY



CMI has the right **Continuous Centrifugal Dryer for the job you have to do**



MODEL VC-48

Continuous vibrating centrifugal dryer, shown here, is the newest CMI dryer. Write for complete details. No obligation.

Various size CMI Dryers are available to de-water coal and other granular materials to as low as 2% surface moisture and 99.5% recovery of solids. Capacities, for example, up to 170 tph of 1½" x 28 m coal.

Write for complete details.



CENTRIFUGAL & MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

146 PRESIDENT STREET • SAINT LOUIS 18, MISSOURI



**At JOY
we service
what we sell to
the mining
industry.**

That commitment to service comes with every Joy machine and part you purchase. It's one of the many things that makes Joy the industry leader in underground coal mining machinery.

JOY

**JOY
TECHNOLOGIES
INC.**

BOX 717, CANONSBURG, PA 15317

**FOR INFORMATION ON MINING TRUCKS, PARTS AND THE
RIMPULL PRODUCT LINE CONTACT:**

Marissa Service Center

Providing local parts and service to our customers in
Southern Illinois, Missouri and Western Kentucky.



Rimpull

**Box 128, Junction 13 & 4 Hwy., Marissa, Illinois 62257
Phone 618-295-2326**



SEMCOR

**5432 HIGHLAND PARK DRIVE
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63110
PHONE (314) 371-4777**

STOCK AND FABRICATING DISTRIBUTORS OF:

Anaconda Metal Hose Assemblies,
Devilbiss Paint Spray Equipment,
Gears, and Sprockets, and Roller Chain
Scandura Conveyor Belting
Gates Hose and V-Belts

PLM

for High Voltage Cable Couplers



**PLM 415
and 515 portable
couplers with DURA-TUBE
rigid, nonbreakable EPDM
insulators...500 amperes...0-15,000 volts.**

PLM high voltage couplers are specified worldwide for application in surface and underground mining and portable high voltage power cable applications. 415-515 couplers give superior electrical and mechanical protection. Quik-Thread positive 2½ turn coupling collar eliminates mating problems and makes safe, fast, easy connection.

- * Watertight Construction * Corrosion Resistant Aluminum Alloy
- * Positive Built-in "First Make Last Break" Ground Connection
- * Line or Equipment Mount Types * Ground Check Circuit Contacts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

	No Compound	With Compound
Maximum Voltage Phase-to-Ground	5.5 kV	9.5 kV
1 Minute Dry Withstand AC	35.0 kV rms	45.0 kV rms
6 Hour Dry Withstand AC	25.0 kV rms	35.0 kV rms
15 Minute Dry Withstand DC	65.0 kV aver.	75.0 kV aver.
Corona Extinction Level	7.5 kV rms	11.0 kV rms
Basic Impulse Level	75.0 kV crest	95.0 kV crest
All tests per IEEE Standard 48-1962		

Ask for latest
Bulletin

ADALET-PLM

Energy related products

4801 West 150th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135

Phone: 216/267-9000

FAX: 216/267-1681

DIVISION OF THE SCOTT & FETZER COMPANY

HOLLOWAY DEEP TILL, INC.

OUR SOIL • OUR STRENGTH

DEEP TILLING CONTRACTING

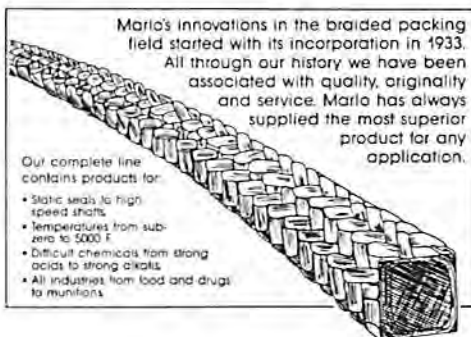


**COMPACTION ALLEVIATION
ROCK REMOVAL FROM RECLAIMED SOIL
PLANTING AGRICULTURAL CROPS & TREES**

ROUTE #1 SPARTA, IL 62286

618-443-5010

marlo



Marlo's innovations in the braided packing field started with its incorporation in 1933.

All through our history we have been associated with quality, originality and service. Marlo has always supplied the most superior product for any application.

Our complete line contains products for:

- Static seals to high speed shafts
- Temperatures from sub-zero to 5000 F.
- Difficult chemicals from strong acids to strong alkalis
- All industries from food and drugs to munitions

Represented in the Mines by a mining expert.
REES MINE SUPPLY SALES, INC.
 P.O. Box 296
 DuQuoin, Ill. 62832
 Telephone (618) 542-4073

Packing



BRAKE SUPPLY

HYDRAULICS • PNEUMATICS
 LUBE EQUIPMENT • CLUTCHES
 BRAKES • DRIVELINES • HOSE AND
 FITTINGS • PACKINGS

BENDIX • BORG-WARNER • CHAR-LYNN • CHELSEA • C.P.
 COMMERCIAL SHEARING • DENISON • EATON • FAWICK
 GARLOCK • B.F. GOODRICH • GOOD YEAR • GRESER
 HYDRECO • KELSEY-HAYES • LINCOLN • MICO
 MIDLAND • MUNICE • PARKER-HANNIFIN • PRECO
 QUINCY • ROCKWELL-STANDARD • SIMPLEX • SPICER
 SUNDSTRAND • VICKERS • WABCO

4001 VOGEL ROAD EVANSVILLE, IN 47703
 812-479-6881

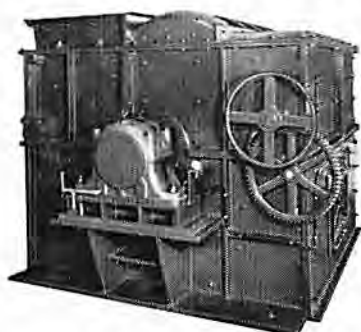
24 HOUR SERVICE

TOLL FREE: 800-457-5788
 In Indiana: 800-782-4638

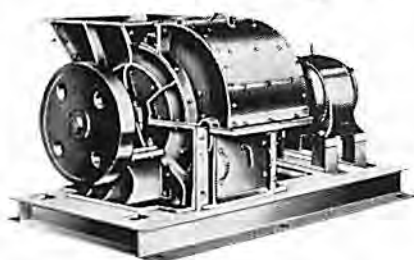
The Original **ROLLING RING CRUSHER**

MEETS THE DEMANDS of the COAL INDUSTRY

★
Capacities 1 Ton to 600 Tons per Hour
★



Type "AC" for reducing egg and nut to domestic stoker sizes. This crusher produces a product containing no oversize and a small percentage of fines.



Model 15 x 9 American Sample Crusher, for capacities up to 2,000 lbs. per hour. For larger capacities, we recommend the American "13" Series (capacities up to 6 tons per hour). Also available with new Sampling Hopper.

The "S" type crusher for reducing efficiently R. O. M. or lump to screenings in one operation. These crushers were designed to give constant and continuous operation.



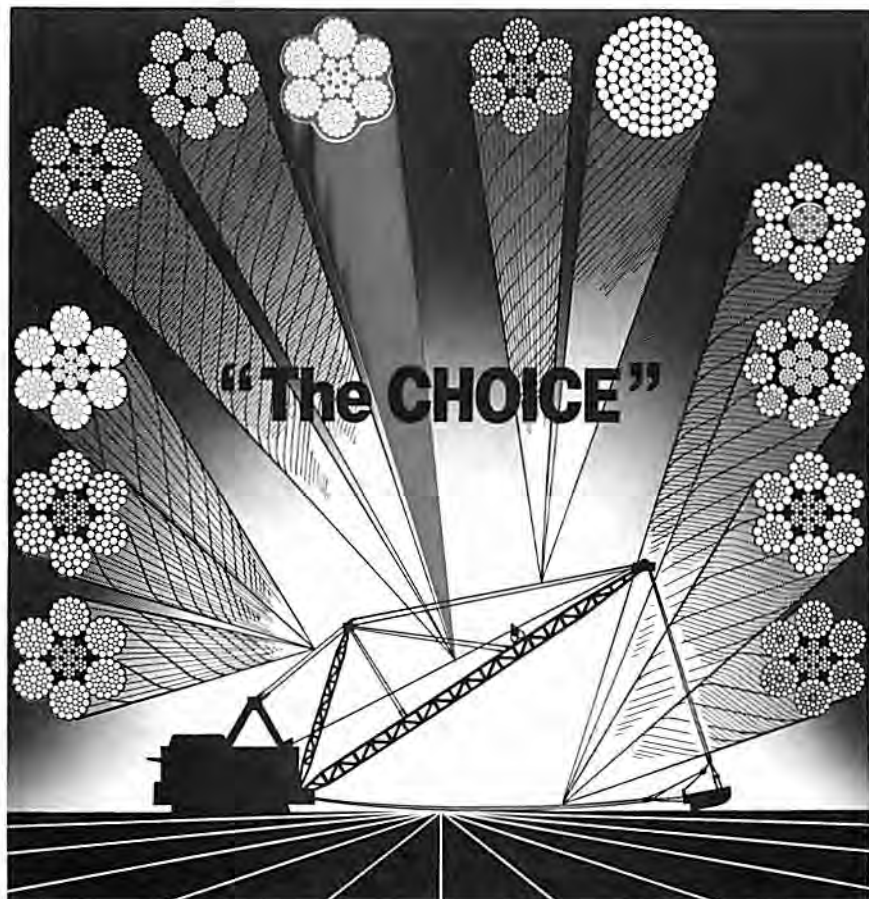
Our engineers will welcome the opportunity to discuss the detailed mechanics of these units. Put your reduction problems up to us.

Write For Laboratory Bulletin

AMERICAN PULVERIZER COMPANY

5540 West Park Avenue

St. Louis, Missouri 63110



The company you choose for wire rope and strand will affect your productivity, your efficiency — your bottom line.

Make the *right* choice. Choose the company that can provide you with the right choice for every application from the smallest hoist rope to the largest dragline — that supplies the expertise to make the right choice for each application — and provides the technical support to assure that the choice will produce the best performance possible.

6-STRAND mining ropes
8-STRAND mining ropes
REDLINE® polymer impregnated ropes
REDCORE® mining ropes with **REDLINE** iwr
FLEX-X™ compacted wire rope
STRUCTURAL STRAND PENDANTS for any application
WIRE ROPE PENDANTS

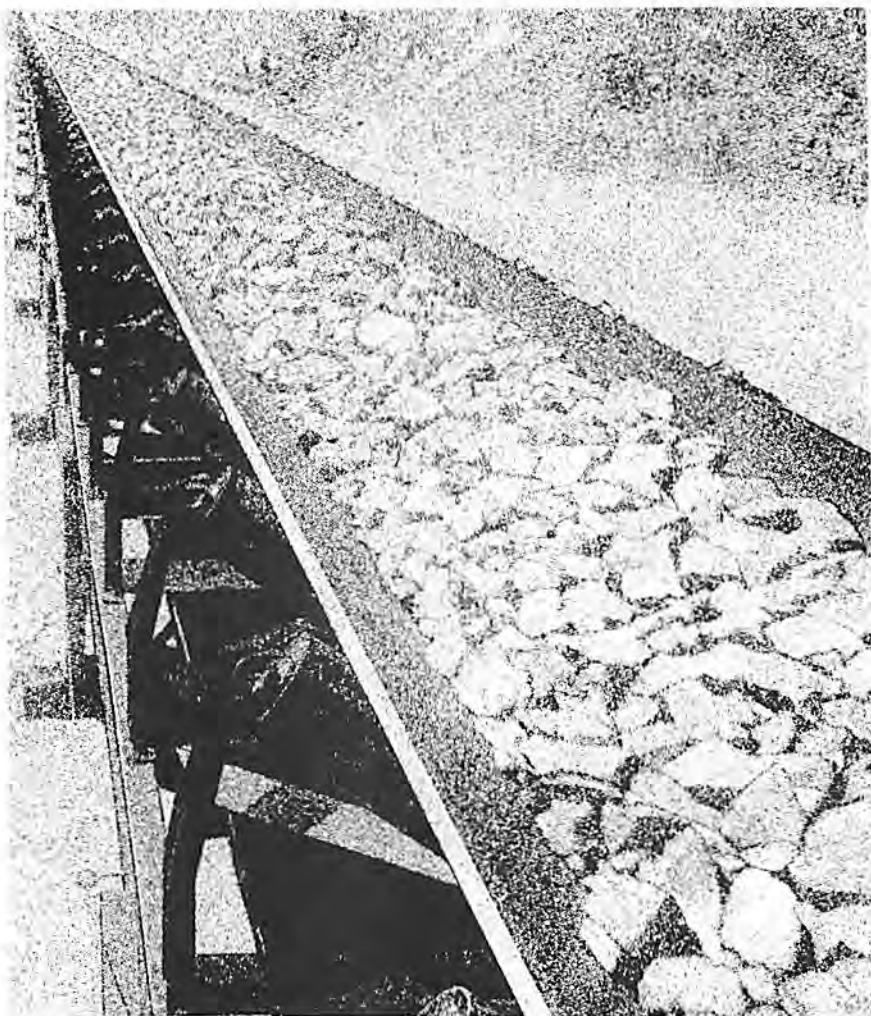
The choice is Leschen Wire Rope—offering you more choices for every application and more expertise to help you make the right choice every time.

MADE IN
USA



LESCHEN
WIRE ROPE

A Division Of
 Wire Rope Corporation of America, Incorporated
 St. Joseph, Missouri 64502, U.S.A.



***When dependability is your objective
Continental Conveyor is your company.***



**CONTINENTAL CONVEYOR
& EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.**

P.O. Box 400 • Winfield, AL 35594 • 205-487-6492

A NESCO COMPANY

MORE POWER TO YOU.



Design equipment from the ground up to excel in unforgiving conditions and the result is a machine engineered to overpower the elements; the new DRESSER 555 PAY loader.

Start with a weight-to-horsepower ratio of 200 lbs. per hp (122 kg per kW) for duty cycles as fast as they are efficient. Add force cooled, internal wet disk brakes that deliver crucial stopping power on all grades, as well as extremely long life without air system maintenance headaches.

Then, to make light work of heavy rock, team up powerful Z-bar linkage with an 8.5" (216 mm) diameter bucket cylinder for a breakout force of 60,010 lbs. (266.9 kN).

There's more, too. Like soft-shift powershift transmission, with four speeds forward and reverse, to match every ounce of engine muscle to the loading cycles. Pilot operated hydraulic controls for fingertip low effort operation and a console that easily adjusts to operator's arm length. Plus, torque proportioning front and rear differentials for superior traction in conditions that bog down other machines.

All together, it's a rockbusting performer from Dresser. For complete Dresser equipment sales, service and support, see us today and check out the 555 for yourself. Dresser financing available.

 **DRESSER.**



Southern Illinois Retreading

O.T.R.

Truck

Industrial

Fleet Specialists

- » **Competitive Pricing**
- » **One Shop to Satisfy All Fleet Needs**
- » **Surveys Taken**
- » **Scrap Reports for Cost Analysis**
- » **New Available: General • Michelin**
 - **Firestone • Toyo • And Others**

**Enjoy the Savings of
Stock Rotation**

**HWY 51 So.
P.O. Box 119
Du Quoin, IL 62832**

(618) 542-4741

INNOVATIONS FROM PETTER SUPPLY

Petter is the only vendor offering generic electronic order entry options. You can communicate electronically with us and your other vendors using our technology!

OPTIONS:

Personal Computer to
Personal Computer

Personal Computer via
mailbox to the above

Facsimile Machine to
Personal Computer or
Personal Computer to
Facsimile Machine

Portable Teletransactional
Computer (P.T.C. - hand held)



Bruce Austin - Manager
Electronic Services

Complete equipment
lease/purchase arrange-
ments

Programs offered for your
maintenance repair and
operating (MRO) supplies

Quality Assurance/Just-In-
Time Programs

Systems Contracts -
negotiations and
implementation

BAR CODE
SYSTEM



Vendor and Inventory
Reduction Programs

Electronic Order Entry/
Volume Discounts

HENRY A. PETTER SUPPLY CO.

P.O. Box 2350, Paducah, KY 42002-2350

KENTUCKY 1-800-392-5962
BORDER STATES - 1-800-626-3940

Compliments of:

**"SAFETY is our
Prime Consideration!"**

**Galatia
Mine**

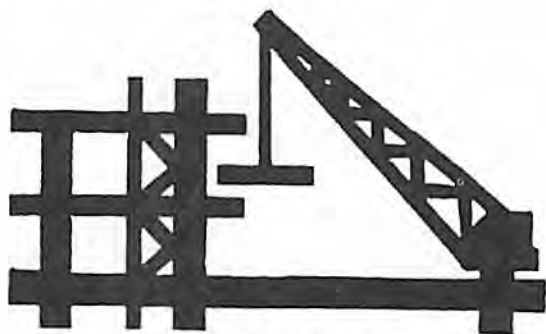


KERR-MCGEE COAL CORPORATION

POST OFFICE BOX 727 • HARRISBURG, ILLINOIS 62946

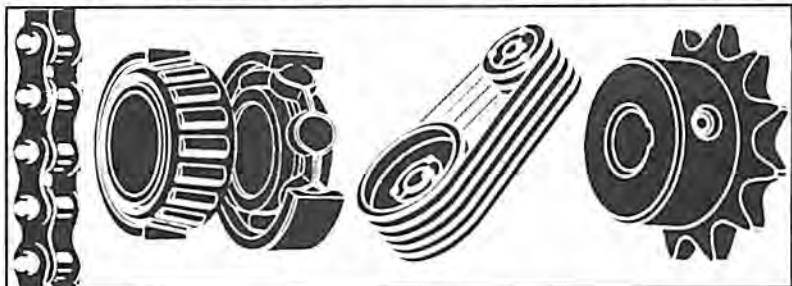


**C. L. MADDOX, INC.
FABRICATION AND STEEL ERECTION
HARRISBURG, IL**



(618) 268-6219

Where coal is . . . We are!



The largest independent partnering distributor of replacement bearings, power transmission components, electrical products and related specialty items in the United States. Our experienced bearing and PT specialists are backed by a computerized inventory network reaching coast to coast. Call us for all your bearing application needs.



Bruening Bearings, Inc.

ILLINOIS

Alton (618) 462-8818
Decatur (217) 429-0300
Granite City (618) 451-0166

MISSOURI

Fenton (314) 343-6220
Jefferson City (314) 635-7971
St. Louis (314) 553-0837



Bearings, Inc.

INDIANA

Lafayette (317) 447-0546
Terre Haute (812) 238-1611

KENTUCKY

Paducah (502) 442-6331



- **GEOLOGY**
- **ENGINEERING**
- **MARKET RESEARCH**
- **ENVIRONMENTAL**
- **ACQUISITIONS**
- **EXPERT WITNESS**
- **PERMITTING**

STAGG ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC.

5457-B BIG TYLER ROAD, P. O. BOX 7028
CROSS LANES, WV 25356

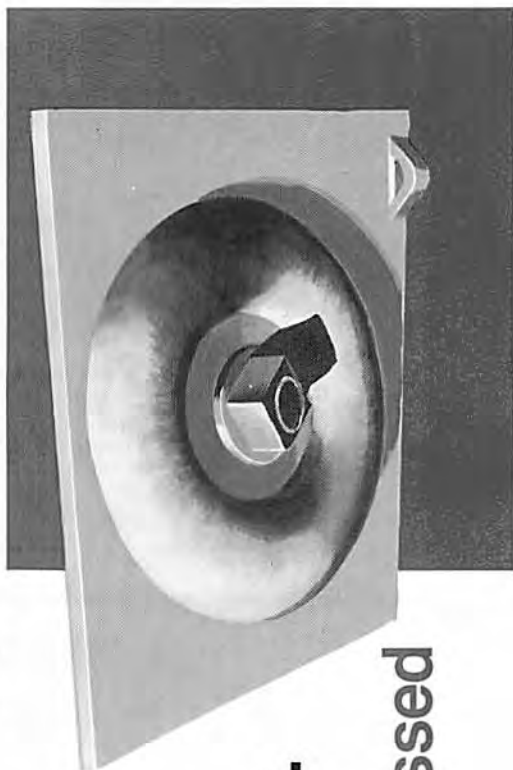
CORPORATE OFFICE (304) 776-5430

GEOLOGIC/ENGINEERING GROUP (304) 776-6660

BOLT IT BETTER WITH

ennmar

**Another
important
Jennmar
development.
9" x 9"
Donut-Embossed
Plates.**



Jennmar technology has developed two 9" x 9" donut-embossed plates to hold the roof and distribute this load over a broader area. One plate is rated for minimum bolt-load of 20,000 lb/force; the other is rated at 35,000 lb/force.

These embossed plates are designed for use with Jennmar high-strength bolt systems including: (1) torque tension rebar (2) patented INSTÁL™ I, II, III Systems (3) patented Combination Bolt™ System.

Jennmar 9" x 9" plates offer these important advantages:

- High strength, light weight, low profile, uniform embossment with deep compression ring around bolt hole protect roof bolt head
- Distributes roof bolt load evenly in all directions and will not buckle or dog-ear down under high-load conditions
- Manufactured under rigid quality-control conditions
- Two header-plate manufacturing facilities and four distribution locations

Why have a weak link in your point anchor system? Use Jennmar 9" x 9" high-strength bearing plate. Write or call for complete information.



Jennmar Corp.,

1330 Old Freeport Road

Pittsburgh, PA 15238

Phone: 412 963-9071

Telex: 559979 JEN PGH

FAX: 412 963-6809

Sales Offices and Plants: Pittsburgh, PA 412 963-9071;
Cresson, PA 814 886-4121; Reedsville, WV 304 864-3601;
Winchester, KY 606 744-9600; Flora, IL 618 662-2163;
Helper, UT 801 472-3436.



WOODRUFF SUPPLY CO. INC.

Benton, Illinois
(618) 439-9451

Madisonville, Kentucky
(502) 821-3247

Aeroquip Hose & Fittings
Band-It Strapping Material
Bow Saws & Blades
J.B. Braswell U-Joints
Brown Plastic Brattice
Chain Hoist
Chalk #888
Cleviss Grab Hooks & Slip Hooks, Etc.
Connecting Wire & Shot Fire Cable
Crosby Rope Clips, Etc.
Discharge, Suction & Rock Dust Hose
Distilled Water
Dixon Valve & Couplings
Drinking Water
Dust Bags, Powder & Tools Bags
Electric Chain Saws
Electrical Cable Cutters
Electrical Connectors
General Electric Ballast
Gustin Bacon Mechanical Pipe Fittings
Hose Conduit & Trolley Wire Guard
Lighting — Mine Machine Headlight
Mechanic Wire
Metal Drain Pipe
Mine Rewire Cable
Mine Spray Hose
Mine Vent Tubing
Mining Machine Parts, Inc.
Naphtha
Panduit Electrical Connectors
Plastic Drain Tile
Plastic and Jute Brattice

Plastic Pipe & Fittings
Plymouth Tapes
PTC Link Belt Roller Chain, Shuttle Car
Feeder Breaker, Owens & Stamler
PVC Pipe Fittings
Red Oxide Paint
Rome Mining Cable
Rope Dogs — $\frac{1}{2}$ "- $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Safety Cans — 5 gal.
Security Light — Quartz & Mercury
Shawmut Fuses
Skirt Board Rubber
"SO" Cable
Stainless Worm Clamps
Steel Pipe — Grooved & Threaded
Steel Shelving & Bins
Templeton Kenly Mechanical & Hydr. Jacks
Track Bolts & Spikes
Trolley Splices & Wire Hangers, Etc.
Turnbuckles
Union Carbide Batteries & Brake Fluid
Union Shuttle Car & Feeder Chain
Water Dummy Filler Guns
Wayne Sump Pumps
SK Wellman Clutch Disc
West Virginia Armature Company
Westinghouse Light Bulbs
Whitney Blake Telephone Cable
Wire Rope
Wire Tie
Wood Fiber
ZEP Hand Cleaner

Jim Atterberry, Sales Representative of Illinois

MANUFACTURERS OF:

Shuttle Car, Feeder Breaker Flights
Rite Crete Products — Mine Sealant Products

We're Equipped

Producing coal safely is why we stress the importance of operating the equipment correctly. At underground or surface mines, Consol employees are trained to know the best use of mining equipment is its safe use.

Consolidation Coal Co.
Mid-Continent Region
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 275-2300



HEWITT-ROBINS

☐ **Vibrating Feeders**

☐ ELIPTEX® heavy-duty standard and custom-designed feeders

☐ New VAREX SR Variable Rate Feeders

☐ **Vibrating Screens**

☐ VIBREX® inclined, ☐ ELIPTEX® horizontal, ☐ GYREX® 4-bearing inclined, ☐ extra-heavy-duty scalping and ☐ custom-designed screens

☐ **Coal Processing Equipment**

☐ ELIPTEX® dewaterizers, ☐ VIBREX scalping and sizing screens

☐ **Car Shakeouts**

☐ Heavy-duty cartop shakeouts and ☐ limited-duty trackside shakeouts for coal, ore, and chemicals

☐ **Crushers and Plants**

☐ Jaw, ☐ cone, ☐ impact, ☐ hammermill and ☐ roll crushers and ☐ portable crushing plants

☐ **Conveyor Idlers**

☐ TUFFGARD® Urethane Wear Products

☐ TUFFDEX® Modular Urethane Screen Panels

Hewitt  Robins

HEWITT-ROBINS CORP.

Box 23227
Columbia SC 29224
803-788-1424

270 Passaic Ave
Passaic NJ 07055
201-777-5500

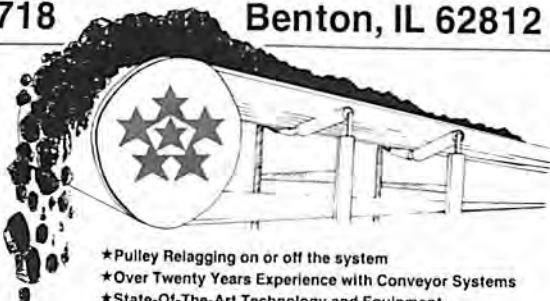
GENERAL BELT SERVICE, INC.

(618) 439-3718

Benton, IL 62812

COMPLETE BELT SERVICE

- * Centrally located for Midwest Service
- * Vulcanized Splicing
- * Vulcanized Belt Repair
- * Rip Repair
- * Belt Resizing, Winding
- * Belt Installation
- * Fully Insured



- * Pulley Relagging on or off the system
- * Over Twenty Years Experience with Conveyor Systems
- * State-Of-The-Art Technology and Equipment

Let Us Show You How To



Your Belt Budget!!

Call On Us For All Your Belt Needs!

Building Better Mining Lines.

Midwest Steel understands and appreciates the mining industry. We're stocked and ready to deliver new, relay and crane rail, plus a full range of accessories, including bolts, spikes, steel ties, crossies, frogs, switches and turnouts. Safety and productivity — Midwest Steel will help you meet your goals.



A division of Midwest Corporation

P.O. Box 1243
1107 22nd Street
Granite City, IL 62040
618-452-7310
FAX: 618 876-6927

DURALINE INC. • 615 WASHINGTON ROAD • PITTSBURGH, PA. 15228

DURALINE

Z-100



HEAVY DUTY CHUTE LINING

**• Abrasion & Corrosion Resistant
Lining Materials
(412) 563-3122**

**West Virginia
Electric**
CORPORATION
a **Salem** COMPANY

A recognized leader in the design and installation of electrical systems and apparatus for coal preparation and handling facilities, West Virginia Electric provides quality workmanship and modern technology throughout each phase of every project. An essential element of this technology is the supply of computerized controls and instrumentation to assure the highest degree of efficiency.

304-363-6900

P. O. Box 1587 • 2011 Pleasant Valley Road • Fairmont, West Virginia 26554

Problems in
handling and processing
of bulk materials...
and no solutions?
Call MPS...

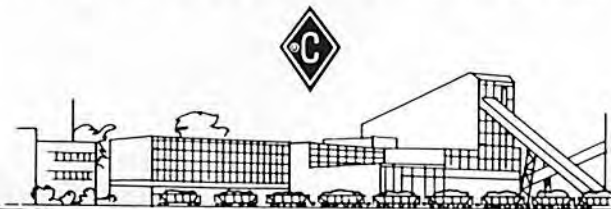
The
DirtbustersTM

MPS MINE AND
PROCESS SERVICE INC.
P.O. Box 484/Kewanee, Illinois 61443/309-852-6529

Leaders **IN OUR FIELD!**

**manufacturers of coal
cutting equipment to meet
all conditions**

As a pioneer in the manufacture of coal cutting equipment, we have had the opportunity to work with mine operators throughout the country and appreciate the cooperation they have given us. We feel the entire mining industry has benefited from this working relationship. CINCINNATI, with years of experience and a highly trained staff of engineers, researchers, metallurgists and production experts, is looking forward to the future of this growing industry.



CINCINNATI

THE CINCINNATI MINE MACHINERY COMPANY

Cincinnati, Ohio 45225

LOOK FOR THIS MARK OF EXCELLENCE



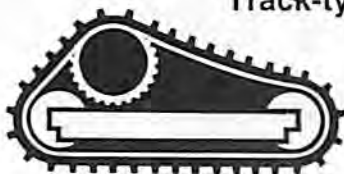
**Appearing on Peterson Filters
and quality parts for 48 years.**



PETERSON FILTERS CORP.

Corporate Headquarters
1949 South 3rd West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(802) 487-7761

Parts & Service Center
E/S Summerlee-Lochgelly Road
Oak Hill, West Virginia 25901
(304) 469-2978



Track-type tractors 60-770 HP
Scrapers-Loaders-
Trucks-Backhoes
and more. Quality
Cat equipment
for overburden
removal, haul road

maintenance, loading & on-site transportation.


Engines for pumps, electrical generators from
70-6000 HP and from 36-4910 Kilowatts

Sales • Service • Rentals



YOUR **CATERPILLAR** DEALER

Fabick Machinery Co. • Marion, IL • 618-997-1881

Caterpillar, Cat and  are trademark of Caterpillar Inc.

We're ready to put our experience up against your toughest problem.

Over the years Watt Car has developed the skills, manpower and equipment that makes it a renowned specialist in custom and sub-contract manufacturing. We've had a hundred years to study the problems of mine transportation and production. Our engineering staff is experienced and freely offers this resource to our clients at all times. Watt Car is known for its cost-saving and high performance improving suggestions.

In our industry, people make the difference. Our entire staff is accountable for every job. You'll find us ready and willing to assist you throughout the project.



The Watt Car & Wheel Co. P.O. Box 71 Barnesville, OH 43713 614/425-1924



Mainline Power Products

Box 306 • West Frankfort, IL 62896
(618) 937-2471 • Fax (618) 937-2473

- Cable Rebuilding
- Brookville Locomotive
- Cablec Power Cable
- PLM and TJB Couplers
- J H Connectors
- Bore Hole Drops
- 3-M and Raychem Supplies

Ready Drilling Company



Test Drilling
&
2'', 3'', 6'' Coring

Dale Ready
Box 201-B, Rt. 1
Mason, Illinois 62443
(618) 238-4306

JAKE'S TIRE COMPANY



UNIROYAL



Servicing
Underground and
Surface Coal Mines
in the Tri-State Area.

See Us for All Your
TYR-FIL Needs.

Harrisburg, Ill.
618-253-7250

Benton, Ill.
618-439-3159

Marion, Ill.
618-997-6307

Mattoon, Ill.
217-235-5669

Terre Haute, Ind.
812-232-1351

Boonville, Ind.
812-897-3184

Percy, Ill.
618-497-8311

Motor Skills

We've
got 'em



In Illinois mining country your total source for electro-mechanical equipment, repair and service is Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.

With two strategically placed service centers and 24-hour emergency service, DIE/MIE support is always minutes away from any Illinois mining site.

DIE/MIE engineers can inspect and repair your electro-mechanical equipment on-site, or carry your equipment to the nearest DIE/MIE center for repair and return it to your operation fast.

Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric is a distributor for most of the electro-mechanical equipment you use now. So you should never suffer a delay while waiting for parts.

For complete, dependable, electro-mechanical service . . . your total source is **Decatur/Mt. Vernon Industrial Electric.**

- A/C Motor Repair and Testing
Mush and Form Coil Rewinding
Surge, High Pot and Megger Testing
Full Voltage Test Thru 4160V
- D/C Motor Repair and Testing
Field Interpole and Armature Rewinding
Surge and High Frequency Testing
Full Voltage Testing Thru 500V
- Mechanical Service
Complete Machine Shop
IRD Analysis/Dynamic Balancing
200T Horizontal Press • 30T Crane Bay
- 24-Hour Service

DECATUR/MT. VERNON
industrial electric

**YOUR
TOTAL ELECTRO-MECHANICAL
SOURCE**

DECATUR Industrial Electric 1500 N. 22nd Street • Decatur, Illinois 62525 • 1-800-252-1598 • 217-428-6621
MT. VERNON Industrial Electric 1313 Harlan Road • Mt. Vernon, Illinois 62864 • 1-800-233-8830 • 618-244-1212

YES

Connellsville's been raising production

Since 1901



MINE SLOPE EQUIPMENT

Mine Slope Hoist Systems
Slope Hoist & Controls
Catenary Rope Supports
Barney Cars
Surface & Mine Level Turnouts
Slope & Knuckle Roller Assy's.
Vertical & Horizontal Sheave Assy's.
Hoist House & Foundations

PORTAL SHAFT EQUIPMENT

Mine Portal Elevators
Emergency Escape Systems

SUPPLY SHAFT EQUIPMENT

Shaft Steel & Guide Systems
Man & Material Cages
Man & Material Cage Counterweights
Landing Chair Systems
Headframes
Headframe Sheaves
Service Hoist & Controls

PRODUCTION SHAFT EQUIPMENT

Shaft Steel & Guide Systems
Production Skips & Scrolls
Surge Hoppers
Plate Feeders
Skip Measuring Hoppers
Skip Load Chutes & Gates
Dump Cleanup Skip Systems
Mine Car Trip Feeders
Mine Car Scales & Car Stops
Mine Car Rotary Dumps
Headframes
Headframe Sheaves
Skip Hoists & Controls

Equipment That's Engineered, Manufactured and Installed to Fit Your Needs.



Connellsville Corporation

CONNELLVILLE, PA. 15425



PHONE (412) 628-8000

RABEN

TIRE COMPANY, INC.

**"KEEPING THE COAL INDUSTRY"
OF AMERICA'S HEARTLAND ROLLING**



GOODYEAR



Complete Line Of
Off-The-Road and
Underground Tires

MICHELIN®

- 24-Hour On-Call Service
- Experienced Sales & Service Force
- State-of-the-Art Trucks & Equipment
- Complete Tire Recordkeeping System
- Bandag Retreading & Tire Foam Fill

HARRISBURG

Rt 45 SOUTH
618-252-8638

• **MARION**

NEW RT 13W
618-997-6381

• **CARMI**

610 E. MAIN
618-382-2349

EVANSVILLE, IN • VINCENNES, IN • NEWBURGH, IN • HENDERSON, KY
OWENSBORO, KY • CENTRAL CITY, KY • HOPKINSVILLE, KY



314-567-6705

2435 ROCK ISLAND BLVD., ST. LOUIS, MO 63043

***We Serve the Coal Mining Industry
with Your Requirements***

1000# Spray Hose ($\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2") MSHA
Branded

Conduit (Rubber — MSHA Branded)

1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Fire Hose (MSHA) — Lengths to 300' Coupled

Rock Dust Hose, Both Rubber and PVC (Rubber MSHA)

Large Diameter 200# Discharge Hose (Rubber and PVC)

***We Also Stock a Complete Line of Industrial Rubber
and P.V.C Products for the Coal Mining Industry***

Trolley Guard — 12" Yellow PVC

Conveyor Idlers and Pulleys

MSHA Conveyor Belt

Skirt Board Rubber

Dravo Wellman

Flexiskirt - Conveyor Skirtboard System

Bear Whip Belt Cleaners

Rubber Material Handling Hose (For Slurry)

St. Louis Branch 314-567-6705

WATS (Outside Missouri)

1-800-325-1531

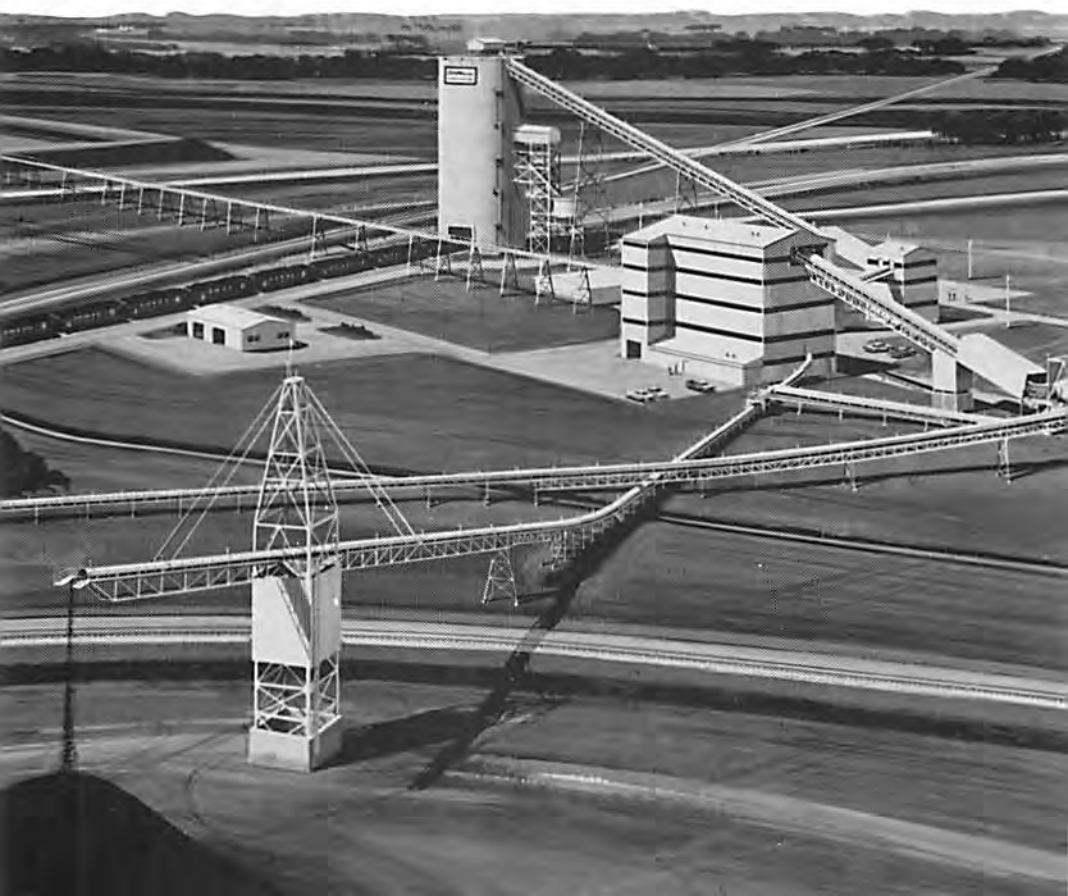
FAX 314-567-4312

Other Locations

Cedar Rapids — Kansas City

Minneapolis — Chicago

FOR ILLINOIS
COAL OPERATORS,
COAL PREPARATION
MEANS
ROBERTS & SCHAEFER!



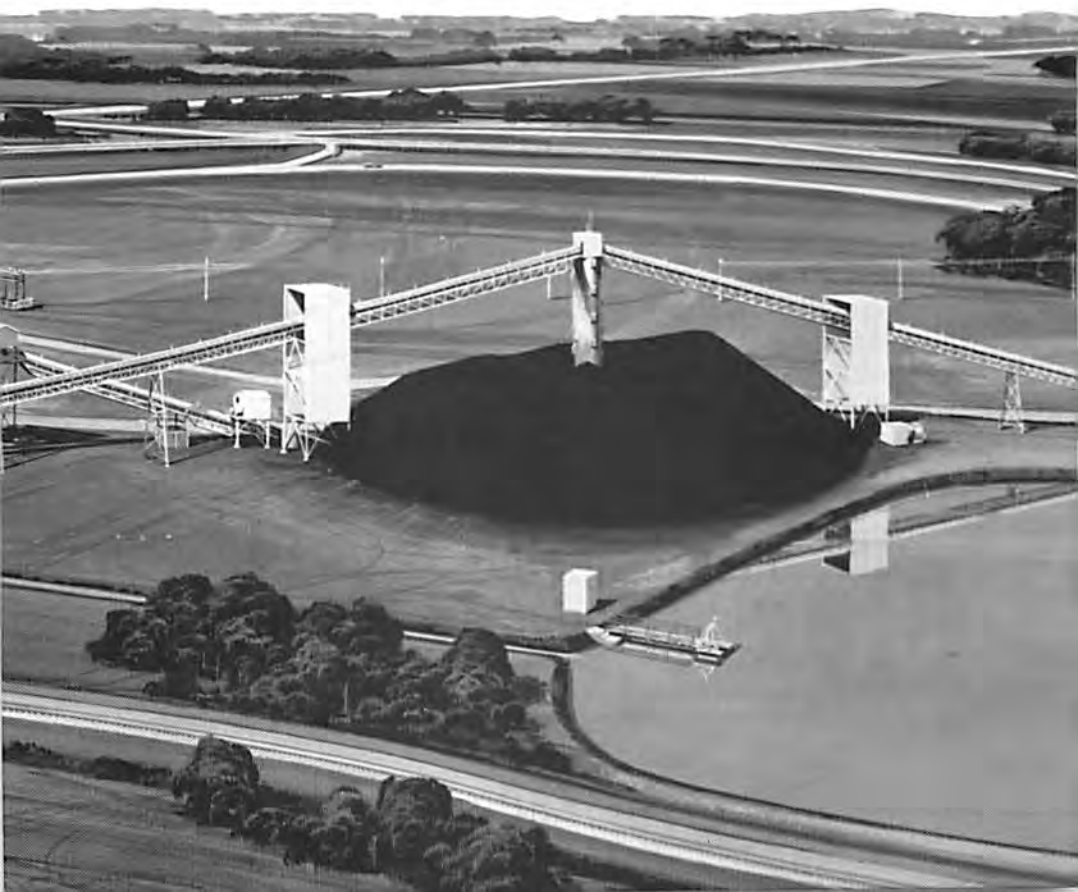
Since 1903 Illinois Basin coal operations have looked to Roberts & Schaefer Company to improve the marketability of their product.

In recent years more mines have turned to R & S for their coal preparation and bulk materials handling systems. The reason? Operators know they can trust the profitability and reliability of R & S Value Planned systems.

Planning a new or up-graded preparation plant or materials handling facility? Check with the leader. Check with Roberts & Schaefer Company.

ROBERTS & SCHAEFER *Company*

120 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Illinois 60606
946 Union Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219
140 West 2100 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115



**Put an end to
costly concrete stoppings.**



Jack Kennedy standard steel stopping system is effective, efficient, economical.

Jack Kennedy steel stoppings for controlling ventilation air in underground mines are a proven economical alternative to laborious, time-consuming concrete blocks.

One-foot-wide telescoping steel panels, quickly installed under pressure, yield to ground heave and pillar expansion to maintain a tight, sure seal. Use them for permanent stoppings or re-use again and again as temporary installations. Man doors are available.

Send today for free catalog showing our full line of products for the mining industry.



**Jack Kennedy
Metal Products & Buildings, Inc.**

P.O. Box 38 Taylorville, Illinois 62568
Phone (217) 287-7231 • FAX (217) 287-7232

BEARINGS AND POWER TRANSMISSION PRODUCTS

THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE STOCK
OF COAL MINE SIZES IN THE MIDWEST



BERRY BEARING COMPANY ILLINOIS BEARING COMPANY BEARINGS SERVICE COMPANY

**SERVING: ILLINOIS, INDIANA, IOWA & KENTUCKY
COMPLETE STOCK AT ALL LOCATIONS**

BERRY BEARING CO.

• CHICAGO	3839 S. Normal Ave.	268-2100
• DANVILLE	1250 N. Michigan Ave.	442-8800
• FT. MADISON	Jefferson Ind. Pk. (Box 365)	372-6611
• JOLIET	1223 N. Broadway	723-3446
• PERU	2017-19 4th Street	223-7800
• QUINCY	936 Broadway (Box 466)	222-6168

ILLINOIS BEARING CO.

• BLOOMINGTON	1112 W. Market St.	827-0436
• CENTRALIA	Rt. 51 So. & Walnut Hill Rd.	533-2741
• SPRINGFIELD	2840 Via Verde (PO Box 3823)	529-8515
• MATTOON	2011 Charleston Ave.	235-7151
• DECATUR	1620 Hubbard Ave.	877-3400
• EAST PEORIA	3113 N. Main St.	694-6214

BEARINGS SERVICE CO.

• EVANSVILLE, IN	1607 S. Kentucky Ave.	423-7701
• MARION, IL	New Rt. 13 East	997-6565
• MADISONVILLE, KY	398 W. Noel Ave.	821-6576

CORPORATE: 4242 S. FIRST AVE., LYONS, ILLINOIS 60534 / (312) 442-1200
BRANCH LOCATIONS: ILLINOIS / IOWA / KENTUCKY / MARYLAND / MICHIGAN / MINNESOTA
WISCONSIN / N. DAKOTA / MONTANA / W. VIRGINIA / WYOMING / PENNSYLVANIA

FLETCHER

J. H. Fletcher & Co.
Congratulates
The Illinois Mining
Institute.



J. H. FLETCHER & CO.
Box 2187
Huntington, WV 25722-2187
304/525-7811 Telex: 886-411



MANUFACTURING COMPANY

PROPELLER WALL FANS
GRAVITY ROOF VENTS
POWER ROOF VENTS
WALL LOUVRES



Manufacturers Representative

4650 WEST 120TH STREET • ALSIP, ILLINOIS 60658

312-371-2260

COAL DEDUSTING OIL

ANTI-FREEZE OIL

We can supply any viscosity oil to suit your
particular requirements.

24-hour service by transport truck

or

Shipped promptly by rail



CENTRAL PETROLEUM COMPANY

P.O. Box 54

(618) 548-1629

SALEM, ILLINOIS 62881

Equal Opportunity Employer

YOU HAVE THE SAFEST WITH **COLUMBIA ROCK DUST**



because:

- Columbia Rock Dust has the lowest silica content of any rock dust produced in the Midwest.
- Columbia Rock Dust exceeds all quality requirements specified by the U. S. Government and by the Dept. of Mines and Minerals of the State of Illinois. Produced at Valmeyer, Illinois.

"Buy Columbia . . . Be Sure of the Best"

COLUMBIA QUARRY CO.

Producers of Industrial and Agricultural Stone

P.O. Box 128 Columbia, Ill. 62236 Phone: (618) 281-7631

JEFFREY®

Rebuild Facility

Intersection Highway 1 and 45
Norris City, Illinois 62869
Phone: 618 269-3115

- Modern facility equipped for overhaul and retrofit of Jeffrey underground mining machinery
- Experienced personnel
- 100% OEM replacement parts

DRESSER®
JEFFREY DIVISION

Call for pricing and delivery.

9 years in the mine without a break.



This Flexco® SRT Tool has worked in the mine for nine years, three shifts a day, installing thousands of belt splices and absorbing tons of punishment without ever breaking down. Not even once.

But that's not unusual for Flexco. Other SRT tools have been doing the job in the mine for years without ever adding a minute of downtime.

Why do Flexco tools last so long? Because we don't take any shortcuts when we make them. All are designed for simple, reliable operation. It's a tool a man can rely on for years. Without troubles, maintenance or worries.

So go with the system you can count on. And hammer on. And step on. Go with Flexco.

We don't promise it, we prove it.

Call for a free demonstration.

Flexible Steel Lacing Company
2525 Wisconsin Avenue
Downers Grove, IL 60515, U.S.A.
(708) 971-0150. Telex #72-8383.

FLEXCO®

Down To Earth Quality.

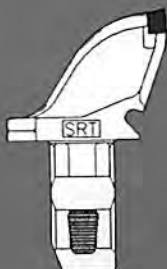
SANDVIK ROCK TOOLS, INC.

presents

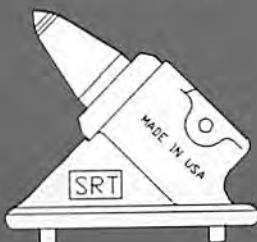
"Productivity Boosters"



"Twistlok" Drill Steel



SRP100
Longwall Radial Tool



System 25 LB
Longwall/Continuous Drum



1DHVMD1
Roof Bit



Resin Capsule

Available in fast or slow set and in sizes to accommodate 5/8", 3/4" or 7/8" rebar bolt diameters.

Contact us for:

- "Dust Hog" Roof Bits
- "Twistlok" Drill Steel
- Conical Miner Bits
- Longwall Tools
(Radial or Conical)
- Block Systems for Longwall
and Continuous Drums
- Resin
- "Aircheck" Mine Sealant

SANDVIK
Rock Tools

Contact us at:

P.O. Box 639
Bristol, VA 24203-0639
1-800-868-6657

Our Distributor:
The Mine Supply
Mt. Vernon, IL
505-887-2888

Our Warehouse:
Madisonville, KY
502-821-2210

Pattiki



Excellence in Performance



Mapco Coal, Inc.

White County Coal Corp.
Carmi, Illinois

Headquarters for

GOODYEAR TIRES

MINE TIRES

OFF-THE-ROAD TIRES

TRUCK AND BUS TIRES

INDUSTRIAL TIRES

***Complete Lines of Auto—Farm—Truck Tires
and Tubes***

***Recapping and Repair Service—Highest Quality
Complete Road Service***



BRAD RAGAN, INC.

(Nationwide Tire Service)

GIANT TIRE SPECIALISTS

430 North Dirksen Parkway
Springfield, IL 62702
Phone: 217/528-5617

3805 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Phone: 309/694-3191

630 East Linn St.
Canton, IL 61520
Phone: 309/647-3538

SALES • RENTALS • PARTS • SERVICE

**FOR ALL YOUR MINING AND COAL PREPARATION
EQUIPMENT NEEDS**



CMC

CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY CORP.

Marion, Illinois 62959

PHONE: 618 + 993-2299

ILL. WATS: 800 + 642-6606

Allis-Chalmers Crushing & Screening Equipment

Kawasaki Loaders Dart Trucks Allison Transmissions

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
 ENVIRONMENTAL/WASTE MANAGEMENT
 MATERIALS TESTING
 HYDROLOGY/HYDRAULICS



**HANSON
 ENGINEERS**
 INCORPORATED

1525 SOUTH SIXTH STREET ■ SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62703-2886 ■ 217/786-2450
 2900 W. WILLOW KNOLLS RD. ■ PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61614-1129 ■ 309/691-0902
 815 E. STATE STREET ■ ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS 61104-1021 ■ 615/965-5600



601 South 10th Street
 Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
 Phone (618) 244-5353

**SERVING THE MINING INDUSTRY
 WITH COMPLETE STOCKS OF**



- ★ BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS
- ★ V-BELTS AND PULLEYS
- ★ ROLLER CHAIN & SPROCKETS
- ★ ELECTRIC MOTORS & DRIVES
- ★ GEAR REDUCERS & COUPLINGS
- ★ **GOODYEAR** CONVEYOR BELTING & HOSE

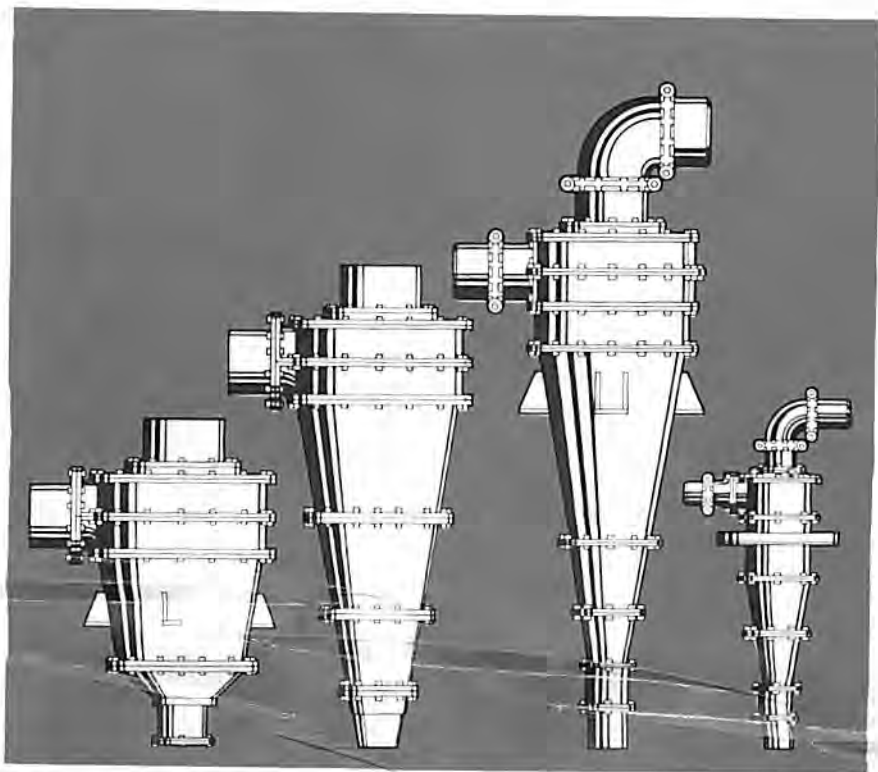


Count On MSA.

Count on MSA for more than just quality protective products. Count on us for help in training your employees in proper product use and care. For local stocking and nationwide service and repair facilities. And for the kind of help you need in dealing with local, state and federal mining regulations. And it's all just a phone call away.

To learn more about the more than 4,000 MSA products for miners' protection and the kind of customer service you've come to expect from an industry leader, call your nearest MSA stocking location at (314) 872-9331. Or write MSA, 2053 Congressional Drive, St. Louis, MO 63146.





Krebs Cyclones for all your coal preparation requirements.

Krebs Cyclones offer reliable, low maintenance performance for all Classifying, Heavy Medium, and Water Only applications.

Krebs' experience and reputation are your guarantee that Krebs Cyclones will make the separations required to give high recovery of your coal values and assure the profitability of your coal preparation system.

1205 Chrysler Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025
Tel: (415) 325-0751 FAX: 415-326-7048
Cable: Krebsengrs-Menlo Park

KREBS
ENGINEERS



FIELD GOLD

When Komatsu Wheel Loaders go to work in the field, their superior performance and increased production mean bottom-line profits... "SOLID GOLD" on the horizon and in your pocket!

Komatsu-built components for superior reliability and availability... simplified maintenance for minimum downtime... plus spacious and comfortable cab design for high operator productivity. For detailed specifications on the right loader for your job application, contact Roland Machinery Co.



KOMATSU

Springfield, IL
217-789-7711
Marion, IL
618-997-1383
Palmyra, MO
314-769-2056

Bolingbrook, IL
708-739-7474
Columbia MO
314-443-1441

Hazelwood, MO
314-731-1330
Cape Girardeau, MO
314-334-5252

JOHN BENSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

Formerly Benson-Wilimzig, Inc.



*Electric Motors
New, Used, Bought,
Sold, Exchanged
Huge Inventory*



*Electric Motors
and Controls
Transformers
Switchgear*

*Electric Motor Controls
Motor Control Centers
Drum Controls
Pressure Switches*

(314) 421-1200
1708 N. 8th Street FAX (314) 421-1202 St. Louis 63102

The IPECO logo, which consists of the word "IPECO" in a bold, sans-serif font, enclosed within a dark oval. This oval is set against a background that resembles a stylized house with a dark roof and white walls.

IPECO

YOUR ST. LOUIS PUMP HOUSE 534-3100

Pumps for any application:

**WORTHINGTON • PEABODY BARNES
SUNDFLO • ECO • WILDEN • TUTHILL
FYBROC • GALIGHER-ASH • FMC
ROPER • GRUNDFOS**

INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT COMPANY
2800 LOCUST ST. • ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103 • 314-534-3100

ESKENAZI & FARRELL ASSOCIATES

175 W. JACKSON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604
(312) 939-1664

• • •

**"STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS TO THE
COAL INDUSTRY"**

Klein



ARMATURE WORKS, INC.

Rewinders and Rebuilders of
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

1439-1441 NORTH ELM P.O. BOX 426 CENTRALIA, ILLINOIS 62801
WATTS 1-800-231-1951 618-532-1951



**OUR BUSINESS . . .
IS KEEPING THE
MINES IN BUSINESS . . .
BY PROVIDING QUALITY
ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS**

GENERAL OFFICES • PEORIA, ILLINOIS 61602
ILLINOIS WATS LINE 800/322-5338

BRANCH OFFICE • BENTON, ILLINOIS 62812
ILLINOIS WATS LINE 800/642-2471



**PENNZOIL
QUALITY LUBRICANTS
FOR**

COAL MINES

HYDRAULICS AND SPECIALTY FLUIDS

GEAR OILS AND TRANSMISSION FLUIDS

LONGWALL FLUIDS

SPECIAL GREASES

FOR EVERY APPLICATION

QUALITY • SERVICE • DEPENDABILITY

Let us solve your lubrication problems.

Call or write: Pennzoil Industrial Lubricants
201 N. 4th St.
Marion, IL 62918

**Phone: 618-997-6518
Toll Free: 800-843-8910**



Here's a cable job-engineered for mining ... Okocord®

To get the best investment for your mining cable dollar,
specify OKOCORDS. For years Okonite has made them to provide
the reliability you need in all mining applications.

For service, price and delivery contact:

CHICAGO

1359 Shore Road
Naperville, Illinois 60563
Phone: (708) 961-3100
FAX: (708) 961-3273

Donald W. Martin, V.P. Central Reg. Sales
Jeffrey F. Klein, District Manager
Robert A. Martin, Sr. Sales Representative
Jim Caccia, Sales Rep.

ST. LOUIS

K-L Building, Suite L-100
10805 Sunset Office Drive
Sunset Hills, Missouri 63127
Phone: 314 / 965-8135
FAX: (412) 741-4620

Leonard T. Nystrom, District Manager

CINCINNATI

1821 Summit Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45222
Phone: 513 / 761-1333
FAX: (513) 716-4687

W. Neil Giles, District Manager

DETROIT

21800 Haggerty Road, Suite 105
Northville, Michigan 48167-9051
Phone: 313 / 349-0914
FAX: (313) 349-3710

Frank Dixon, District Manager

MILWAUKEE

2421 North Mayfair Road
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53226
Phone: 414 / 476-4550
FAX: (414) 476-0768

Robert J. Rabay, District Manager
Michael J. Wolf, Sales Representative

PITTSBURGH

Avenue "B"
Buncher Industrial Park
Leetsdale, Pennsylvania 15056
Phone: 412 / 734-2503
FAX: (412) 741-4620

Kenneth D. Benner, District Manager
Kenneth L. Woodrick, Sales Rep.

© OKONITE

THE OKONITE COMPANY, RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY 07446

Continually On Top

Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has designed our carbide tipped bits with our continuous miner users in mind.

If you're looking for a bit that has been designed for fast penetration with less dust, a tapered cone that offers protection to the block and less drag, then Fansteel VR/Wesson Lexington has the variety of styles and grades you need.

We back up these carbide tipped bits with our blocks designed for quick-change.

Let us keep you "CONTINUALLY" on top, please return the enclosed reply card for more information.



Fansteel
VR/Wesson-Lexington
1156 road, lexington, kentucky 40575

FSVR-15114-9/90
Printed in U.S.A.

MEN AT WORK!

(Yours & Ours)

Gooding people work hard to keep your people supplied with the mining products and services they need for max productivity.

Now, one call to Gooding is all it takes to put you in touch with the complete line of rugged Dayco® mining products. Hose assemblies—couplings



featuring the unique Dayco Stecko® coupling system—and the newest addition to the Dayco coupling line, Bite-The-Wire. Dayco



coupling machines and power transmission products, too.

And you can depend on Gooding design, installation



and service experts to help solve your mine equipment problems.

So, for top quality products and skilled, responsive service, call Gooding—today!



Gooding Rubber Company

1200 S. Blakely St.
Benton, IL 62812
618-435-8104

411 E. Plainfield Rd.
LaGrange, IL 60525
312-354-2270

Dayco, mining products as tough as the men and machines that do the job

DAYCO

Service ... our first consideration for more than 50 years.



CONVEYOR SPECIALTY GROUP

*Specialist In
Belt Conveyor Equipment
For The
Mining, Utility & Transportation
Industries For Over 40 years.*

BAKER-BOHNERT RUBBER CO., INC.
P.O. Box 169003
Louisville, KY 40256-9003
Phone (502) 634-3661 • FAX (502) 634-1090



WE SPLICE BELTS

*Belt Splicing Fabric & Steel Cable
Belt Changeouts & Installation
Pulley Lagging - 24 Hour Service
Underground Approved*

*Serving
Mining, Utility & Transportation*

BELT SERVICE OF KY., INC.
1311 Bernheim Lane
Louisville, KY 40210
Phone (502) 635-5241 • FAX (502) 634-1090

Genie



M ITT
MARLOW PUMPS



PETTIBONE

 **bobcat**


SULLAIR
rotary screw
compressors

GRINDEX
submersible
pumps

GROVE
manlift

Backhoes
Pumps
Cranes
Ringers
Towers
Loaders
Cary-Lifts
Compressors
Manlifts
Mats
Generators
Air Tools
Welders
Buckets
Pickers
Vibrators

2280 CASSENS DRIVE • FENTON (ST. LOUIS) MO. 63026 • 314-343-7500
2605 N. DIRKSEN PARKWAY • SPRINGFIELD, ILL. 62702 • 217-544-3900

go
the way

**Hennessey-
Forrestal
Machinery
Co.**



FORD STEEL COMPANY

WEARALLOY® heat treated, abrasion resistant plates and bars.

MANGALLOY® 11-14% manganese plates and bars.

SUPERCLAD® 28% chromium carbide overlay plate.

Cutting edges, bucket and truck bed liners and other fabrications.

2475 Rock Island Blvd.

St. Louis, MO 63043-9054

800-325-4012 FAX: 314-567-5762



**INDUSTRIAL & MINING
POWER TRANSMISSION
EQUIPMENT**



**1741 Rudder Industrial Dr.
Fenton, Missouri 63026
Phone: 314-343-2250
WATS 1-800-727-0113
FAX 1-314-343-4374**

**Bearings • Belts • Chains & Sprockets • Clutches & Brakes
Conveyor Components • Couplings • Electric Motors • Motor Starters
Overload Devices • Pulleys • Speed Reducers • Variable Speed Drives**

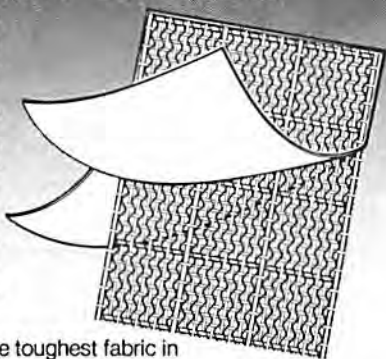


RipStop — the toughest name in mine ventilation fabrics

Introducing the perfect complement to Peabody ABC RipStop for MineVent® tubing ...a new RipStop designed specifically for brattice cloth applications!

With heavy denier yarn bordering every square inch, our VENTATEX® RipStop laminated fabrics provide higher tear strength at a lower cost than conventional woven base fabrics.

That means you now get even more for your money with versatile ventilation tubing and brattice cloth curtains, stoppings, and fly pads from Peabody ABC.



For a free sample of the toughest fabric in the game, contact Peabody ABC today.


Peabody ABC

P.O. Box 77, Warsaw, IN 46580
Phone 219-267-5166



CINCO

COAL INDUSTRY CONSULTANTS, INC.

P. O. BOX 4345
WHEATON, ILLINOIS 60189-4345

TEL/FAX: (708) 858-8673



MOORBILT®

RELOCATABLE STRUCTURES

Factory built

The cost of custom design and on-site construction often renders it uneconomical to build needed bathhouse and other special purpose structures. But Moorbilt combines the economy of factory built all-steel construction to provide years of service to the mining industry and industrial plants.

Easily relocated

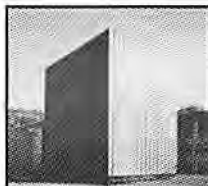
Modules are easily bolted together for quick set-up in the field and allow for unlimited flexibility of use over the years. Moving simply involves disconnecting the utilities, unbolting from the foundation and loading on flat bed trucks for transporting to the new site.

Moore Lockerbaskets®

Each Moorbilt bathhouse comes factory outfitted with the Moore Lockerbasket System. Clothing is securely suspended overhead and a corridor of moving air kills odor-causing bacteria, and promotes quick and thorough aeration of clothing. The bright, open floor area allows for better traffic flow and easy changeroom cleaning with a hose and water.

Call for more information

Give our Engineering Department a call to learn more about the Moorbilt Relocatable Structure or ask to walk through a model. We'll provide preliminary design assistance, estimates and technical services at no charge.



MOORE®
THE MOORE COMPANY, INC.

Overhead Clothes Storage Systems
Moorbilt Relocatable Structures

Quarrier and Bradford Sts., P.O. Box 3750
Charleston, WV 25337-3750 U.S.A.
Phone: 304-344-8024 Fax: 304-342-8114

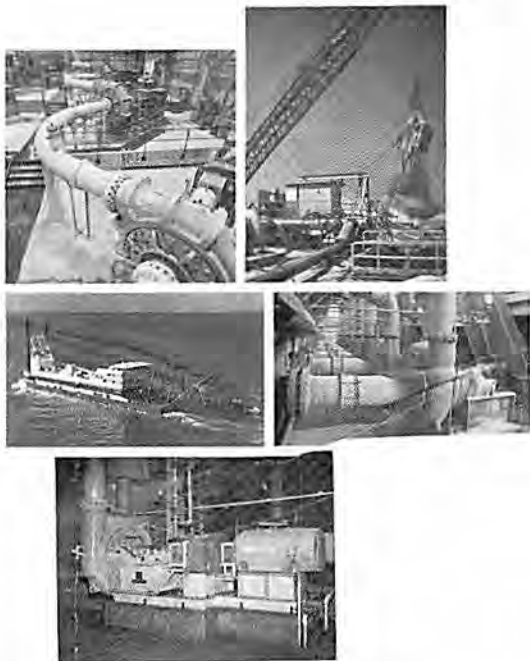
GEORGIA IRON WORKS CO.

Wherever you find the world's toughest slurry pumping jobs, you'll find GIW Solids Handling Pumps

GIW[®] was established in 1891 and began building pumps for the Florida phosphate industry in 1914. Today GIW solids handling pumps serve many other major mining industries throughout the world.

Every GIW pump is designed and built to handle the toughest material, day in and day out, with maximum reliability and minimum operating costs. That's what is needed in the mining industry, and that's why GIW pumps are working every day — in the phosphate, iron ore, copper, nickel, molybdenum, coal, power, dredge, and sand and gravel industries.

Think of it — reliable service to over 20 basic mining industries on six continents. That's dependability — GIW DEPENDABILITY — for over two-thirds of a century!



GIW INDUSTRIES, INC.

5000 Wrightsboro Road
Grovetown, Georgia 30813-9750
(404) 863-1011 Telex 545-457
(FACS) (404) 860-5897

PRODUCT INFORMATION

KWIK-LOK™ WEAR RUNNER

Catalog 187-17

*Base welds to
wear surface.*

*Variety of shapes available
to match the contour of
virtually any wear surface.*

*Compact size makes
replacement in the
field easy.*

*Positive double-
dovetail lock.*

*Easily-replaceable runner
locks onto base.*

*Tough ESCO cast alloys
fight abrasion.*



***Mechanically-attached wear protection system; low cost plus
easy replacement in a wide variety of applications.***

ESCO
ESCO CORPORATION

TIGER[®] BRAND

ELECTRICAL MINING CABLES

THE BEST CHOICE
FOR
UNDERGROUND
AND
SURFACE
APPLICATIONS



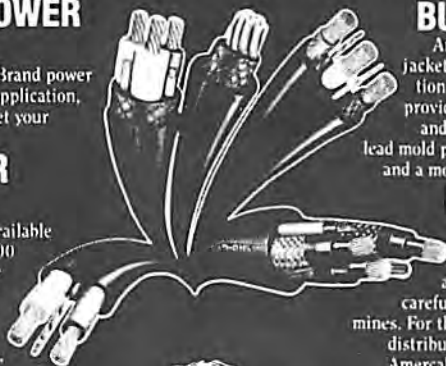
You can choose from a broad range of MSHA approved Tiger Brand power cables. They're available in large sizes and the longest lengths required for underground and surface mining.

PORTABLE POWER CABLES

There's a standard Tiger Brand power cable available for every application, or we'll design one to meet your specific requirements.

MINE FEEDER CABLES

Type MP-GC cables are available from 5,000 through 25,000 volts. Ethylene-Propylene rubber insulation is used on PVC and Neoprene jacketed feeder cables to provide greater flexibility, easier installation and superior electrical properties.



BUILT TO LAST

Amercable's state-of-the-art equipment jackets the cable in one continuous operation from core to lead mold. The process provides excellent bonding between layers and improved concentricity. Curing in a lead mold produces precise dimensional control and a more dense and wear-resistant surface.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

Tiger Brand Cables are supplied by a network of distributors with stocks carefully placed to serve the needs of local mines. For the name of your nearest Tiger Brand distributor, call 1-800-643-1516 or write the Americable Division of Associated Materials, Inc., 400 Broad Street, Sewickley, PA 15143.



Tiger[®] Brand
Mining Cable

Tiger Brand is a trademark of Associated Materials, Inc.

COMMERCIAL TESTING & ENGINEERING CO.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 1919 S. HIGHLAND AVE., SUITE 210-B, LOMBARD, IL 60148



- ▲ **COAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS**
- ▲ **COAL WASHABILITY REPORTS**
- ▲ **PREPARATION PLANT PERFORMANCE TESTS**
- ▲ **COAL CARBONIZATION ASSAYS**
- ▲ **ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING**

OVER 40 BRANCH LABORATORIES THROUGHOUT
THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

IN THE ILLINOIS, INDIANA AND KENTUCKY AREAS:

South Holland, IL
(708) 331-2900

Henderson, KY
(502) 827-1187

Compliments of



INSIDE KY 502-821-2889
OUTSIDE KY 800-735-3726

P.O. DRAWER 665
548 SOUTH MAIN ST.
MADISONVILLE, KY 42431

INCREASE DRAGLINE PRODUCTIVITY



Coal Research Center

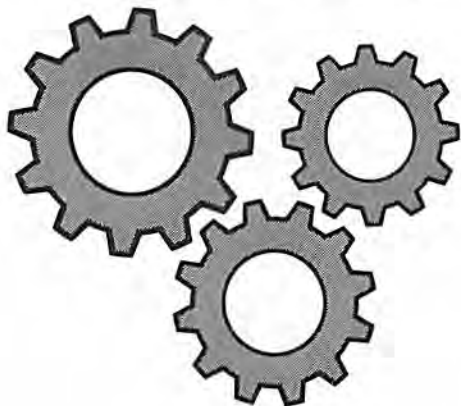
*Southern Illinois University
at Carbondale*

Carbondale, Illinois 62901

(618) 536-5521

SIU

POWERGEAR



***TRULY A GEAR LUBRICANT
DESIGNED FOR SUPERIOR
PERFORMANCE IN
LONGWALL EQUIPMENT***

SALES OFFICES

KANSAS CITY, KS	913-422-4022
MARION, IL	618-997-2302
HUNTINGTON, WV	304-523-3716
WAYNESBURG, PA	412-627-3200
PHILADELPHIA, PA	215-533-1400

***CENTURY
OILS***

CENTURY LUBRICATING OILS, INC.

COAL AGE SERVICE CORPORATION

**P. O. BOX 250
WEST FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS 62896**

**(618) 937-4645
FAX# (618) 937-4649**

***EXPERIENCED REBUILD AND REPAIR OF
MINING EQUIPMENT
CUSTOM DESIGN OF SPECIALTY ITEMS
TO MEET YOUR NEEDS***



MORGANTOWN MACHINE AND HYDRAULICS

**A Division of National Mine Service Co.
P.O. Box 191, MINE ROAD, NASHVILLE, IL 62263**

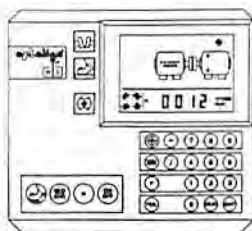
Duke Snyder
Division Manager

Jim Ghent
Product Coordinator

**Shop: 618-327-3095
FAX: 618-327-4221**



The Laser Shaft Alignment System



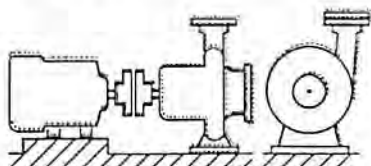
**PROLONG THE LIFE OF BEARINGS AND SEALS
REDUCE VIBRATION LEVELS AND DOWNTIME
REDUCE MAINTENANCE COSTS**

- New visible laser for quick and easy setup.
- Displays misalignment condition at the coupling.
- Graphic display screen guides through alignment program and prompts data entry.
- Detects and measures "soft foot".
- Calculates vertical and horizontal adjustments at the feet.
- Battery operated and portable.
- Easy to use, one size fits all.

Also available in **INTRINSICALLY SAFE** version



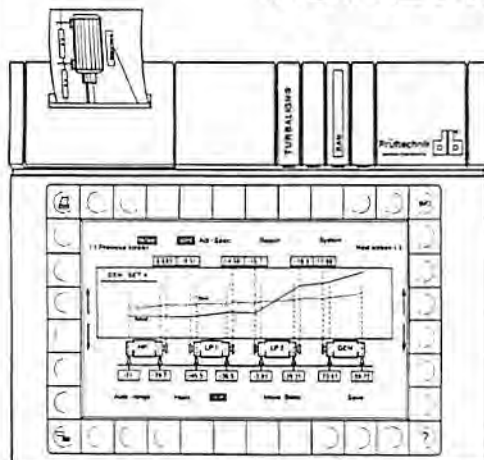
The Laser MONITOR For "ON-STREAM" machinery



Machine expansion (thermal growth)

- PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY MONITORING OF TWO OR MORE MACHINERY ELEMENTS.
- CHANGES OF OVER 1/2" CAN BE MONITORED
- OUTPUT SIGNAL: DIRECT READING AT TRANSDUCER OR RS 232 INTERFACE.

TURBALIGN®



Machinery Train Alignment System

- Displays up to six machines
- Movable base line for optimal moves
- Large storage capacity for alignment data
- Built in printer

OTHER PROGRAM CARDS SOON AVAILABLE:

PERMALIGN® Monitoring of positional changes

NOVALIGN® Measuring flatness, squareness, roundness with new 4 axis detector.

FFT VIBROSPECT® Vibration analysis

PARALIGN® Measuring of parallelity.

Eddytherm®

The Professional Bearing Heater

- AUTOMATIC DEMAGNETIZING
- INDEPENDENT DEMAGNETIZING
- TIME CONTROL
- TEMPERATURE CONTROL TO 240° C (465° F)
- TEMPERATURE HOLDING
- INSTANTANEOUS DISPLAY OF ACTUAL TEMPERATURE



Eddytherm*1x
For objects up to 25 lbs.



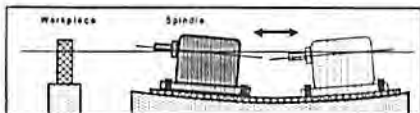
Eddytherm*1-6
For objects up to 90 lbs.



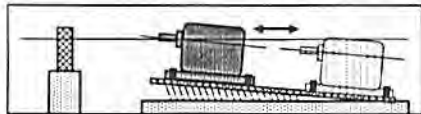
Eddytherm*4x
For objects up to 880 lbs.

spindalign®

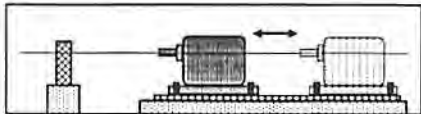
3-Step Spindle Alignment



Checks flatness of ways



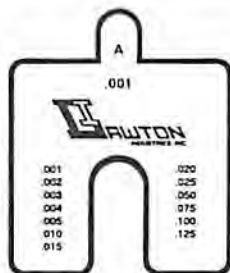
Determines wing base slope correction



Gives final alignment moves

- Simple 3 - step procedure with combination FLOW - SHEET / RECORDING FORMS.
- No "MASTERS" required!
- Battery powered totally safe Class 1 Laser.
- Accessories for horizontal and vertical spindles.

PRECUT SS304 SHIMS FOR MACHINERY ALIGNMENT



REPRESENTATIVE:

BOWMAN & ASSOCIATES INC.
PO BOX 9186
ST LOUIS MO 63117
(314) 863 8318
(314) 726 0357 FAX




MTS MAINTENANCE TECHNICAL SERVICES
A DIVISION OF BOWMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.



PO BOX 9186
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63117
(314) 863-8318
(314) 726-0357 FAX

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

- MTS provides alignment consulting services on rotating and reciprocating equipment using the **OPTALIGN** , **TURBALIGN** ,and **PERMALIGN** Laser/Computer assisted systems.
- Shaft alignment for single and multiple coupling machinery trains. 
- Thermal growth studies of permanently installed rotating equipment to determine actual movement from cold start to full hot operating condition.
- Machine casing roll and distortion monitoring to define external forces, i.e., piping strain, exhaust duct binding, excessive radiant heat.
- Support foot, sole plate, & machine rail leveling on original installation or relocation of rotating equipment.
- Test stand thermal growth studies to establish cold shaft alignment offsets and gaps for original installations and startups.
- Machine tool spindle alignment, base, and foundation leveling.
- Inplant/Explant beginning and advanced alignment instruction covering the use of the **OPTALIGN** , **TURBALIGN** , **PERMALIGN** , and **INDUSTRALIGN** systems.
- Evaluation of plant rotating equipment alignment practices, program development, and assistance.
- Plant rotating equipment alignment surveys.
- Other Services:
 - Vibration Analysis and Balancing.
 - Ultrasonic Detection.
 - Infrared Thermography.
- Over 7 Years Optalign, Permalign experience providing alignment/continuous monitoring services and training to various industries on a wide range of rotating equipment including:
 - Centrifugal and reciprocating compressors.
 - Fans, blowers, and expanders.
 - Gearboxes.
 - Gas, steam, and hydroturbines.
 - Belt conveyors.
 - Coal crushers.
 - Fluid drives.
 - Boiler feed pumps.
 - Ball mills.
 - MG sets.
 - Air clutches.
 - Process, booster, shipping and injection pumps.
 - Marine and industrial engines.
 - Lathes and grinders.

AVAILABLE 24 HOURS PER DAY

Toughest Motors On The Block.

ROLLER STATOR[®]

Roller Stator[®] hydraulic motors manufactured by White Hydraulics stand up to your most demanding fluid power applications. And White's worldwide distribution network means short lead times and fast delivery. Plus, you'll get unsurpassed support from White's applications engineers to provide knowledgeable answers about Roller Stator motors. **Roller Stator[®] . . . built to last.**

- Brake and clutch options are available.
- High-pressure, high-temperature Viton[®] shaft seals are standard.
- Tough drive link with full-flow internal lubrication means longer motor life.
- Interchanges with many Char-Lynn[®], TRW-Ross[®] and Danfoss[®] motors.
- Efficiency equals quietness . . . Quietest motor on the stand.



White
HYDRAULICS, INC.

CALL TOLL-FREE (Outside Ky)

1-800-323-7298

In Kentucky, call 502-885-1110

For rapid response, TOLL-FREE FAX

1-800-635-2949 or 502-886-8462

Bill Bryan Blvd.

Box 1127

Hopkinsville, KY 42241



CENTRAL ILLINOIS STEEL CO.

MINE ROOF PLATES-MATS

P.O. BOX 75
CARLINVILLE, IL 62626
217/854-3251

***We Deliver Immediately On Our Fleet of Trucks
Anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada***

Tim Millard



**The people providing
the best technology and service
in the explosives business
all wear the same hat.**

ETI Explosives Technologies International, the company with almost 200 years of blasting experience, backs up its quality explosives with something no other company can match—the most experienced and knowledgeable customer support team in the explosives industry.

In the field, ETI representatives offer more services than anyone else in the business. Services like laser surveying, turn-key drill and blast jobs, productivity and cost optimization, and explosives training courses

In the lab, ETI scientists and engineers have developed unique, sophisticated technology to help make your shots as efficient and safe as possible—like a computerized blast simulator and vibration monitoring and control software.

In between, ETI's network of customer-focused distributors ensures that—no matter where you are—you get the ETI products, service,

and expertise you need on time, every time.

So when you buy from ETI, you get more than just quality explosives and services. You get the best team ever assembled under one hat.

Coal/Midwest Aggregates Region
2525 Harrodsburg Road • Suite 200
Lexington, KY 40504
1-800-845-0464 (outside Kentucky)
1-606-273-5160 (in Kentucky)



**EXPLOSIVES
TECHNOLOGIES
INTERNATIONAL**

People, Technology, Service...making the critical difference

LOKSET RESIN ANCHOR SYSTEMS
TEKFOAM CAVITY FILL
AIRTITE STOPPING COATING
CHEMICAL GROUTS
TEKSEAL PUMPABLE VENTILATION SEALS



150 CARLEY COURT
GEORGETOWN, KENTUCKY 40324
(800)626-2948
(502)863-6800

Tod Woomer - Marion, Illinois
(618)993-8252

Tom Williamson - Madisonville, Kentucky
(502)825-8665

Birmingham Bolt Company

Kentucky Division

P.O. Box 591

Madisonville, Kentucky 42431

(502) 821-6635



Birmingham Bolt Company

Marion Division

809 Skyline Drive

Marion, Illinois 62959

(618) 993-2611



Birmingham Steel Corporation

P.O. Box 1208

Birmingham, Alabama 35201

(205) 985-9290



SPECIALIZING

IN ALL

MINE ROOF SUPPORT

PRODUCTS

Built to Stand the Test of Mine

**Stamler equipment has been tested...in
more than 4,000 installations
around the world.**

Backed by 40 years of engineering experience, Stamler is expert in providing the equipment to meet the toughest test your mine can give.

Feeder-Breakers - Stamler custom designs each Feeder-Breaker to allow your mining, haulage and conveying systems to work at their most efficient rate. This added efficiency can increase your mine production as much as 40%.

Railroad Car Spotters - For loading and unloading railcars in any bulk handling operation, a Stamler Railroad Car Spotter moves railcars safely and at lower cost than other methods.

Bunker Systems - In longwall and high production mines, a Stamler Bunker System positioned between your mine face and outby conveyor haulage systems protects your material handling system from production surges and downtime.

Call Stamler today for more information and put our equipment to the test in your mining operation.



**W. R. Stamler Corporation
An Oldenburg Group Company
Millersburg, Kentucky 40348
(606) 484-3431 Telex: 21-8481 Fax: (606) 484-3336**

Stamler Sales and Service - Australia: Brisbane, Queensland
Stamler Sales and Service - Europe: Sutton-in-Ashfield, Nottinghamshire, England

© 1989 W.R. Stamler Corp.



Frontier-Kemper Constructors, Inc.

Heavy Civil & Mining Construction

SHAFT SINKING
RAISE BORING TUNNELING
MINE DEVELOPMENT
GROUND FREEZING

P.O. BOX 6548
EVANSVILLE, IN 47719-0548
812-426-2741
TELEX 27-2141 FAX 812-428-0337

When You Call
SCHROEDER
You Get Reliable
FULL SERVICE

Face Drills and other drilling equipment • Hydraulic
Filters and Circuit Testing Equipment • Personnel
Carriers • Belt Tensioners • Longwall Roof Support •
Components and Single Props



SCHROEDER BROTHERS
CORPORATION

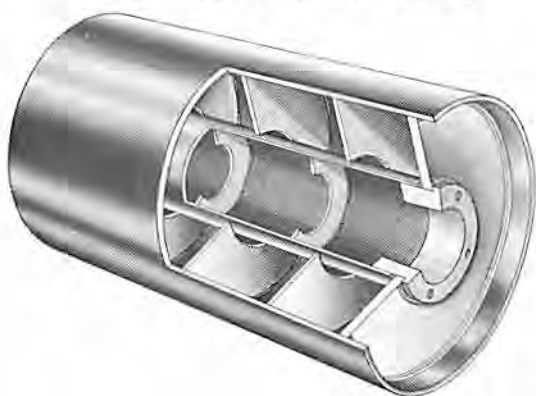
An Alco Industries Company

NICHOL AVE., BOX 72 / McKEES ROCKS, PA. 15136 / 412-771-4810



Precision Pulley

For The Coal Industry



Precision Designed Products, including our Engineered Class Dual Drum pulleys, are built to handle the toughest coal handling requirements. Today, the Coal Industry demands more than just a quality product. It demands experienced assistance from project conception through project start-up. The Precision Team meets those demands with experienced people, a quality product and dedication to total service. Precision Products are a result of this total team effort.

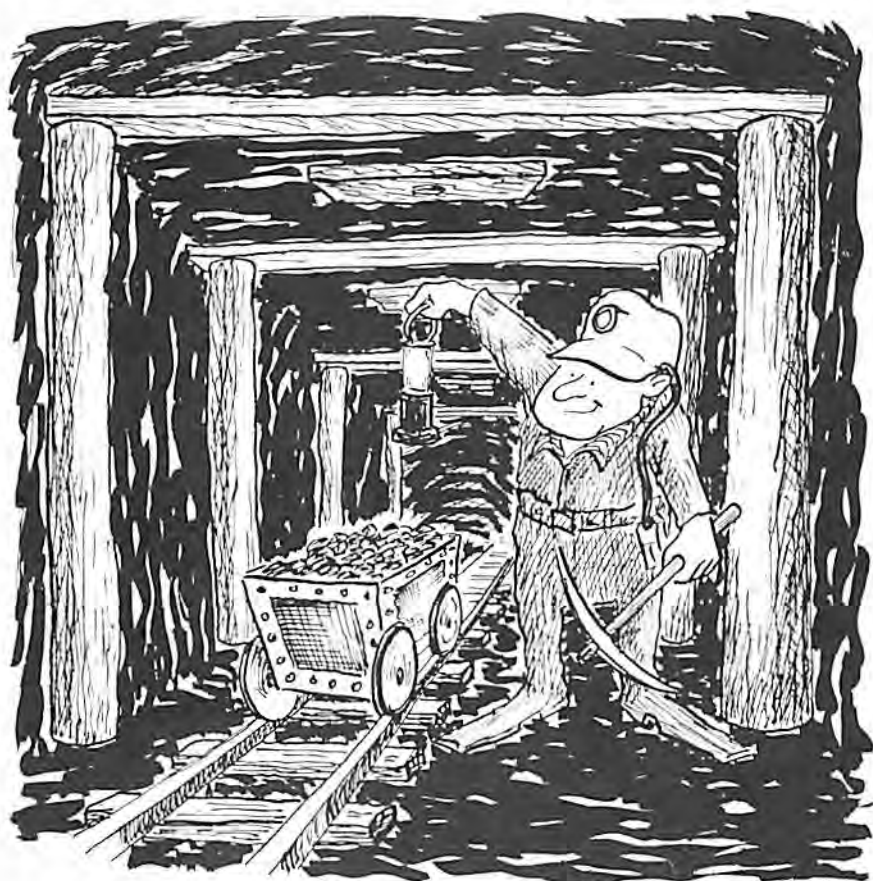
Productivity...Performance...Profitability...
It's Precision! For more information please contact us at:



precision

BOX 108, 300 S.E. 14th STREET
PELLA, IOWA 50219
TELEPHONE 515-628-3115
FAX 515-628-3658





ARNESON TIMBER CO.

PROPS TIES
LUMBER ROOF BOARDS
PENTA TREATED
PRODUCTS

STEELVILLE, MO. 65565 314 775 5911



**CAPTAIN MINE
DENMARK MINE
HORSE CREEK MINE
KATHLEEN MINE**

**OUR
GOAL-**

**To be the safest and
MOST PRODUCTIVE MINERS
in the world!**

Get up to 20% greater processing capacity without giving up separating efficiency.



Silicon carbide ceramic overflow pipe liners available.

Silicon carbide ceramic involute feed heads.

Silicon carbide inlet adaptor liners available.

Thanks to the new Deister HP 27 Series Cyclones, you can boost your processing capacity by as much as 20% — without losing separating efficiency.

The secret? Deister uses an involute feed configuration that reduces the extreme turbulence found with traditional tangential feed cyclones. This design converts the energy of the cyclone feed to centrifugal force more efficiently, which allows greater processing capacity.

For maximum wear reduction, Deister

offers ceramic-lined feed adaptors and overflows. All cyclone sizes are available

with ceramic lining, and urethane-lined cyclones are offered in 10" and 14" inside diameters.

In addition to the new HP Cyclones, Deister will continue to service and stock parts for its complete line of traditional classifying and HM Cyclones. Call or write us for additional information.

Deister HP 27 Series. Available in 10", 14", 20", 24", & 28". A new twist in cyclones.

DEISTER

The Deister Concentrator Company, Inc.

P.O. Box 1, 901 Glasgow Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46801

(219) 424-5128. Telex 23-2428.

Telefax 219-420-3252.

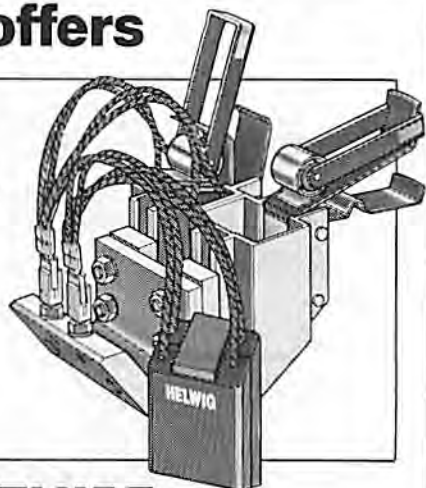
COMING SOON
Deister's new line of water-only cyclones plus a new line of urethane-lined classifiers.

Only Helwig offers

Red Top Brushes

Constant Pressure
Brush Holders

Helwig Quick
Disconnect
Terminals



**HELWIG
CARBON**
PRODUCTS, INC.

8900 W. Tower Avenue • Milwaukee, WI 53224 • 414/354-2411 • FAX 414/354-2421

MERIT *truck parts & wheel Company*

PARTS • SUPPLIES • EQUIPMENT
for TRUCKS • BUSES • TRAILERS



1559 So. Wabash Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60605

Phone
(312) 427-3788
FAX (312) 427-3911



**COAL magazine
is the complete
source of
information on
the coal
mining industry.**

COAL is the only publication covering the entire coal mining industry. Feature articles explain how to improve mining operations, reduce costs and increase profits in all phases of coal mining and processing.

COAL is the single, nationwide source of coal mining news and information. Our highly-qualified circulation of almost 25,000 surface, underground and coal preparation decision-makers – together with excellent editorial – makes COAL *the* communication channel to coal producers.

For details on how to receive your own personal copy of COAL, or for advertising information, contact the circulation or advertising department at 29 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60606. (312) 726-2802.

A Maclean Hunter



**Mining and
Construction
Group**

Publication

STEPHENS-ADAMSON



**When you need
proven conveyor
components to move
your bulk materials**

- IDLERS
- PULLEYS
- CONVEYOR
HOODS
- HOLDBACKS
- BELT CLEANERS
- AUTOMATIC
BIN-LEVEL
CONTROL
SWITCHES

And a whole lot more!

 **boliden** *allis*
Stephens-Adamson Corp.

Stephens-Adamson Corporation
850 Ridgeway Avenue • P.O. Box 1367
Aurora, IL 60507-1367

Danville Steel

*A division of
Mervis Industries, Inc.*

74 EASTGATE P.O. BOX 827
DANVILLE, IL 61834-0827
(217) 431-3217

Steel Distributors

- STRUCTURALS • BARS
- PLATES • SHEETS

Steel Fabricators

- STRUCTURAL • ORNAMENTAL
- MISCELLANEOUS
- ENGINEERING AND DETAILING

"Serving your needs in these locations"

DANVILLE, IL
217 431-3217

CHAMPAIGN, IL
217 352-4707

MATTOON, IL
217 235-5575

SPRINGFIELD, IL
217 753-1535

KOKOMO, IN
317 459-8066

MIDCO SALES & SERVICE

DIV. MIDCO EQUIPMENT CO.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

314 872-8440

*

REPRESENTING:

DART TRUCK
GRADALL HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS
PAYHAULER
PIONEER ENGINEERING
TEREX
BADGER HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS

SIEMENS

Nobody can handle your electrical needs any better!

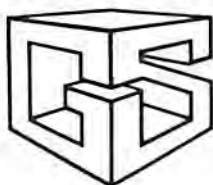
Power • Control • Distribution • Automation

Siemens Energy
&
Automation, Inc.

1111 Plaza Drive
Schaumburg, IL 60173

(708) 330-4300

GAULEY SALES COMPANY



RT. 1, BOX 155
PROVIDENCE, KY
(502) 667-2001 – Office
(502) 667-2004 – FAX

*Specialists in
Replacement Parts
For Underground Mining
Equipment for
Over Thirty-Five Years*

"Our tradition is quality and service."

Other Locations

Hico, W VA (304) 658-5201
Logan, W VA (304) 752-2066
Washington, PA (412) 228-8870
Robinson Creek, KY (606) 639-4335
Oakwood, VA (703) 498-4526
Price UT (801) 637-3236

24-Hour Service

AIR FILTER AND EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Manufacturers Representatives

**GENERAL OFFICE & WAREHOUSE
2300 NORTH KNOX AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639
(312) 486-8010**

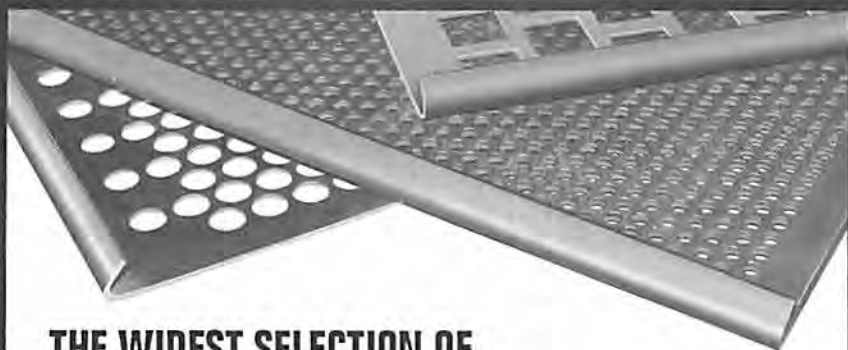
Serving the Mining Industry

Since 1929

**AIR POLLUTION CONTROL EQUIPMENT
CENTRIFUGAL FANS
POWER ROOF VENTILATORS
LOUVERS AND DAMPERS
SOUND CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND ENCLOSURES
AIR FLOW MEASURING STATIONS
HEATING AND VENTILATING UNITS
AIR FILTRATION
CLEAN ROOMS
ENGINE AND COMPRESSOR INTAKES
REPLACEMENT AIR FILTERS**

Environmental Specialists

*Air Cleaning • Dust Control • Odor Control
Sound Control • Ventilation and Air Conditioning*



THE WIDEST SELECTION OF **PERFORATED** SCREENS FOR MINING

Why use wire cloth for your screening needs when you can buy perforated? Our combined manufacturing facilities provide you with the widest range of screen materials, hole sizes, shapes and spacing. One of the largest selections of tool sets found anywhere.

- Metals include carbon steels, stainless, abrasion resistant.
- HiLife™ 280 and a full range of specialty metals.
- HiLife Rubber-Flex, Urethane-Flex, Rubber-Clad and Urethane-Clad wear resistant screens.
- Round, square, hex and slotted holes from 0.27" to 8" diameter; thicknesses thin as foil to 1".
- Immediate quotation on standard items; 48 hours for unusual requests.
- Competitive pricing; on-time delivery.

Call or write for our free catalog,
complete with technical data.



P.O. Drawer 507 • Carbondale, PA 18407
1-800-USA-PERF 1-800-LAU-PERF (US and Canada)
FAX 717-282-4627

BEARING HEADQUARTERS CO.

A HEADCO COMPANY

Locations Throughout Mid-America

"THE SERVICE 1ST COMPANY"

Complete Stocks of BEARING AND POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

We can supply from Stock ...

Bearings - Power Transmission Equipment - Bearing Accessories

Bearing Materials - Conveyor Equipment Components

Hose - Lubricants and Lubrication Equipment - Packing Materials

Complete Machine Shop Services

Complete Gear Shop Services

Our experienced Sales/Service Specialists can identify replacement parts on all of your equipment and are available 24 hours a day to serve you. For a complete list of products and services, call or write any of these **Bearing Headquarters** locations:

ILLINOIS

Alton

(618) 462-0063
(800) 642-5530 (Ill. only)

Decatur

(217) 422-9566
(800) 942-8100 (Ill. only)

Mt. Vernon

(618) 242-7494
(800) 642-3358 (Ill. only)

MISSOURI

St. Louis - West

(314) 432-0700
(800) 392-1150 (Mo. only)

St. Louis - South

(314) 773-7555
(800) 654-1555 (Mo. only)

INDIANA

Evansville

(812) 423-5615

Indianapolis

(317) 545-2411

Jeffersonville

(812) 282-6911

Electric Motor Repair



- AC/DC motor repair
- Dynamic balancing
- Metallizing
- Dynamometer testing with digital readout
- Core loss testing
- Surge testing
- Water jacket testing
- Pump repair
- Complete machine shop
- Vacuum pressure impregnation
- Epoxylite V.P.I and resin
- Epoxylite incapsulation - available
- Meets I.E.E.E.-429 short term water immersion test

24 Hour Emergency Service

502-835-2373 502-835-2108

USA 1-800-628-1856

Ashby Electric Co., Inc.

Madison St., P.O. Box 55
Sebree, KY 42455

DENVER EQUIPMENT

Serving the mining industry for over 60 years.

WE PROCESS IT ... WE PUMP IT ...

- Flotation Cells
- MIL™ Prop Agitators
- Thickeners
- Attrition Scrubbers
- Spiral Classifiers
- Vacuum Filters
- Laboratory Equipment
- Hard Metal Slurry Pumps
- Hard Metal Gravel Pumps
- High Performance Sump Pumps
- Rubber Lined Pumps
- Diaphragm Pumps

WE CONTROL IT ... YOU PROFIT ...

- Particle Size Monitors
 - X-Ray Fluorescent Elemental Analyzers
 - Process Control Systems
- Mineral Processing is our business-not just the design and supply of equipment, but our complete commitment to all phases of your project.

For more information about the DENVER™ difference contact:
DENVER's Local Illinois Representatives:



the shape of progress

For Southern Illinois:

Larry Laffey
Laffey Equipment Co.
8507 Mid County
Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63114
Phone: (314) 427-7414
Fax: (314) 427-7739

For Northern Illinois:

Les Wolfe
Les Wolfe, Inc.
448 Jervey Lane
Bartlett, IL 60103
Phone: (708) 289-6454
Fax: (708) 289-6463

Mossner

THE REPRODUCTION PEOPLE • LARGEST IN THE MIDWEST

**137 North
Wabash**

(ACROSS FROM
MARSHALL FIELD'S,
SOUTH OF RANDOLPH)
CHICAGO, IL 60602

**Telephone:
372-8600**

**MORE THAN 50
MESSENGERS**

**Fast one-source
service for all of
your reproduction
requirements**

PHOTOMECHANICAL SERVICES

BLUE PRINTS, WHITE PRINTS, SEPIA
INTERMEDIATES ON PAPER OR MYLAR

OFFSET PRINTING

• MAGI-COPY fast printing service

105mm and 35mm MICROFILM SERVICE

DRAFTING SUPPLIES AND FURNITURE

ALFRED MOSSNER COMPANY • FOR MORE THAN 60 YEARS



*Manufacturers Representatives
and Distributors*

ULMER

Equipment Company

1554 FENPARK DRIVE
FENTON, MISSOURI 63026
(AREA CODE 314) 343-4606
TELEX 44-2412

VALVES FOR THE COAL MINING INDUSTRY BY DEZURIK

Knife Gates

SERIES L — mine water and slurries

SERIES C — dry solids and slurries

Butterflies

FIG 632 — general service, air, gas, water, slurries

FIG 660 — two piece body for easy maintenance

Eccentric Plugs

Eliminate binding plugs and lubrication maintenance with DeZURIKS non-lubricated eccentric plug valve. Also available in hard or soft rubber lined for chemical and abrasive applications.

**CALL US FOR ALL YOUR VALVE NEEDS
ST. LOUIS STOCK**

Also representing:

WRIGHT AUSTIN CO. Liquid/Gas separators and traps

OPW PRODUCTS Products for fluid handling

SELLERS INJECTOR High pressure hot water cleaning devices,
tank cleaners

AMETEK/ACME heat exchangers, condensers and chillers

SHAWNDRA PRODUCTS Quality filters and replacement elements

ERA Steam traps

Compliments of:

FREDONIA VALLEY QUARRIES, INC.

Fredonia, Kentucky 42411

Phone 502-545-3351

*Serving the coal industry with Rock Dust
land reclamation and water purification
products.*



James A. Redding Co.

Sampling Specialists

615 Washington Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15228-1909

Telephone: (412) 563-3121
FAX: (412) 563-7844

An All-Star Line-Up.

Rudd Equipment Company provides a full line of recognized manufacturers and the resources you won't find from any other equipment company. Rudd keeps you on the leading-edge of technology for today and tomorrow.



Volvo BM—Articulated Haulers
Michigan—Wheel Loaders & Dozers
Euclid—Rigid Frame Haulers

HITACHI
Hydraulic Excavators &
Front Shovels

CHAMPION
ROAD MACHINERY
Graders

TAYLOR ROCK
Drilltech
Truck and Crawler
Mounted Blasthole Drills

Link-Belt®
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
Hydraulic & Lattice Boom
Cranes, Hydraulic
Excavators

KENT®
FURUKAWA CO. LTD.
Hydraulic Hammers, Air Tools,
and Demolition Tools

To find out how Rudd
can make the difference for
you, call one of our regional offices.

RUDD
Equipment Company

St. Louis, Missouri
(314) 487-8925

Evansville, Indiana
(812) 867-6661

FOUNDED 1857

A. LUCAS & SONS

STEEL

FABRICATORS

•

WAREHOUSE

STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURALS

PLATEWORK

PLATES

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEETS

ORNAMENTAL

BARS

•

ENGINEERING

DESIGNING AND DETAILING



1328 S.W. WASHINGTON ST.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS

61602

PHONE: 673-8547





Reaco

Battery Service Corporation

Service Center One
Rt 1 - Box 48
Johnston City, IL 62951
618/983-5441



TABOR MACHINE

Company

"The Vibrating People"

**MANUFACTURERS OF VIBRATING SCREENS AND RE-
PLACEMENT PARTS FOR ALL TYPES OF VIBRATING
SCREENS.**

Box 3037, Bluewell Station
Bluefield, W. Va. 24701
304-327-2431

Peabody

Peabody Coal Company was founded in Illinois over 100 years ago. By 1895, the cornerstone of the company's operations was firmly laid with the opening of Peabody's first mine in Williamson County. More mines followed...and still more Illinois mines opened...

Today, Peabody's Illinois mines produce approximately 9 million tons annually. Peabody is proud of its Illinois operations and the men and women whose dedicated efforts keep them among the most productive, safest coal mines in the United States.

PEABODY COAL COMPANY:
America's largest producer of
coal...our Nation's most
abundant fuel.

Location Map
State of Illinois

1. Baldwin
2. Eagle No. 2
3. Marissa
4. Mine No. 10
5. River King No. 6

Springfield

4

1

5

Fairview
Heights

3

Mt. Vernon

2

Galatia

METAL PERFORATING

...IN ALL METALS

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------|
| • Aluminum | • Bronze | • Nickel |
| • Carbon Steel | • Chrome Metals | • Tin |
| • Stainless Steel | • Copper | • Titanium |
| • Galvanized | • Lead | • Zinc |
| • Brass | • Monel | • Plastics |

...IN ALL SIZES (from .050" to 10")

We have over 1200 different dies in stock, providing our customers with the equipment to meet their specifications quickly and economically.

A wide selection of round, slotted, and square holes are available, as well as diagonal and herringbone patterns. Representative samples are shown.

Whatever the specifications, we can meet your requirements - from .050" to 10". We can also provide specialized holes such as stabbed, extruded, or collared, if that is your need.

...FOR YOUR INDUSTRY

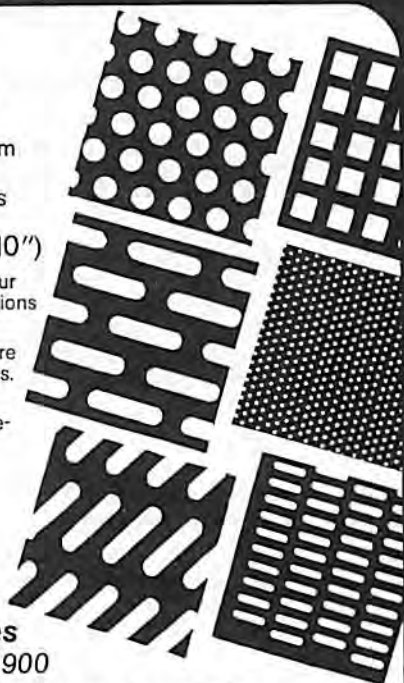
Mining • Agricultural • Chemical
Industrial • All over the U.S.A.

Custom & Heavy Perforated Plates

Specialists in perforated metals since 1900

JOHNSTON & CHAPMAN CO.

2929 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60612 • 312/638-3774 (Ext. 25)





Offering A Complete Line
Of Mining Supplies

Flygt Submersible Pump & Repair Center

- Peabody ABC Ventilation Tubing-Rigid and Flexible, Brattice Cloth, and Ventilation Fans
- Wilden Pumps and Parts
- Steel Pipe and Fittings
- Hughes (McSweeney) Twist Lock Drill Steel
- Williams Hand Tools
- Dayco Industrial and Hydraulic Hose and Fittings
- Trident Hydraulic Adapters
- Dixon Hose Fittings
- Victaulic Couplings and Groove Fittings
- Leschen Wire Rope and Slings
- Hartzell Ventilation Fans
- Electrical Wire, Cable and Electrical Tape
- Campbell and Crosby Chain and Fittings
- Mining Boots and Clothing
- Valves and Fittings
- Eaton and Harrington Hoists
- Collins Miners' Axes
- Ames Shovels
- Varel Mfg. Mining and Oil Field Bits
- Enerpac Hydraulic Tools

"WE WANT TO SERVE YOU"
618-242-2087

1703 Shawnee, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864



DU QUOIN
IRON & SUPPLY
COMPANY
P. O. BOX 181
SOUTH WALNUT STREET
DU QUOIN, IL 62832
PH: 618/542-5477
FAX: #1-618-542-5470

D Q I
SUPPLY COMPANY
P. O. BOX 451
ROUTE 48-WEST
TAYLORVILLE, IL 62568
PH: 217/824-9413
FAX #1-217-824-3211

MINE, MILL & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES SINCE 1923 — 2 locations to serve you!
Specializing in Mine Lighting
Hydraulic & Industrial Hoses

REPRESENTING THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES:

AEROQUIP CORPORATION
ALEMITE
AMERICAN LOCK
BAND-IT
DIXON
FLEXAUST
FLEXIBLE STEEL LACING
GATES RUBBER COMPANY
HAMMOND VALVE
HYDRAULICS, INC.
KIMTEX BY KIMBERLY-CLARK
KURIYAMA OF AMERICA
LINCOLN
LIQUID DEVELOPMENT CORP.
MASTER LOCK COMPANY
MURRAY
OCENCO

WHISK

- Hydraulic Hose & Fittings
- Lubricating Equipment
- Padlocks
- Banding & Clamps
- Hose Fittings & Clamps
- Dust Hose
- Flexco Belt Fasteners
- Industrial Hose & Skirtboard Rubber
- Valves
- Live Swivels
- Shop Towels
- PVC Hose
- Lubricating Equipment
- Selective Plating
- Padlocks
- Hose Clamps
- Lighting
- Self Contained Self Rescuer
- Splice Kits
- Hand Cleaner

At Norris Screen & Manufacturing, Inc., we constantly strive to improve our product before our competition catches up!



NORRIS SCREEN
& MANUFACTURING, INC.

614 S. Wickham, AV Princeton, WV 24740

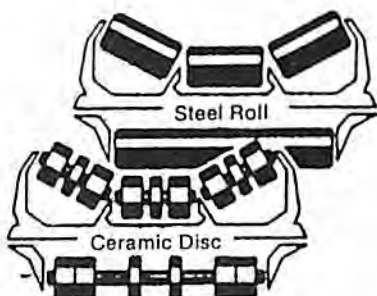
Circle Reader Card No. 40

Phone:
304/487-2478

*Put Norris
Under Your Product*

padgett
Conveyor Idlers

Walt Urmston
National
Manufacturer's Rep.



OKI PADGETT SYSTEMS
SURERAMIC DISC IDLERS LAST LONGER
2 SIMONS LANE, FAIRFIELD, OHIO 45014
(513) 870-0220



Take Hold...

OF GREATER PERSONAL SAFETY

Hand Held Gas Detectors & Mine Wide Monitors From NMS
...Specialists In Mining & Safety Supplies

CD210 Methanometer



Accurate spot-check measurements of CH₄ concentrations ranging from 0 to 5.0% by volume. Both sensor element and digital LED display activated by sealed switch. Operates on rechargeable nicad battery pack.

CO260 Carbon Monoxide Monitor



Monitors CO concentrations from 0 to 1999 ppm. Fast, accurate, digital readouts in 1 ppm increments. Audible and visual alarms activated if CO level reaches an adjustable, preset limit.

OX231 Oxygen Monitor



Continuously monitors O₂ levels from 0 to 30.0% by volume in increments of 0.1%. Audible and visual alarms activated if O₂ level drops to an adjustable, preset limit.

MX240 Methane/Oxygen Monitor



Monitors specifically for CH₄ concentrations from 0 to 5.0% by volume. Oxygen level indicated continuously on digital display; methane readout obtained by pressing a sealed switch. Audible and visual alarms.

For a hands-on solution to greater personal safety, look to National Mine Service, NMS supplies MSHA-approved instruments manufactured by Industrial Scientific Corporation that sample or monitor ambient air in underground mines for oxygen deficiency, methane or toxic gases. When used in combination with computerized mine monitoring/control systems, these proven mine-duty products help mine operators to increase safety, detect fire hazards and protect facilities and personnel from potential dangers.

For additional information on dependable, cost-effective Industrial Scientific gas detectors and monitoring systems, contact NMS. Do it today. There's an NMS service center location near you.



CO Remote Sensor

An analog carbon monoxide sensor capable of detecting from 0 to 100 ppm of CO in ambient air. Power and signal transmitted through a 2-wire connection. A fast response, carbon monoxide detector for mine-wide monitoring systems.

National Mine
Service Company

DISTRIBUTION DIVISION
HEADQUARTERS
600 N. Bell Ave., Suite 110
Carnegie, PA 15106
412-429-0800

SERVICE CENTERS

ALABAMA, Birmingham (205-942-9719) • ILLINOIS, Mt. Vernon (618-244-6055)
• KENTUCKY, Jenkins (606-832-2133) & Madisonville (502-821-6333) • PENNSYLVANIA,
Indiana (412-349-7100) • UTAH, Price (801-637-1254) • WEST VIRGINIA, Beckley
(304-253-7324), Logan (304-946-2361) & Morgantown (304-296-2517)



CMX270

Methane/Carbon Monoxide/Oxygen

Monitors for methane (CH₄) concentrations from 0 to 5.0% by volume as well as carbon monoxide and oxygen. Range to be displayed on digital readout is selected and changed by touch-type switches. Audible and visual alarms.



P.O. Box 330
HARRISBURG, IL. 62946
618-252-8321



STRAEPPER
Sales & Service, Inc.

PUMPS, WATER &
SEWAGE SYSTEMS

The Most Complete Line of Pumps

Serving the Coal Industry for 22 Years

Evansville, Indiana — 812/476-3075

McJunkin

C O R P O R A T I O N

"Serving Industry"

**Pipe, Valves and Fittings
Electrical
Underground Mine Lighting
& Related Equipment**

**Calvert City, Kentucky
3 North Main St.
800/626-3990**



MINING PRODUCTS GROUP

Manufacturers of

- **TROLLEY LINE MATERIALS**

Complete line including: Expansion Bolts, Hangers
Trolley and Feeder Wire Clamps and Splicers, Fuse Nips,
Sectionalizing Switches, Sliders, Pliers, Hooks, Frogs.

- **REDipt® and GREEN DUKES® BOLTS** (Standards and Specials)
- **SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS** (1936 and 1960 Series)
- **MINING MACHINE PARTS** • **TOOLS**
- **CAR HOLDS, SKIDS, SLEDS, HOOKS** • **BLACKSMITH**
- **LOCOMOTIVE AND MINE CAR PINS AND LINKS**



MANUFACTURED BY DUQUESNE MINE SUPPLY COMPANY

TWO CROSS STREET PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA 15209
PHONE (412) 821-2100

quality mine products — since 1919

Sold Only By Full Line
Dukane Distributors

QUALITY HOISTS FOR EVERY JOB

SYSTEMS A SPECIALTY

Electric — Manual — Air
1/8 to 50 Tons

Heavy Duty — Wire Rope — Chain
Close Headroom — Spark Resistant
Power Trolleys — Winches
Conductor Systems
Quick Shipment — Local Stock

Jib Cranes — Gantry Cranes
Monorails — Fittings
Curves — Switches
Bridge Cranes
Grabs — Tongs — Slings
Crane Kits — Service Parts
Free Estimates



ERIC HEILO CO.

1600 Shore Road, Unit D, Naperville, Illinois 60563
(708) 527-0015

Compliments of

COURSON CORING & DRILLING

R. R. 1 Box 38A

St. Peter, Illinois 62880

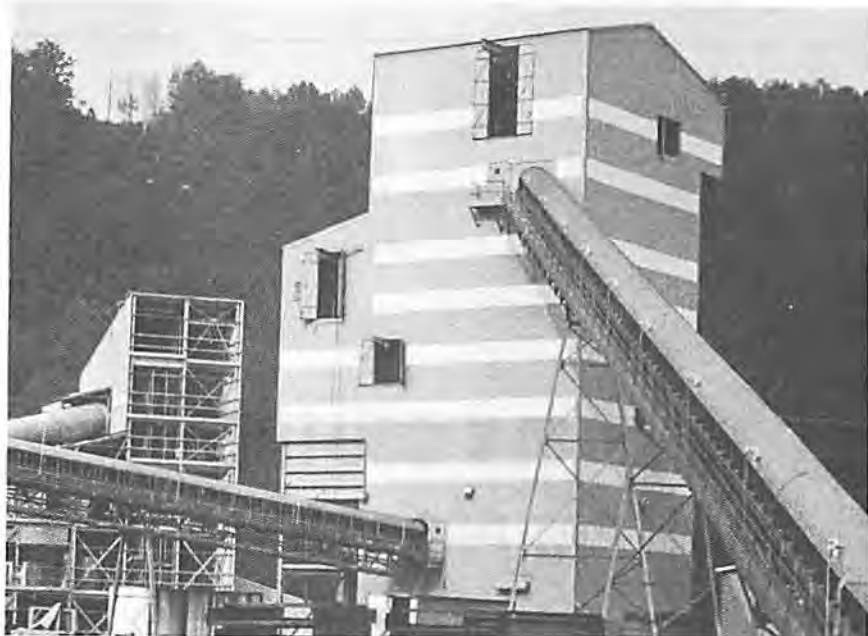
C. D. WHITTINGTON
President

SISCO SUPPLY CO.

MINE AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES

Phone (618) 867-2311 or 867-2312

DE SOTO, ILLINOIS 62924



STEELITE Building Panels Providing Long Term Protection For Mining and Industry

Steelite's superior quality panels provide you a choice of materials and finishes to meet your needs for building construction. The result is modern, long-lasting building enclosures that combine attractive appearance with durability and low maintenance costs.

Extra-long lengths for continuous span installation provide 'one-piece reach' from ridge to eave, from eave to ground. Precision formed corrugated or ribbed sheeting, in easy to handle 'arm-span' widths lays smoothly, aligns quickly for fast assembly and erection. Fast up—fast in.

- **RIBBED OR CORRUGATED PROFILES**
- **PRECISION-ROLLED LONG LENGTHS** • **CUSTOM CUT**
- **ECONO-LUX** Daylighting panels of modified acrylic, glass-fiber reinforced. Profiles to match metal panels.

Call or write for new catalog.



STEELITE, INC.

1010 Ohio River Boulevard
Pittsburgh, PA 15202-9985

(412) 734-2600
FAX: (412) 734-2608

TOLL-FREE: 800-824-1371;
in PA, 800-824-1370

In Service To

Illinois Coal

**NORFOLK SOUTHERN
CORPORATION**

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

and

**POCAHONTAS LAND
CORPORATION**

BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

MINE ROCK DUST



- *Uniform Quality*
- *Prompt Shipment*

Produced from an
extensive deposit of limestone that is
exceptional in its purity.

Taken from an underground mine, eliminating
all possibility of foreign contamination.



MISSISSIPPI LIME COMPANY
ALTON, ILLINOIS

Serving the mining industry for over 90 years

The Macwhyte Company,
wire rope specialists since
1896, has been
serving all phases

of the Mining Industry for over 90 years. From our years of close association with surface mines, Macwhyte understands the exceptional demands placed upon mining ropes. Today, as in the past, we can supply a wide range of wire rope constructions to provide the right combination of wear and fatigue resistance, strength, and other properties to meet these unique rope demands.

The wire rope constructions that Macwhyte provides for dragline, shovel, and processing plant applications are specifically designed for the types of loading, external wear, bending, and vibrational stresses that these ropes are subjected to. Macwhyte rope is manufactured from the finest raw materials and fabricated by experienced personnel. Product quality is continuously monitored during all phases of manufacturing. Macwhyte's product quality and engineering expertise combine to help achieve the longest possible rope life.

ONE OF THE **Amsted**
INDUSTRIES

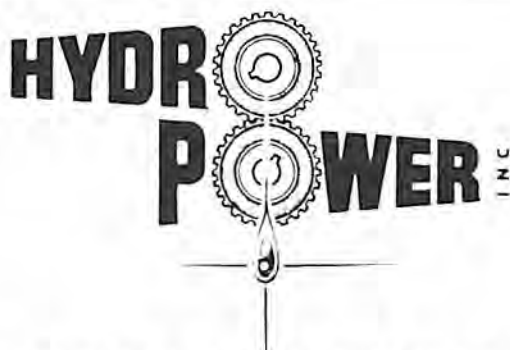


MACWHYTE® Wire Rope Road, Kenosha, WI 53141 Tel.: (414) 654-5381

Farrar Pump & Machinery Co.

1701 S. Big Bend Blvd.
St. Louis, Missouri 63117

"EVERYTHING IN PUMPS"



**SPECIALISTS IN FLUID POWER,
POWER TRANSMISSION
AND PUMP APPLICATION ENGINEERING**

FLUID POWER — Denison, Rex Roth, Westinghouse Air Brake

**POWER TRANSMISSION — Stephens- Adamson, Dodge Mfg.
Co., Jeffrey, Browning Mfg. Co.**

PUMPS — Peerless, Worthington, Marlow, Warren Rupp

1221 Hulman Street
Terre Haute, IN 47802
812-232-0156

1701 North Heidelberg Avenue
Evansville, IN 47711
812-425-1333

5111 East 65th St.
Indianapolis, IN 46228
317-253-5335



STEEL

**STRUCTURALS, PLATES, SHEETS
HOT ROLLED BARS, COLD FINISHED STEEL, PIPE**

INDUSTRIAL LINES

AMES SHOVELS
BLACK & DECKER TOOLS (AIR-ELECTRIC)
SPROCKETS & CHAIN
C & M HOISTS
FASTENERS
IMPERIAL BRASS FITTINGS
INTERLAKE STRAPPING PRODUCTS
JACOBS CHUCKS
LUFKIN TAPES & RULES
NICHOLSON FILES, HACK AND BANDSAW BLADES
NORTON, ABRASIVE, WHEELS
OSBORN BRUSHES
OSTER THREADING MACHINES
PORTER BOLT CUTTERS
PRECISION & UNION BUTTERFIELD DRILLS, REAMERS, CUTTERS, TAPS, INSERTS
PROTO WRENCHES
REED VISES & PIPE TOOLS
RIDGID PIPE TOOLS
SCHRADER AIR PRODUCTS
SIMPLEX JACKS
STARRETT TOOLS
VEEDER ROOT COUNTERS
WILLSON SAFETY EQUIPMENT
WILTON CLAMPS, VISES, MACHINERY
WIRE ROPES, BLOCKS, FITTINGS
YALE HOISTS & TROLLEYS



140 E. Prairie Ave. • P.O. Box 171 • St. Louis, MO 63166

Telephone (314/231-3050) 800-477-5446

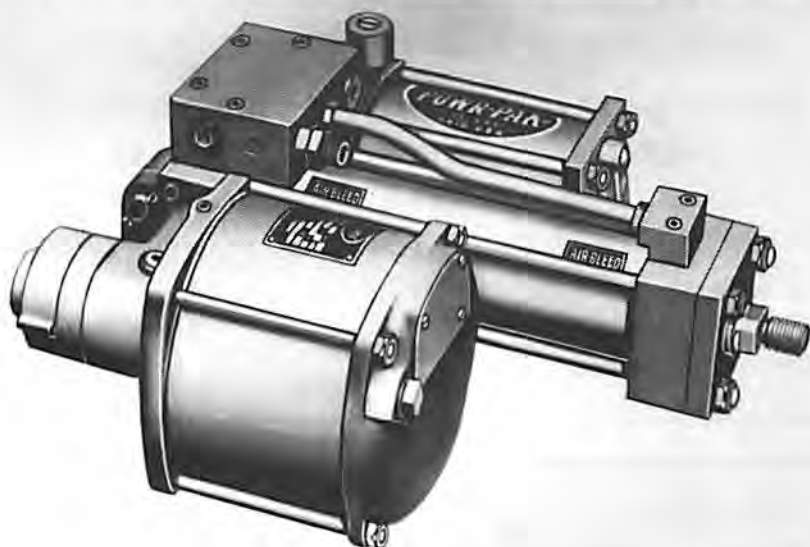
Decatur, IL Phone: 217/429-5460

Springfield, MO Phone: 417/831-0576

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER MUSCLE AT THE PUSH OF A BUTTON

POWER-PAK®

**HYDRAULIC CYLINDER COMPLETE WITH
INTEGRAL POWER UNIT AND AUTOMATIC VALVING**



- Economical and trouble free, all weather operation.
- No field piping required.
- Simple to put into operation. Just mount the "Power-Pak" and connect three wires to a power source through a reversing starter.
- ¾ to 10 HP motors as standard. Explosion proof through 3 HP.
- Any cylinder bore size 2" and up.
- Pressures to 1500 PSI.
- Any stroke length.
- Mounting configuration to meet application needs, i.e. fail safe, gravity return, hand pump for emergency operation.

ROBERTS & SCHAEFER COMPANY standardized on "Power-Paks" for gate operation more than 10 years ago and have hundreds in operation.

For further information contact:

HEATH ENGINEERING INC
FLUID POWER SPECIALISTS

P.O. BOX 266 • 1890 MANCHESTER RD

WHEATON, ILLINOIS 60187 • PHONE: 708-653-0031



GUNTHER-NASH MINING CONST. CO.

MINING INDUSTRY CONSTRUCTION
UNDERGROUND—SHAFTS, SLOPES, TUNNELS
SURFACE—PREPARATION PLANTS, CONVEYOR
SYSTEMS, BUILDINGS, HEADFRAMES,
ETC.

**2150 KIENLEN AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

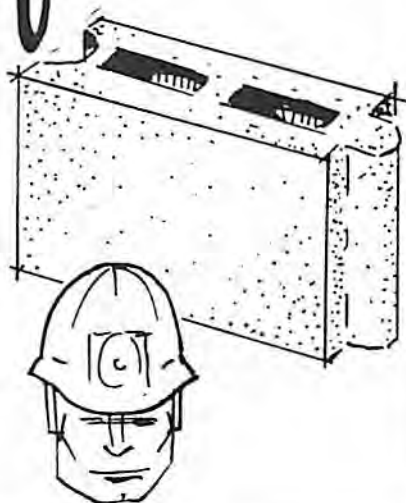
(314) 261-4111

Seal Shafts

**WITH TISON & HALL'S
Tongue & Groove
block**

Phone 253-7808-253-7645

Manufactured By:
Tison & Hall Concrete Product
210 N. COMMERCIAL
HARRISBURG, ILLINOIS 62946





SKID PALLET MODULE



A. L. LEE CORPORATION

DIESEL YOU CAN COUNT ON

The A.L. LEE CORPORATION is proud to present the A.L. LEE GATOR and the GATOR - AIDS. This unique Multi-Purpose Vehicle (MPV) includes the rugged, field-proven, Gator II and a series of interchangeable modules and trailers. The GATOR is equipped with hinged forks designed to handle the personnel and skid modules shown here. A hydraulic power take-off is a standard feature.

The A.L. LEE GATOR and GATOR-AIDS are affordable and applicable to every underground coal operation - large or small. Call for an on-site demonstration.



The GATOR II MPV drive train consists of a 58 H.P. MSHA certified engine, a 2 or 3 speed power shift transmission and a planetary rear axle.



PERSONNEL MODULE will carry 4 people



GOOSENECK TRAILER with 90° maneuverability also available as high capacity mantrip



A. L. LEE

WEST VIRGINIA
P.O. Box 99, Lester, WV 25865
304/934-5361
Telecopier No. 304/934-5388

ILLINOIS
P.O. Box 2370, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864
618/242-6065
Telecopier No. 618/242-6036

QUALITY MINING EQUIPMENT SINCE 1973

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

Acetylene Gas Company	144
A. L. Lee Corporation (Allco)	295
Adalet PLM Products Div.	183
Air Filter & Equipment Corp.	266
Alsip Industrial Products (Uni-Curb, Inc.)	217
Amercable, Div. of Associated Materials, Inc.	241
American Mine Tool Division of GTE	158
American Pulverizer Co.	186
Apache Hose & Belting Co., Inc.	211
Arch of Illinois	258
Arneson Timber Co.	257
Ashby Electric Co., Inc.	269
Associated Supply Co.	167

B

Baker-Bohnert Rubber Co., Inc.	234
Bearing Headquarters, Inc.	268
Bearings, Inc.	193
Belt Service of Kentucky	234
John Benson Electric Co.	227
Berry Bearing Co.	215
Birmingham Steel Corp.	253
Bowman & Associates, Inc.	246, 247, 248
Brad Ragan, Inc.	222
Brake Supply Co., Inc.	185
Broderick & Bascom Rope Co.	145
Bruening Bearings, Inc.	193

C

Capitol Machinery Co.	170
Celtite Technik, Inc.	252
Central Illinois Public Service Co.	157
Central Illinois Steel Co.	250
Central Petroleum Co.	217
Centrifugal & Mechanical Ind., Inc.	180
Century Lubricating Oils, Inc.	244
The Cincinnati Mine Machinery Co.	202

Coal Industry Consultants (CINCO)	238
Coal Age Service Corp.	245
COAL Magazine	261
Columbia Quarry Co.	218
Commercial Testing & Engineering Co.	242
Connellsville Corporation	209
Consolidation Coal Co.	197
Construction Machinery Corp.	222
Continental Conveyor & Equipment Co.	188
Courson Coring & Drilling, Inc.	286
Cross/Laubenstein Manufacturing Co.	267

D

Danville Steel Co., Div. of Mervis Industries, Inc.	263
Decatur Industrial Electric, Inc.	208
The Deister Concentrator Co., Inc.	148, 259
Denver Equipment Co.	270
Du Quoin Iron & Supply Co.	280
Duquesne Mine Supply Co., Dukane Mining Products Group	285
Duraline, Inc.	200

E

Eickhoff Corp.	163
Eimco Coal Machinery, Inc.	143
ESCO Corp.	240
Eskenazi & Farrell Associates	228
Explosives Technologies International	251

F

Fabick Machinery Co.	204
Fairmont Supply Co.	171
The Falk Corporation	175
Fansteel, Inc. - VR/Wesson Co.	232
Farrar Pump & Machinery Co.	291
Flanders Electric Motor Service of Illinois, Inc.	178
J. H. Fletcher & Co.	216
Flexible Steel Lacing Co.	219
Ford Steel Co.	236
Fredonia Valley Quarries, Inc.	272
Freeman United Coal Mining Co.	179
Frontier-Kemper Constructors	255

G

Gauley Sales Co.	265
General Belt Service, Inc.	199
Georgia Duck & Cordage Mill	169
Georgia Ironworks Industries, Inc.	239
Gooding Rubber Co.	233
Goodman Equipment Corp.	150
T. J. Gundlach Machinery Co.	149
Gunther-Nash Mining Construction Co.	294

H

Hanson Engineers, Inc.	223
Hauhinco	166
Heath Engineering, Inc.	293
Eric Heilo Co.	285
Helwig Carbon Products, Inc.	260
Hemscheidt Corporation	156
Hennessey-Forrestal Machinery Co.	235
Hewitt Robins/Crushing & Vibrating Equipment	198
Holloway Deep Till, Inc.	184
Hydro-Power, Inc.	291

I

IBT, Inc.	223
Industrial Electric Supply & Motor Repair	155
Industrial Process Equipment Co.	227

J

Jack Kennedy Metal & Building Products, Inc.	214
Jake's Tire Co.	207
James A. Redding Co.	272
Jeffrey Division/Dresser Industries, Inc.	173
Jeffrey Rebuild Facility	218
Jennmar Corporation	194, 195
Johnston & Chapman Co.	278
Joy Technologies, Inc.	181

K

Kanawha Manufacturing Co.	161
Kennametal, Inc.	151
Kerco, Inc.	242

Kerr-McGee Coal Corp.	192
Kiefer Electrical Supply Co.	229
Klein Armature Works, Inc.	228
Krebs Engineers	225

L

Lakeshore, Inc.	153
Long-Airdox Co.	152
A. Lucas & Sons	274

M

MacWhyte Wire Rope Co.	290
C. L. Maddox, Inc.	192
Mainline Power Products Co., Inc.	206
The Marlo Co., Inc.	185
McJunkin Corp.	284
McNally Wellman Co.	154
Merit Truck Parts & Wheel Co.	260
Midco Sales & Service Co.	264
Midwest Steel	199
Mine & Process Service, Inc.	201
Mine Safety Appliances	224
The Mine Supply Co.	279
Minesafe Electronics	165
Mississippi Lime Co.	289
Mohler Technology, Inc.	159
Monterey Coal Company	205
The Moore Co., Inc.	238
Morgantown Machine & Hydraulics, Inc.	245
Alfred Mossner Company	270
Mt. Vernon Convention & Visitors Bureau	167
Mt. Vernon Electric, Inc.	208

N

National Mine Service Co.	282
Naylor Pipe Co.	168
Norfolk Southern Corp.	288
Norris Screen & Mfg. Co.	281

O

OKI Padgett Systems	281
The Okonite Company	231

P

P. B. & S. Chemical Co.	160
Paul Weir Company	164
Peabody ABC	237
Peabody Coal Co.	276, 277
Pennzoil Products Co.	230
Peterson Filters Corp.	203
Henry A. Petter Supply Co.	191
Power Torque, Inc.	236
Precision Pulley, Inc.	256

R

R&H Service & Supply, Inc.	172
Raben Tire Co.	210
Reaco Battery Service Corp.	275
Ready Drilling Co.	206
Rimpull Corp.	182
Rite Crete Concrete Products	174
Roberts & Schaefer Co.	176, 212, 213
Roland Machinery Co.	189
Roland/Missouri-Illinois Tractor Equipment Co.	226
Rudd Equipment	273

S

Sahara Coal Company, Inc.	283
San-Con, Inc.	177
Sandvik Rock Tools, Inc.	220
Schroeder Brothers Corp.	255
SEMCOR	182
Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.	264
Sisco Supply Co.	286
Sligo, Inc.	292
Southern Illinois Petrol	190
Southern Illinois University-Coal Research Center	243
Stagg Engineering, Inc.	193
W. R. Stamler Corp.	254
Steelite, Inc.	287
Stephens-Adamson, Corp.	262
Straeffer Sales & Service Co.	283

T

Tabor Machine Co., Inc.	275
Tison & Hall Concrete Products, Inc.	294

U-V

Ulmer Equipment Co.	271
Voith Transmissions, Inc.	162

W

W. W. Sly Manufacturing Co.	158
Watt Car & Wheel Co.	204
West Virginia Electric Co.	200
White County Coal Co., Pattiki Mine.....	221
White Hydraulics, Inc.	249
Wire Rope Corporation of America	187
Woodruff Supply, Inc.	196
Workman Developments	164

Z

Zeigler Coal Co.	146-147
-----------------------	---------